



Ultra Cloud Core 5G Session Management Function, Release 2025.01 - CLI Command Reference

First Published: 2025-01-31

Americas Headquarters

Cisco Systems, Inc.
170 West Tasman Drive
San Jose, CA 95134-1706
USA
<http://www.cisco.com>
Tel: 408 526-4000
800 553-NETS (6387)
Fax: 408 527-0883

THE SPECIFICATIONS AND INFORMATION REGARDING THE PRODUCTS IN THIS MANUAL ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. ALL STATEMENTS, INFORMATION, AND RECOMMENDATIONS IN THIS MANUAL ARE BELIEVED TO BE ACCURATE BUT ARE PRESENTED WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED. USERS MUST TAKE FULL RESPONSIBILITY FOR THEIR APPLICATION OF ANY PRODUCTS.

THE SOFTWARE LICENSE AND LIMITED WARRANTY FOR THE ACCOMPANYING PRODUCT ARE SET FORTH IN THE INFORMATION PACKET THAT SHIPPED WITH THE PRODUCT AND ARE INCORPORATED HEREIN BY THIS REFERENCE. IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO LOCATE THE SOFTWARE LICENSE OR LIMITED WARRANTY, CONTACT YOUR CISCO REPRESENTATIVE FOR A COPY.

The Cisco implementation of TCP header compression is an adaptation of a program developed by the University of California, Berkeley (UCB) as part of UCB's public domain version of the UNIX operating system. All rights reserved. Copyright © 1981, Regents of the University of California.

NOTWITHSTANDING ANY OTHER WARRANTY HEREIN, ALL DOCUMENT FILES AND SOFTWARE OF THESE SUPPLIERS ARE PROVIDED "AS IS" WITH ALL FAULTS. CISCO AND THE ABOVE-NAMED SUPPLIERS DISCLAIM ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THOSE OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NON-INFRINGEMENT OR ARISING FROM A COURSE OF DEALING, USAGE, OR TRADE PRACTICE.

IN NO EVENT SHALL CISCO OR ITS SUPPLIERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY INDIRECT, SPECIAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, LOST PROFITS OR LOSS OR DAMAGE TO DATA ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THIS MANUAL, EVEN IF CISCO OR ITS SUPPLIERS HAVE BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

Any Internet Protocol (IP) addresses and phone numbers used in this document are not intended to be actual addresses and phone numbers. Any examples, command display output, network topology diagrams, and other figures included in the document are shown for illustrative purposes only. Any use of actual IP addresses or phone numbers in illustrative content is unintentional and coincidental.

All printed copies and duplicate soft copies of this document are considered uncontrolled. See the current online version for the latest version.

Cisco has more than 200 offices worldwide. Addresses and phone numbers are listed on the Cisco website at www.cisco.com/go/offices.

Cisco and the Cisco logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Cisco and/or its affiliates in the U.S. and other countries. To view a list of Cisco trademarks, go to this URL: <https://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/about/legal/trademarks.html>. Third-party trademarks mentioned are the property of their respective owners. The use of the word partner does not imply a partnership relationship between Cisco and any other company. (1721R)

© 2025 Cisco Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.



CONTENTS

PREFACE

About this Guide	xxxiii
Conventions Used	xxxiii

CHAPTER 1

Configuration Command Reference	1
aaa	22
active-charging service	23
active-charging service bandwidth-policy	23
active-charging service bandwidth-policy flow limit-for-bandwidth id	23
active-charging service bandwidth-policy group-id	24
active-charging service bandwidth-policy group-id direction downlink grpPeakBwp	24
active-charging service bandwidth-policy group-id direction uplink grpPeakBwp	26
active-charging service buffering-limit	27
active-charging service charging-action	28
active-charging service charging-action allocation-retention-priority	29
active-charging service charging-action billing-action	30
active-charging service charging-action cca charging credit	30
active-charging service charging-action flow action	31
active-charging service charging-action flow action discard	31
active-charging service charging-action flow action readdress	32
active-charging service charging-action flow limit-for-bandwidth	32
active-charging service charging-action flow limit-for-bandwidth direction downlink peak-data-rate	33
active-charging service charging-action flow limit-for-bandwidth direction uplink peak-data-rate	34
active-charging service charging-action tft packet-filter	35
active-charging service charging-action tos af11	36
active-charging service charging-action tos af12	36
active-charging service charging-action tos af13	36

active-charging service charging-action tos af21	37
active-charging service charging-action tos af22	37
active-charging service charging-action tos af23	38
active-charging service charging-action tos af31	38
active-charging service charging-action tos af32	38
active-charging service charging-action tos af33	39
active-charging service charging-action tos af41	39
active-charging service charging-action tos af42	40
active-charging service charging-action tos af43	40
active-charging service charging-action tos be	40
active-charging service charging-action tos ef	41
active-charging service charging-action tos lower-bits	41
active-charging service content-filtering category policy-id	42
active-charging service content-filtering category policy-id analyze priority	42
active-charging service content-filtering category policy-id analyze priority all	42
active-charging service content-filtering category policy-id analyze priority category	43
active-charging service content-filtering category policy-id analyze priority x-category	46
active-charging service credit-control group	46
active-charging service credit-control group associate	47
active-charging service credit-control group diameter	47
active-charging service credit-control group diameter origin	47
active-charging service credit-control group diameter service-context-id	48
active-charging service credit-control group diameter session	48
active-charging service credit-control group failure-handling initial-request continue	49
active-charging service credit-control group failure-handling initial-request retry-and-terminate	49
active-charging service credit-control group failure-handling initial-request terminate	50
active-charging service credit-control group failure-handling terminate-request continue	50
active-charging service credit-control group failure-handling terminate-request retry-and-terminate	51
active-charging service credit-control group failure-handling terminate-request terminate	51
active-charging service credit-control group failure-handling update-request continue	52
active-charging service credit-control group failure-handling update-request retry-and-terminate	52
active-charging service credit-control group failure-handling update-request terminate	53
active-charging service credit-control group pending-traffic-treatment forced-reauth	53
active-charging service credit-control group pending-traffic-treatment noquota	53

active-charging service credit-control group pending-traffic-treatment noquota limited-pass	54
active-charging service credit-control group pending-traffic-treatment quota-exhausted	54
active-charging service credit-control group pending-traffic-treatment trigger	55
active-charging service credit-control group pending-traffic-treatment validity-expired	55
active-charging service credit-control group quota holding-time	56
active-charging service credit-control group quota request-trigger	56
active-charging service credit-control group timestamp-rounding	57
active-charging service credit-control group usage-reporting quotas-to-report based-on-grant	57
active-charging service group-of-ruledefs	58
active-charging service group-of-ruledefs add-ruledef priority	58
active-charging service p2p-detection attribute ssl-renegotiation	59
active-charging service p2p-detection ecs-analysis	59
active-charging service p2p-detection protocol	60
active-charging service packet-filter	61
active-charging service packet-filter ip local-port operator	61
active-charging service packet-filter ip local-port range	62
active-charging service packet-filter ip protocol	62
active-charging service packet-filter ip remote-address	63
active-charging service packet-filter ip remote-port operator	64
active-charging service packet-filter ip remote-port range	64
active-charging service packet-filter ip tos-traffic-class	65
active-charging service rulebase	66
active-charging service rulebase action	66
active-charging service rulebase action priority	67
active-charging service rulebase action priority dynamic-only	67
active-charging service rulebase action priority dynamic-only adc group-of-ruledefs	67
active-charging service rulebase action priority dynamic-only adc ruledef	68
active-charging service rulebase action priority dynamic-only group-of-ruledefs	69
active-charging service rulebase action priority dynamic-only ruledef	70
active-charging service rulebase action priority group-of-ruledefs	71
active-charging service rulebase action priority ruledef	72
active-charging service rulebase action priority static-and-dynamic group-of-ruledefs	72
active-charging service rulebase action priority static-and-dynamic ruledef	73
active-charging service rulebase action priority timedef group-of-ruledefs	74

active-charging service rulebase action priority timedef ruledef	75
active-charging service rulebase bandwidth	76
active-charging service rulebase billing-records	76
active-charging service rulebase billing-records udr	77
active-charging service rulebase cca diameter requested-service-unit sub-avp time	77
active-charging service rulebase cca diameter requested-service-unit sub-avp units	78
active-charging service rulebase cca diameter requested-service-unit sub-avp volume	78
active-charging service rulebase cca quota holding-time	79
active-charging service rulebase cca quota retry-time	79
active-charging service rulebase cca quota time-duration	80
active-charging service rulebase content-filtering category	81
active-charging service rulebase content-filtering flow-any-error	81
active-charging service rulebase content-filtering mode	82
active-charging service rulebase credit-control-group	82
active-charging service rulebase dynamic-rule	83
active-charging service rulebase edr transaction-complete	84
active-charging service rulebase egcdr threshold	84
active-charging service rulebase egcdr threshold volume	85
active-charging service rulebase flow control-handshaking	86
active-charging service rulebase flow control-handshaking charge-to-application	86
active-charging service rulebase flow end-condition	87
active-charging service rulebase flow limit-across-applications	87
active-charging service rulebase ip	88
active-charging service rulebase p2p	88
active-charging service rulebase post-processing priority	89
active-charging service rulebase post-processing priority group-of-ruledefs	89
active-charging service rulebase post-processing priority ruledef	90
active-charging service rulebase route priority	90
active-charging service rulebase route priority ruledef	91
active-charging service rulebase rtp	92
active-charging service rulebase tcp	92
active-charging service rulebase tcp mss	93
active-charging service rulebase tcp packets-out-of-order	93
active-charging service rulebase tcp packets-out-of-order transmit	94

active-charging service rulebase tethering-detection	95
active-charging service rulebase url-blacklisting action	96
active-charging service rulebase url-blacklisting match-method	96
active-charging service ruledef	97
active-charging service ruledef bearer service-3gpp rat-type	98
active-charging service ruledef dns answer-name	98
active-charging service ruledef dns any-match	99
active-charging service ruledef dns previous-state	100
active-charging service ruledef dns query-name	101
active-charging service ruledef dns query-type	102
active-charging service ruledef dns return-code	103
active-charging service ruledef dns state	104
active-charging service ruledef dns tid	104
active-charging service ruledef http content type	105
active-charging service ruledef http host	106
active-charging service ruledef http referer	107
active-charging service ruledef http url	108
active-charging service ruledef http user-agent	109
active-charging service ruledef icmpv6 any-match	109
active-charging service ruledef ip any-match	110
active-charging service ruledef ip dst-address	111
active-charging service ruledef ip protocol	113
active-charging service ruledef ip server-ip-addr	113
active-charging service ruledef ip uplink	115
active-charging service ruledef ip version	115
active-charging service ruledef multi-line-or	116
active-charging service ruledef p2p	116
active-charging service ruledef p2p app-identifier	117
active-charging service ruledef p2p protocol	118
active-charging service ruledef p2p traffic-type	127
active-charging service ruledef rtp any-match	128
active-charging service ruledef rtsp any-match	129
active-charging service ruledef secure-http any-match	130
active-charging service ruledef secure-http uplink	131

active-charging service ruledef tcp any-match	132
active-charging service ruledef tcp either-port with-portMap-range	133
active-charging service ruledef tcp either-port with-range	133
active-charging service ruledef tcp either-port without-range	134
active-charging service ruledef tcp flag	135
active-charging service ruledef tcp state	136
active-charging service ruledef tethering-detection	137
active-charging service ruledef tethering-detection application	137
active-charging service ruledef tethering-detection dns-based	138
active-charging service ruledef tethering-detection ip-ttl	138
active-charging service ruledef tethering-detection os-ua	138
active-charging service ruledef udp any-match	139
active-charging service ruledef udp either-port with-portMap-range	140
active-charging service ruledef udp either-port with-range	140
active-charging service ruledef udp either-port without-range	141
active-charging service ruledef wsp any-match	142
active-charging service ruledef wtp any-match	143
active-charging service ruledef www any-match	144
active-charging service ruledef www host	145
active-charging service ruledef www url	146
active-charging service url-blacklisting	146
active-charging service urr-list	147
active-charging service urr-list urr-list-data	147
active-charging service urr-list urr-list-data service-identifier	148
apn	148
apn active-charging	149
apn authorize-with-hss	149
apn authorize-with-hss egtp	149
apn authorize-with-hss egtp gn-gp-enabled	150
apn authorize-with-hss egtp s2b	150
apn authorize-with-hss egtp s2b gn-gp-enabled	150
apn authorize-with-hss egtp s2b s5-s8	150
apn authorize-with-hss egtp s5-s8	151
apn authorize-with-hss egtp s5-s8 s2b	151

apn authorize-with-hss lma	152
apn cc-profile	152
apn content-filtering category	153
apn data-tunnel	153
apn gtpv group	153
apn ip access-group	154
apn ip source-violation	154
apn ppp	155
apn timeout	155
cd	155
cdl clear	156
cdl show sessions	156
cdl show status	157
clear ipam	158
clear ipam	158
clear lawful-intercept stats	158
clear subscriber	159
clear subscriber	161
clear subscriber imsi-opt	161
clear subscriber supi-opt	162
client http header	162
client http ping	163
client inbound interface	163
client inbound interface limit overload	164
client inbound interface limit pending	164
client inbound limit overload	164
client inbound limit pending	165
client outbound host ping	165
client outbound interface	166
client outbound interface host ping	166
client outbound interface limit consecutive failure	167
client outbound interface limit pending	167
client outbound limit consecutive failure	168
client outbound limit pending	168

commit	169
compare	169
config	170
config-error info	170
datastore dbs	171
datastore dbs endpoints	171
datastore notification-ep	171
datastore session-db	172
datastore session-db endpoints	172
deployment	173
deployment resource	173
describe	174
diagnostics info	175
dump	175
dump core	176
dump transactionhistory	177
edr	177
edr file files	178
edr file files disable	178
edr file files flush	179
edr file files limit	179
edr file files procedure-id disable-event-id	179
edr file files procedure-id disable-event-id disable-inner disable	180
edr file files procedure-id disable-event-id disable-inner event-id disable-field-id	180
edr file files procedure-id disable-event-id disable-inner event-id disable-field-id disable	181
edr file transaction field priorityClass	181
endpoint all	181
endpoint info	182
exit	183
geo maintenance	183
geo replication-pull	183
geo reset-role	184
geo switch-role	184
geomonitor podmonitor pods	185

geomonitor remoteclustermonitor	186
geomonitor trafficMonitor	186
geomonitor vipmonitor instance	187
geomonitor vipmonitor instance vips	187
group nf-mgmt	188
group nf-mgmt heartbeat	188
group nrf discovery	189
group nrf discovery service type nrf	189
group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile	190
group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name	191
group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address	191
group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address	192
group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address	192
group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile version uri-version	193
group nrf mgmt	193
group nrf mgmt service type nrf	194
group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile	194
group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name	195
group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address	196
group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address	196
group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address	197
group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile version uri-version	198
gtp group	198
gtp group gtp egcdr final-record closing-cause	198
gtp group gtp egcdr losdv-max-containers	199
gtp group gtp egcdr service-data-flow threshold	199
gtp group gtp egcdr service-data-flow threshold volume	199
gtp group gtp egcdr service-idle-timeout	200
gtp group gtp trigger	200
gtp group gtp trigger egcdr	201
help	201
history	203
id	203
idle-timeout	203

ignore-leading-space	204
infra metrics experimental	204
infra metrics verbose verboseLevels	204
infra metrics verbose verboseLevels metrics metricsList	205
infra transaction limit	206
infra transaction limit consecutive same	206
infra transaction loop	206
infra transaction loop category	207
infra transaction loop category threshold	207
infra transaction loop category threshold thresholds	208
instance instance-id	208
endpoint-gtpprime	209
instance instance-id endpoint ep	210
instance instance-id endpoint diameter	212
instance instance-id endpoint ep cpu	213
instance instance-id endpoint ep extended-service	213
instance instance-id endpoint ep heartbeat	213
instance instance-id endpoint gtpprime	214
instance instance-id endpoint ep interface	215
instance instance-id endpoint ep interface dispatcher	216
instance instance-id endpoint ep interface echo	218
instance instance-id endpoint ep interface heartbeat	218
instance instance-id endpoint ep interface internal base-port	219
instance instance-id endpoint ep interface overload-control client threshold critical	219
instance instance-id endpoint ep interface overload-control client threshold high	220
instance instance-id endpoint ep interface overload-control client threshold low	222
instance instance-id endpoint ep interface overload-control endpoint threshold critical	223
instance instance-id endpoint ep interface overload-control endpoint threshold high	224
instance instance-id endpoint ep interface overload-control endpoint threshold low	225
instance instance-id endpoint ep interface overload-control msg-type messageConfigs	226
instance instance-id endpoint ep interface path-failure	228
instance instance-id endpoint ep interface retransmission	228
instance instance-id endpoint ep interface secondary-ip	228
instance instance-id endpoint ep interface sla	229

instance instance-id endpoint ep interface supported-features	229
instance instance-id endpoint ep interface sx-path-failure	230
instance instance-id endpoint ep interface vip	230
instance instance-id endpoint ep interface vip6	231
instance instance-id endpoint ep internal base-port	231
instance instance-id endpoint ep labels pod-config	231
instance instance-id endpoint ep memory	232
instance instance-id endpoint ep path-failure	232
instance instance-id endpoint ep retransmission	233
instance instance-id endpoint ep secondary-ip	233
instance instance-id endpoint ep sla	234
instance instance-id endpoint ep sx-path-failure	234
instance instance-id endpoint ep system-health-level crash	234
instance instance-id endpoint ep system-health-level critical	235
instance instance-id endpoint ep system-health-level warn	236
instance instance-id endpoint ep vip	236
instance instance-id endpoint ep vip6	237
instance instance-id endpoint fqdn	237
instance instance-id endpoint gtp interface interface-name	238
instance instance-id endpoint radius	238
instances instance	239
instance instance-id interface fqdn	240
instance instance-id smf-fqdn	240
instance instance-id interface fqdn	240
ipam	240
exec-ipam reclaim-chunk	241
ipam dp	241
ipam instance	242
ipam instance address-pool	242
ipam instance address-pool ipv4	243
ipam instance address-pool ipv4 address-range	243
ipam instance address-pool ipv4 chunk-group	244
ipam instance address-pool ipv4 prefix-range	244
ipam instance address-pool ipv4 split-size	245

ipam instance address-pool ipv4 threshold	246
ipam instance address-pool ipv6	246
ipam instance address-pool ipv6 address-ranges address-range	246
ipam instance address-pool ipv6 address-ranges prefix-range	247
ipam instance address-pool ipv6 prefix-ranges prefix-length	247
ipam instance address-pool ipv6 address-ranges chunk-group	248
ipam instance address-pool ipv6 address-ranges split-size	248
ipam instance address-pool ipv6 address-ranges threshold	249
ipam instance address-pool ipv6 prefix-ranges prefix-range	249
ipam instance address-pool ipv6 prefix-ranges chunk-group	250
ipam instance address-pool ipv6 prefix-ranges split-size	250
ipam instance address-pool ipv6 prefix-ranges threshold	251
ipam instance address-pool tags	251
ipam instance audit chunk	252
ipam instance chunk throttling	252
ipam instance chunk-reclamation	253
ipam instance data-sharding	254
ipam instance min-dp-addr-size	254
ipam instance source	255
ipam instance source external ipam	255
ipam instance threshold	256
ipam pool	256
ipam pool ipv4-addr	256
ipam pool ipv6-addr	257
job	257
k8 ccg	257
k8 ccg coverage	258
k8 label pod-group-config	258
leaf-prompting	259
license smart deregister	259
license smart register	259
license smart renew	260
local-instance	260
load factor	261

logging async application enable	261
logging async monitor-subscriber enable	262
logging async tracing enable	262
logging async transaction enable	262
logging error	263
logging json-logging	263
logging level	263
logging logger	265
logging logger level	265
logging transaction	267
logout	268
message type	268
mode debug exec action release-resource	269
monitor protocol	270
monitor active-instance-traffic	271
monitor-protocol cpu-limit	272
monitor subscriber	272
msid-opt	274
nf-tls ca-certificates	274
nf-tls certificate-status	275
nf-tls certificates	275
no	276
nodemonitor	276
nrf discovery-info discovery-filter	277
nrf discovery-info discovery-filter nf-discovery-profile	277
nrf discovery-info discovery-filter nf-discovery-profile nf-service	277
nrf registration-info	277
nrf subscription-info	278
nssai	278
paginate	279
pcscf mark-online	279
peers all	279
policy	280
policy actionmgmt	280

policy call-control-profile	282
policy call-control-profile cc	282
policy call-control-profile cc local-value	283
policy dnn	283
policy dnn dnn dnn	283
policy dnn dnn network-identifier	284
policy dnn dnn network-identifier operator-identifier	284
policy dnn dnn operator-identifier	285
policy eventmgmt	285
policy network-capability	286
policy operator	287
policy operator policy	288
policy path-failure-detection	288
policy path-failure-detection ignore	289
policy rulemgmt	289
policy subscriber	290
policy subscriber list-entry	290
policy subscriber list-entry imsi	292
policy subscriber list-entry imsi msin	292
policy subscriber list-entry serving-plmn	293
policy sx-path-failure-detection	293
policy sx-path-failure-detection ignore	294
policy upf-selection	294
policy upf-selection list-entry	294
policy upf-selection list-entry query-params	295
profile access	295
profile access eps-fallback cbr	296
profile access eps-fallback guard	296
profile access eps-fallback trigger-cause group	297
profile access erir	297
profile access gtpc	298
profile access gtpc message-handling create-session-request ho-ind	298
profile access gtpc message-handling create-session-response action	298
profile access gtpc message-handling create-session-response condition	299

profile access n1 message-handling pdu-establishment condition	299
profile access n1 message-handling pdu-release condition	300
profile access n1 t3591-pdu-mod-cmd	301
profile access n1 t3592-pdu-rel-cmd	301
profile access n1	302
profile access n2	302
profile access n11	302
profile access n2 idft	303
profile access n26 idft	303
profile charging	304
profile charging accounting limit	306
profile charging accounting limit volume	306
profile charging dynamic-rules request-quota	306
profile charging failure-handling error-type	307
profile charging limit	308
profile charging limit rating-group	308
profile charging mscc-final-unit-action terminate session	309
profile charging offline zero-usage	309
profile charging quota	310
profile charging quota suppress	310
profile charging quota validity-time	311
profile charging quota volume-threshold percent	311
profile charging reporting-level	311
profile charging requested-service-unit	312
profile charging requested-service-unit volume	312
profile charging send charging-initial	313
profile charging session-failover	313
profile charging tariff-time-change	314
profile charging triggers	314
profile charging-characteristics	315
profile charging-characteristics network-element-profile-list	315
profile charging-qbc	316
profile charging-qbc limit	317
profile charging usage-reporting quota-to-report based-on-grant	317

profile compliance	318
profile compliance service	318
profile compliance service n1	319
profile compliance service n2	320
profile compliance service namf-comm	321
profile compliance service nchf-convergedcharging	322
profile compliance service nnrf-disc	323
profile compliance service nnrf-nfm	324
profile compliance service npcfsmpolicycontrol	325
profile compliance service nsmf-pdusession	326
profile compliance service nudm-sdm	327
profile compliance service nudm-uecm	328
profile compliance service threegpp23502	329
profile content-filtering category database	330
profile content-filtering category database directory	330
profile converged-core session-hold duration	330
profile converged-core supported-features	331
profile diameter-client	332
profile diameter-endpoint	332
profile diameter-host-selection	336
profile dnn	337
profile dnn accounting	342
profile dnn authentication algorithm	342
profile dnn authentication secondary	343
profile dnn authorization	343
profile dnn dnn	344
profile dnn dnn nw-fu-conf	344
profile dnn dnn rmgr-conf	344
profile dnn dns primary	345
profile dnn dns secondary	345
profile dnn ims mark	346
profile dnn ipv6-prefix-delegation	346
profile dnn max-upf-sessions	346
profile dnn network-element-profiles	347

profile dnn nexthop-forwarding-address	348
profile dnn nssai	348
profile dnn outbound	349
profile dnn primary-plmn	349
profile dnn session-hold duration	349
profile dnn session type	350
profile dnn skip-n10-registration	351
profile dnn subscription	351
profile dnn ssc-mode	352
profile dnn timeout	352
profile dnn timeout bearer-inactivity	354
profile dnn timeout bearer-inactivity gbr	354
profile dnn timeout bearer-inactivity gbr volume	354
profile dnn timeout bearer-inactivity non-gbr	355
profile dnn timeout bearer-inactivity non-gbr volume	355
profile dnn upf	356
profile dnn upcp status	356
profile dns-proxy	357
profile dns-proxy servers	358
profile ecgi-group	359
profile ecgi-group ecgis	359
profile ecgi-group ecgis ecgi	359
profile ecgi-group ecgis ecgi range	360
profile emergency-profile	360
profile failure-handling	361
profile failure-handling interface diameter	361
profile failure-handling interface gtpc message	363
profile failure-handling interface gtpc message cause-code-type cause-code	363
profile failure-handling interface gtpc message cause-code-type cause-code action	363
profile failure-handling interface n11	364
profile failure-handling interface n11 message	364
profile failure-handling interface n11 message cause-code-value cause-code	365
profile failure-handling interface n11 message cause-code-value cause-code action	365
profile failure-handling interface pfcf	366

profile failure-handling interface pfcf message	366
profile failure-handling interface pfcf message cause-code-type-est cause-code	367
profile failure-handling interface pfcf message cause-code-type-est cause-code action	368
profile failure-handling interface pfcf message cause-code-type-mod cause-code	368
profile failure-handling interface pfcf message cause-code-type-mod cause-code action	369
profile failure-handling interface pfcf message cause-code-type-sessreport cause-code	370
profile failure-handling interface pfcf message cause-code-type-sessreport cause-code action	370
profile failure-handling interface sxa message	370
profile failure-handling interface sxa message cause-code-type-est cause-code	371
profile failure-handling interface sxa message cause-code-type-est cause-code action	371
profile gtpv-profile gtpv	372
profile icmpv6	374
profile icmpv6 options	374
profile icmpv6 ra trigger	375
profile interface-mapping default interface	376
profile load	376
profile load advertise	377
profile load interface	378
profile location-area-group	378
profile message-handling nf type udm mh-profile	379
profile n3-tunnel	379
profile n3-tunnel buffer	379
profile ncgi-group	380
profile ncgi-group ncgis	380
profile ncgi-group ncgis ncgi	381
profile ncgi-group ncgis ncgi range	381
profile network-element amf	381
profile network-element amf discovery	382
profile network-element amf query-params	383
profile network-element chf	383
profile network-element chf discovery	385
profile network-element chf query-params	385
profile network-element nrf	386
profile network-element pcf	387

profile network-element pcf bitrates	388
profile network-element pcf discovery	389
profile network-element pcf query-params	389
profile network-element scp	390
profile network-element sepp	391
profile network-element sepp discovery	391
profile network-element sepp query-params	392
profile network-element udm	392
profile network-element udm discovery	394
profile network-element udm failure-handling-profile-rat	394
profile network-element udm query-params	395
profile network-element upf	395
profile network-element upf n4-peer-address	397
profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile	398
profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality	398
profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type	399
profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile	399
profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name	400
profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name	
primary ip-address	401
profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name	
secondary ip-address	402
profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name	
tertiary ip-address	402
profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version	
uri-version	403
profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile	403
profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality	404
profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type	404
profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile	405
profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name	406
profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name	
primary ip-address	406
profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name	
secondary ip-address	407

profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address	408
profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version	408
profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile	409
profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality	409
profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type	410
profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile	410
profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name	411
profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address	412
profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address	413
profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address	413
profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version	414
profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile	414
profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality	415
profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type	415
profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile	416
profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name	417
profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address	417
profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address	418
profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address	419
profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version	419
profile nf-client nf-type endpoint-name fqdn name fqdn port	420
profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile	420
profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality	421
profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type	421
profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile	422
profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name	423

profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address	423
profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address	424
profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address	425
profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version	425
profile nf-client nf-type scp scp-profile	426
profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile	427
profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality	427
profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type	427
profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile	428
profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name	429
profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address	430
profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address	430
profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address	431
profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version	431
profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile	432
profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality	432
profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type	433
profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile	433
profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name	434
profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address	435
profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address	436
profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address	436
profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version	437
profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile	437

profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality	438
profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type	438
profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile	439
profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name	440
profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address	440
profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address	441
profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address	442
profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version	442
profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf	443
profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf profile failure-handling	443
profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf profile failure-handling service name type	443
profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf profile failure-handling service name type message type	444
profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2	445
profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf	446
profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf profile failure-handling	446
profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf profile failure-handling service name type	446
profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf profile failure-handling service name type message type	447
profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2	447
profile nf-client-failure nf-type chf	448
profile nf-client-failure nf-type chf profile failure-handling	449
profile nf-client-failure nf-type chf profile failure-handling service name type	449
profile nf-client-failure nf-type chf profile failure-handling service name type message type	450
profile nf-client-failure nf-type chf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2	450
profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir	451
profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir profile failure-handling	451
profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir profile failure-handling service name type	452
profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir profile failure-handling service name type message type	452

profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2	453
profile nf-client-failure nf-type nrf	454
profile nf-client-failure nf-type nrf profile failure-handling	454
profile nf-client-failure nf-type nrf profile failure-handling service name type	454
profile nf-client-failure nf-type nrf profile failure-handling service name type message type	455
profile nf-client-failure nf-type nrf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2	456
profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf	456
profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf profile failure-handling	457
profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf profile failure-handling service name type	457
profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf profile failure-handling service name type message type	458
profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2	458
profile nf-client-failure nf-type scp	459
profile nf-client-failure nf-type sepp	460
profile nf-client-failure nf-type sepp profile failure-handling	460
profile nf-client-failure nf-type sepp profile failure-handling service name type	461
profile nf-client-failure nf-type sepp profile failure-handling service name type message type	461
profile nf-client-failure nf-type sepp profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2	462
profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf	463
profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf profile failure-handling	463
profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf profile failure-handling service name type	463
profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2	464
profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm	465
profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm profile failure-handling	465
profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm profile failure-handling service name type	466
profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm profile failure-handling service name type message type	466
profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2	467
profile nf-pair nf-type	468
profile nf-pair nf-type cache invalidation true	469
profile nf-pair nf-type locality	470

profile overload	470
profile overload node-level	471
profile overload node-level advertise	471
profile overload node-level interface	472
profile overload node-level reduction-metric	472
profile overload node-level tolerance	473
profile overload overload-exclude-profile	473
profile overload peer-level interface	474
profile overload peer-level interface action throttle	474
profile overload peer-level message-prioritization	475
profile overload-exclude	475
profile overload-exclude message-priority	476
profile overload-exclude procedure-list	477
profile pcscf	477
profile pcscf fqdn	478
profile pcscf pcscf-selection	478
profile pcscf pcscf-restoration trigger	478
profile pcscf v4-list	479
profile pcscf v4-list list-entry	479
profile pcscf v4-list list-entry primary	479
profile pcscf v4-list list-entry secondary	480
profile pcscf v4-list list-entry tertiary	480
profile pcscf v4v6-list	481
profile pcscf v4v6-list list-entry	481
profile pcscf v4v6-list list-entry primary	481
profile pcscf v4v6-list list-entry secondary	482
profile pcscf v4v6-list list-entry tertiary	483
profile pcscf v6-list	483
profile pcscf v6-list list-entry	484
profile pcscf v6-list list-entry primary	484
profile pcscf v6-list list-entry secondary	484
profile pcscf v6-list list-entry tertiary	485
profile ppd	485
profile ppd dscp-list	486

profile qos	486
profile qos ambr	487
profile qos arp	488
profile qos dscp-map qi5	488
profile qos dscp-map qi5 arp-priority-level	489
profile qos dscp-map qi5 arp-priority-level dscp-info	489
profile qos dscp-map qi5 arp-priority-level dscp-info user-datagram	490
profile qos dscp-map qi5 dscp-info	491
profile qos dscp-map qi5 dscp-info user-datagram	492
profile qos max	492
profile qos qos-enforcement	493
profile qos qosflow qi5	493
profile qos qosflow qi5 arp-priority-level	493
profile qos qosflow qi5 arp-priority-level dscp-info downlink encaps-header	494
profile qos qosflow qi5 arp-priority-level dscp-info downlink user-datagram	494
profile qos qosflow qi5 arp-priority-level dscp-info uplink encaps-header	495
profile qos qosflow qi5 arp-priority-level dscp-info uplink user-datagram	496
profile qos qosflow qi5 arp-priority-level flow-parameter gfbr	496
profile qos qosflow qi5 arp-priority-level flow-parameter mfbr	497
profile qos qosflow qi5 dscp-info downlink encaps-header	497
profile qos qosflow qi5 dscp-info downlink user-datagram	498
profile qos qosflow qi5 dscp-info uplink encaps-header	499
profile qos qosflow qi5 dscp-info uplink user-datagram	499
profile qos qosflow qi5 flow-parameter gfbr	500
profile qos qosflow qi5 flow-parameter mfbr	500
profile radius	501
profile radius accounting	502
profile radius accounting attribute	502
profile radius accounting attribute instance	503
profile radius accounting detect-dead-server	504
profile radius allow auth	504
radius profile server group allow auth	505
profile radius attribute	505
profile radius attribute instance	506

profile radius consecutive failure dead server detection	506
profile radius detect-dead-server	507
profile radius dictionary	507
profile radius max transmissions	508
profile radius server	508
profile radius server-group	509
profile radius server-group accounting	510
profile radius server-group accounting attribute	510
profile radius server-group accounting attribute instance	511
profile radius server-group attribute	512
profile radius server-group attribute instance	512
profile radius server-group server	513
profile radius server group max transmissions	514
profile radius-dynamic-author	514
profile radius-dynamic-author client	515
profile sgw-qos-profile	515
profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map operator-defined-qci	516
profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map operator-defined-qci gbr arp-priority-level	516
profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map operator-defined-qci gbr arp-priority-level dscp-info	516
profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map operator-defined-qci gbr dscp-info	522
profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map operator-defined-qci non-gbr	527
profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map operator-defined-qci non-gbr arp-priority-level	528
profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map operator-defined-qci non-gbr arp-priority-level dscp-info	528
profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map operator-defined-qci non-gbr dscp-info	533
profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map qci	539
profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map qci arp-priority-level	539
profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map qci arp-priority-level dscp-info	539
profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map qci default	545
profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map qci default dscp-info	545
profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map qci gbr dscp-info	551
profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map qci non-gbr dscp-info	556
profile smf	562
profile smf instances	563
profile smf instances deactivate-features	564

profile smf plmn-id	565
profile smf plmn-list	565
profile smf service	566
profile smf service http-endpoint	567
profile tai-group	568
profile tai-group tais	568
profile tai-group tais tac	569
profile tai-group tais tac range	569
profile upf-group	569
profile upf-group failure-profile	571
profile upf-group heartbeat	571
profile wps	571
profile wps dscp	572
service name type	574
radius	575
radius acct-server	575
radius auth-server	575
radius-dyn-auth	575
radius-dyn-auth clients	575
rcm switchover	576
reconcile ipam	576
resource pod	576
resource pod cpu	577
resource pod labels	577
resource pod memory	577
resources info	578
router bgplist	578
router bgplist bfd	579
router bgplist interfaceList	579
router bgplist interfaceList bondingInterfaces	580
router bgplist interfaceList neighbors	580
router bgplist policies	581
rpc all	582
running-status info	582

screen-length	583
screen-width	583
send	583
sessions affinity	584
sessions commit-pending	584
quit	584
show	585
show bfd-neighbor	585
show bgp-global	585
show bgp-kernel-route	585
show bgp-neighbors	586
show bgp-route-summary	586
show bgp-routes	586
show edr	587
show georeplication	587
show role	588
show subscriber	588
show subscriber count-opt	592
show subscriber debug-opt	596
show subscriber gpsi-opt policy-opt	597
show subscriber imsi-opt	597
show subscriber msid-opt policy-opt	598
show subscriber msisdn-opt policy-opt	598
show subscriber pei-opt policy-opt	599
show subscriber supi-opt	599
show subscriber supi-opt policy-opt	600
show userplane userplane	600
show-defaults	600
smiuser	601
system	602
system-diagnostics event-trace	603
system-diagnostics idmgr-secondary-recon	603
system-diagnostics ip-validation	603
system-diagnostics pod type	604

- system-diagnostics pod type fault 604
- system-diagnostics protocol supi 605
- system-diagnostics protocol supi preferred-up 605
- system-diagnostics session-consistency 605
- terminal 606
- test dns-query 606
- test gtpc echo 607
- test gtpv echo 607
- test-radius accounting 608
- test-radius authentication 609
- timestamp 611
- who 611

CHAPTER 2

Input Pattern Types 613

- arg-type 613
- crypt-hash 614
- date-and-time 615
- domain-name 615
- dotted-quad 616
- hex-list 616
- hex-string 617
- ipv4-address 617
- ipv4-address-and-prefix-length 617
- ipv4-address-no-zone 617
- ipv4-prefix 617
- ipv6-address 618
- ipv6-address-and-prefix-length 618
- ipv6-address-no-zone 619
- ipv6-prefix 619
- mac-address 620
- object-identifier 620
- object-identifier-128 620
- octet-list 621
- phys-address 621

sha-256-digest-string	621
sha-512-digest-string	622
size	622
uuid	623
yang-identifier	623



About this Guide



Note The documentation set for this product strives to use bias-free language. For purposes of this documentation set, bias-free is defined as language that does not imply discrimination based on age, disability, gender, racial identity, ethnic identity, sexual orientation, socioeconomic status, and intersectionality. While any existing biased terms are being substituted, exceptions may be present in the documentation due to language that is hardcoded in the user interfaces of the product software, language used based on RFP documentation, or language that is used by a referenced third-party product.

This preface describes the *5G Session Management Function Guide*, how it is organized and its document conventions.

This guide describes the Cisco Session Management Function (SMF) and includes infrastructure and interfaces, feature descriptions, specification compliance, session flows, configuration instructions, and CLI commands for monitoring and troubleshooting the system.

- [Conventions Used, on page xxxiii](#)

Conventions Used

The following tables describe the conventions used throughout this documentation.

Notice Type	Description
Information Note	Provides information about important features or instructions.
Caution	Alerts you of potential damage to a program, device, or system.
Warning	Alerts you of potential personal injury or fatality. May also alert you of potential electrical hazards.

Typeface Conventions	Description
Text represented as a screen display	This typeface represents displays that appear on your terminal screen, for example: Login:
Text represented as commands	This typeface represents commands that you enter, for example: show ip access-list This document always gives the full form of a command in lowercase letters. Commands are not case sensitive.
Text represented as a command variable	This typeface represents a variable that is part of a command, for example: show card <i>slot_number</i> <i>slot_number</i> is a variable representing the desired chassis slot number.
Text represented as menu or sub-menu names	This typeface represents menus and sub-menus that you access within a software application, for example: Click the File menu, then click New



CHAPTER 1

Configuration Command Reference

- [aaa](#), on page 22
- [active-charging service](#), on page 23
- [active-charging service bandwidth-policy](#), on page 23
- [active-charging service bandwidth-policy flow limit-for-bandwidth id](#), on page 23
- [active-charging service bandwidth-policy group-id](#), on page 24
- [active-charging service bandwidth-policy group-id direction downlink grpPeakBwp](#), on page 24
- [active-charging service bandwidth-policy group-id direction uplink grpPeakBwp](#), on page 26
- [active-charging service buffering-limit](#), on page 27
- [active-charging service charging-action](#), on page 28
- [active-charging service charging-action allocation-retention-priority](#), on page 29
- [active-charging service charging-action billing-action](#), on page 30
- [active-charging service charging-action cca charging credit](#), on page 30
- [active-charging service charging-action flow action](#), on page 31
- [active-charging service charging-action flow action discard](#), on page 31
- [active-charging service charging-action flow action readdress](#), on page 32
- [active-charging service charging-action flow limit-for-bandwidth](#), on page 32
- [active-charging service charging-action flow limit-for-bandwidth direction downlink peak-data-rate](#), on page 33
- [active-charging service charging-action flow limit-for-bandwidth direction uplink peak-data-rate](#), on page 34
- [active-charging service charging-action tft packet-filter](#), on page 35
- [active-charging service charging-action tos af11](#), on page 36
- [active-charging service charging-action tos af12](#), on page 36
- [active-charging service charging-action tos af13](#), on page 36
- [active-charging service charging-action tos af21](#), on page 37
- [active-charging service charging-action tos af22](#), on page 37
- [active-charging service charging-action tos af23](#), on page 38
- [active-charging service charging-action tos af31](#), on page 38
- [active-charging service charging-action tos af32](#), on page 38
- [active-charging service charging-action tos af33](#), on page 39
- [active-charging service charging-action tos af41](#), on page 39
- [active-charging service charging-action tos af42](#), on page 40
- [active-charging service charging-action tos af43](#), on page 40
- [active-charging service charging-action tos be](#), on page 40

- active-charging service charging-action tos ef, on page 41
- active-charging service charging-action tos lower-bits, on page 41
- active-charging service content-filtering category policy-id, on page 42
- active-charging service content-filtering category policy-id analyze priority, on page 42
- active-charging service content-filtering category policy-id analyze priority all, on page 42
- active-charging service content-filtering category policy-id analyze priority category, on page 43
- active-charging service content-filtering category policy-id analyze priority x-category, on page 46
- active-charging service credit-control group, on page 46
- active-charging service credit-control group associate, on page 47
- active-charging service credit-control group diameter, on page 47
- active-charging service credit-control group diameter origin, on page 47
- active-charging service credit-control group diameter service-context-id, on page 48
- active-charging service credit-control group diameter session, on page 48
- active-charging service credit-control group failure-handling initial-request continue, on page 49
- active-charging service credit-control group failure-handling initial-request retry-and-terminate, on page 49
- active-charging service credit-control group failure-handling initial-request terminate, on page 50
- active-charging service credit-control group failure-handling terminate-request continue, on page 50
- active-charging service credit-control group failure-handling terminate-request retry-and-terminate, on page 51
- active-charging service credit-control group failure-handling terminate-request terminate, on page 51
- active-charging service credit-control group failure-handling update-request continue, on page 52
- active-charging service credit-control group failure-handling update-request retry-and-terminate, on page 52
- active-charging service credit-control group failure-handling update-request terminate, on page 53
- active-charging service credit-control group pending-traffic-treatment forced-reauth, on page 53
- active-charging service credit-control group pending-traffic-treatment noquota, on page 53
- active-charging service credit-control group pending-traffic-treatment noquota limited-pass, on page 54
- active-charging service credit-control group pending-traffic-treatment quota-exhausted, on page 54
- active-charging service credit-control group pending-traffic-treatment trigger, on page 55
- active-charging service credit-control group pending-traffic-treatment validity-expired, on page 55
- active-charging service credit-control group quota holding-time, on page 56
- active-charging service credit-control group quota request-trigger, on page 56
- active-charging service credit-control group timestamp-rounding, on page 57
- active-charging service credit-control group usage-reporting quotas-to-report based-on-grant, on page 57
- active-charging service group-of-ruledefs, on page 58
- active-charging service group-of-ruledefs add-ruledef priority, on page 58
- active-charging service p2p-detection attribute ssl-renegotiation, on page 59
- active-charging service p2p-detection ecs-analysis, on page 59
- active-charging service p2p-detection protocol, on page 60
- active-charging service packet-filter, on page 61
- active-charging service packet-filter ip local-port operator, on page 61
- active-charging service packet-filter ip local-port range, on page 62
- active-charging service packet-filter ip protocol, on page 62
- active-charging service packet-filter ip remote-address, on page 63

- [active-charging service packet-filter ip remote-port operator](#), on page 64
- [active-charging service packet-filter ip remote-port range](#), on page 64
- [active-charging service packet-filter ip tos-traffic-class](#), on page 65
- [active-charging service rulebase](#), on page 66
- [active-charging service rulebase action](#), on page 66
- [active-charging service rulebase action priority](#), on page 67
- [active-charging service rulebase action priority dynamic-only](#), on page 67
- [active-charging service rulebase action priority dynamic-only adc group-of-ruledefs](#), on page 67
- [active-charging service rulebase action priority dynamic-only adc ruledef](#), on page 68
- [active-charging service rulebase action priority dynamic-only group-of-ruledefs](#), on page 69
- [active-charging service rulebase action priority dynamic-only ruledef](#), on page 70
- [active-charging service rulebase action priority group-of-ruledefs](#), on page 71
- [active-charging service rulebase action priority ruledef](#), on page 72
- [active-charging service rulebase action priority static-and-dynamic group-of-ruledefs](#), on page 72
- [active-charging service rulebase action priority static-and-dynamic ruledef](#), on page 73
- [active-charging service rulebase action priority timedef group-of-ruledefs](#), on page 74
- [active-charging service rulebase action priority timedef ruledef](#), on page 75
- [active-charging service rulebase bandwidth](#), on page 76
- [active-charging service rulebase billing-records](#), on page 76
- [active-charging service rulebase billing-records udr](#), on page 77
- [active-charging service rulebase cca diameter requested-service-unit sub-avp time](#), on page 77
- [active-charging service rulebase cca diameter requested-service-unit sub-avp units](#), on page 78
- [active-charging service rulebase cca diameter requested-service-unit sub-avp volume](#), on page 78
- [active-charging service rulebase cca quota holding-time](#), on page 79
- [active-charging service rulebase cca quota retry-time](#), on page 79
- [active-charging service rulebase cca quota time-duration](#), on page 80
- [active-charging service rulebase content-filtering category](#), on page 81
- [active-charging service rulebase content-filtering flow-any-error](#), on page 81
- [active-charging service rulebase content-filtering mode](#), on page 82
- [active-charging service rulebase credit-control-group](#), on page 82
- [active-charging service rulebase dynamic-rule](#), on page 83
- [active-charging service rulebase edr transaction-complete](#), on page 84
- [active-charging service rulebase egcdr threshold](#), on page 84
- [active-charging service rulebase egcdr threshold volume](#), on page 85
- [active-charging service rulebase flow control-handshaking](#), on page 86
- [active-charging service rulebase flow control-handshaking charge-to-application](#), on page 86
- [active-charging service rulebase flow end-condition](#), on page 87
- [active-charging service rulebase flow limit-across-applications](#), on page 87
- [active-charging service rulebase ip](#), on page 88
- [active-charging service rulebase p2p](#), on page 88
- [active-charging service rulebase post-processing priority](#), on page 89
- [active-charging service rulebase post-processing priority group-of-ruledefs](#), on page 89
- [active-charging service rulebase post-processing priority ruledef](#), on page 90
- [active-charging service rulebase route priority](#), on page 90
- [active-charging service rulebase route priority ruledef](#), on page 91
- [active-charging service rulebase rtp](#), on page 92

- [active-charging service rulebase tcp](#), on page 92
- [active-charging service rulebase tcp mss](#), on page 93
- [active-charging service rulebase tcp packets-out-of-order](#), on page 93
- [active-charging service rulebase tcp packets-out-of-order transmit](#), on page 94
- [active-charging service rulebase tethering-detection](#), on page 95
- [active-charging service rulebase url-blacklisting action](#), on page 96
- [active-charging service rulebase url-blacklisting match-method](#), on page 96
- [active-charging service ruledef](#), on page 97
- [active-charging service ruledef bearer service-3gpp rat-type](#), on page 98
- [active-charging service ruledef dns answer-name](#), on page 98
- [active-charging service ruledef dns any-match](#), on page 99
- [active-charging service ruledef dns previous-state](#), on page 100
- [active-charging service ruledef dns query-name](#), on page 101
- [active-charging service ruledef dns query-type](#), on page 102
- [active-charging service ruledef dns return-code](#), on page 103
- [active-charging service ruledef dns state](#), on page 104
- [active-charging service ruledef dns tid](#), on page 104
- [active-charging service ruledef http content type](#), on page 105
- [active-charging service ruledef http host](#), on page 106
- [active-charging service ruledef http referer](#), on page 107
- [active-charging service ruledef http url](#), on page 108
- [active-charging service ruledef http user-agent](#), on page 109
- [active-charging service ruledef icmpv6 any-match](#), on page 109
- [active-charging service ruledef ip any-match](#), on page 110
- [active-charging service ruledef ip dst-address](#), on page 111
- [active-charging service ruledef ip protocol](#), on page 113
- [active-charging service ruledef ip server-ip-addr](#), on page 113
- [active-charging service ruledef ip uplink](#), on page 115
- [active-charging service ruledef ip version](#), on page 115
- [active-charging service ruledef multi-line-or](#), on page 116
- [active-charging service ruledef p2p](#), on page 116
- [active-charging service ruledef p2p app-identifier](#), on page 117
- [active-charging service ruledef p2p protocol](#), on page 118
- [active-charging service ruledef p2p traffic-type](#), on page 127
- [active-charging service ruledef rtp any-match](#), on page 128
- [active-charging service ruledef rtsp any-match](#), on page 129
- [active-charging service ruledef secure-http any-match](#), on page 130
- [active-charging service ruledef secure-http uplink](#), on page 131
- [active-charging service ruledef tcp any-match](#), on page 132
- [active-charging service ruledef tcp either-port with-portMap-range](#), on page 133
- [active-charging service ruledef tcp either-port with-range](#), on page 133
- [active-charging service ruledef tcp either-port without-range](#), on page 134
- [active-charging service ruledef tcp flag](#), on page 135
- [active-charging service ruledef tcp state](#), on page 136
- [active-charging service ruledef tethering-detection](#), on page 137
- [active-charging service ruledef tethering-detection application](#), on page 137

- [active-charging service ruledef tethering-detection dns-based](#), on page 138
- [active-charging service ruledef tethering-detection ip-ttl](#), on page 138
- [active-charging service ruledef tethering-detection os-ua](#), on page 138
- [active-charging service ruledef udp any-match](#), on page 139
- [active-charging service ruledef udp either-port with-portMap-range](#), on page 140
- [active-charging service ruledef udp either-port with-range](#), on page 140
- [active-charging service ruledef udp either-port without-range](#), on page 141
- [active-charging service ruledef wsp any-match](#), on page 142
- [active-charging service ruledef wtp any-match](#), on page 143
- [active-charging service ruledef www any-match](#), on page 144
- [active-charging service ruledef www host](#), on page 145
- [active-charging service ruledef www url](#), on page 146
- [active-charging service url-blacklisting](#), on page 146
- [active-charging service urr-list](#), on page 147
- [active-charging service urr-list urr-list-data](#), on page 147
- [active-charging service urr-list urr-list-data service-identifier](#), on page 148
- [apn](#), on page 148
- [apn active-charging](#), on page 149
- [apn authorize-with-hss](#), on page 149
- [apn authorize-with-hss egtp](#), on page 149
- [apn authorize-with-hss egtp gn-gp-enabled](#), on page 150
- [apn authorize-with-hss egtp s2b](#), on page 150
- [apn authorize-with-hss egtp s2b gn-gp-enabled](#), on page 150
- [apn authorize-with-hss egtp s2b s5-s8](#), on page 150
- [apn authorize-with-hss egtp s5-s8](#), on page 151
- [apn authorize-with-hss egtp s5-s8 s2b](#), on page 151
- [apn authorize-with-hss lma](#), on page 152
- [apn cc-profile](#), on page 152
- [apn content-filtering category](#), on page 153
- [apn data-tunnel](#), on page 153
- [apn gtp group](#), on page 153
- [apn ip access-group](#), on page 154
- [apn ip source-violation](#), on page 154
- [apn ppp](#), on page 155
- [apn timeout](#), on page 155
- [cd](#), on page 155
- [cdl clear](#), on page 156
- [cdl show sessions](#), on page 156
- [cdl show status](#), on page 157
- [clear ipam](#), on page 158
- [clear ipam](#), on page 158
- [clear lawful-intercept stats](#), on page 158
- [clear subscriber](#), on page 159
- [clear subscriber](#), on page 161
- [clear subscriber imsi-opt](#), on page 161
- [clear subscriber supi-opt](#), on page 162

- [client http header](#), on page 162
- [client http ping](#), on page 163
- [client inbound interface](#), on page 163
- [client inbound interface limit overload](#), on page 164
- [client inbound interface limit pending](#), on page 164
- [client inbound limit overload](#), on page 164
- [client inbound limit pending](#), on page 165
- [client outbound host ping](#), on page 165
- [client outbound interface](#), on page 166
- [client outbound interface host ping](#), on page 166
- [client outbound interface limit consecutive failure](#), on page 167
- [client outbound interface limit pending](#), on page 167
- [client outbound limit consecutive failure](#), on page 168
- [client outbound limit pending](#), on page 168
- [commit](#), on page 169
- [compare](#), on page 169
- [config](#), on page 170
- [config-error info](#), on page 170
- [datastore dbs](#), on page 171
- [datastore dbs endpoints](#), on page 171
- [datastore notification-ep](#), on page 171
- [datastore session-db](#), on page 172
- [datastore session-db endpoints](#), on page 172
- [deployment](#), on page 173
- [deployment resource](#), on page 173
- [describe](#), on page 174
- [diagnostics info](#), on page 175
- [dump](#), on page 175
- [dump core](#), on page 176
- [dump transactionhistory](#), on page 177
- [edr](#), on page 177
- [edr file files](#), on page 178
- [edr file files disable](#), on page 178
- [edr file files flush](#), on page 179
- [edr file files limit](#), on page 179
- [edr file files procedure-id disable-event-id](#), on page 179
- [edr file files procedure-id disable-event-id disable-inner disable](#), on page 180
- [edr file files procedure-id disable-event-id disable-inner event-id disable-field-id](#), on page 180
- [edr file files procedure-id disable-event-id disable-inner event-id disable-field-id disable](#), on page 181
- [edr file transaction field priorityClass](#), on page 181
- [endpoint all](#), on page 181
- [endpoint info](#), on page 182
- [exit](#), on page 183
- [geo maintenance](#), on page 183
- [geo replication-pull](#), on page 183
- [geo reset-role](#), on page 184

- [geo switch-role](#), on page 184
- [geomonitor podmonitor pods](#), on page 185
- [geomonitor remotecclustermonitor](#), on page 186
- [geomonitor trafficMonitor](#), on page 186
- [geomonitor vipmonitor instance](#), on page 187
- [geomonitor vipmonitor instance vips](#), on page 187
- [group nf-mgmt](#), on page 188
- [group nf-mgmt heartbeat](#), on page 188
- [group nrf discovery](#), on page 189
- [group nrf discovery service type nrf](#), on page 189
- [group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile](#), on page 190
- [group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name](#), on page 191
- [group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address](#), on page 191
- [group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address](#), on page 192
- [group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address](#), on page 192
- [group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile version uri-version](#), on page 193
- [group nrf mgmt](#), on page 193
- [group nrf mgmt service type nrf](#), on page 194
- [group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile](#), on page 194
- [group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name](#), on page 195
- [group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address](#), on page 196
- [group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address](#), on page 196
- [group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address](#), on page 197
- [group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile version uri-version](#), on page 198
- [gtp group](#), on page 198
- [gtp group gtp egcdr final-record closing-cause](#), on page 198
- [gtp group gtp egcdr losdv-max-containers](#), on page 199
- [gtp group gtp egcdr service-data-flow threshold](#), on page 199
- [gtp group gtp egcdr service-data-flow threshold volume](#), on page 199
- [gtp group gtp egcdr service-idle-timeout](#), on page 200
- [gtp group gtp trigger](#), on page 200
- [gtp group gtp trigger egcdr](#), on page 201
- [help](#), on page 201
- [history](#), on page 203
- [id](#), on page 203
- [idle-timeout](#), on page 203
- [ignore-leading-space](#), on page 204
- [infra metrics experimental](#), on page 204
- [infra metrics verbose verboseLevels](#), on page 204
- [infra metrics verbose verboseLevels metrics metricsList](#), on page 205
- [infra transaction limit](#), on page 206
- [infra transaction limit consecutive same](#), on page 206
- [infra transaction loop](#), on page 206
- [infra transaction loop category](#), on page 207
- [infra transaction loop category threshold](#), on page 207
- [infra transaction loop category threshold thresholds](#), on page 208

- [instance instance-id, on page 208](#)
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep, on page 210](#)
- [instance instance-id endpoint diameter, on page 212](#)
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep cpu, on page 213](#)
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep extended-service, on page 213](#)
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep heartbeat, on page 213](#)
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep gtpprime, on page 214](#)
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep interface, on page 215](#)
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep interface dispatcher, on page 216](#)
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep interface echo, on page 218](#)
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep interface heartbeat, on page 218](#)
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep interface internal base-port, on page 219](#)
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep interface overload-control client threshold critical, on page 219](#)
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep interface overload-control client threshold high, on page 220](#)
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep interface overload-control client threshold low, on page 222](#)
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep interface overload-control endpoint threshold critical, on page 223](#)
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep interface overload-control endpoint threshold high, on page 224](#)
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep interface overload-control endpoint threshold low, on page 225](#)
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep interface overload-control msg-type messageConfigs, on page 226](#)
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep interface path-failure, on page 228](#)
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep interface retransmission, on page 228](#)
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep interface secondary-ip, on page 228](#)
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep interface sla, on page 229](#)
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep interface supported-features, on page 229](#)
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep interface sx-path-failure, on page 230](#)
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep interface vip, on page 230](#)
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep interface vip6, on page 231](#)
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep internal base-port, on page 231](#)
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep labels pod-config, on page 231](#)
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep memory, on page 232](#)
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep path-failure, on page 232](#)
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep retransmission, on page 233](#)
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep secondary-ip, on page 233](#)
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep sla, on page 234](#)
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep sx-path-failure, on page 234](#)
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep system-health-level crash, on page 234](#)
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep system-health-level critical, on page 235](#)
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep system-health-level warn, on page 236](#)
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep vip, on page 236](#)
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep vip6, on page 237](#)
- [instance instance-id endpoint fqdn, on page 237](#)
- [instance instance-id endpoint gtp interface interface-name, on page 238](#)
- [instance instance-id endpoint radius, on page 238](#)
- [instances instance, on page 239](#)
- [instance instance-id interface fqdn, on page 240](#)
- [instance instance-id smf-fqdn, on page 240](#)

- [ipam](#), on page 240
- [exec-ipam reclaim-chunk](#), on page 241
- [ipam dp](#), on page 241
- [ipam instance](#), on page 242
- [ipam instance address-pool](#), on page 242
- [ipam instance address-pool ipv4](#), on page 243
- [ipam instance address-pool ipv4 address-range](#), on page 243
- [ipam instance address-pool ipv4 chunk-group](#), on page 244
- [ipam instance address-pool ipv4 prefix-range](#), on page 244
- [ipam instance address-pool ipv4 split-size](#), on page 245
- [ipam instance address-pool ipv4 threshold](#), on page 246
- [ipam instance address-pool ipv6](#), on page 246
- [ipam instance address-pool ipv6 address-ranges address-range](#), on page 246
- [ipam instance address-pool ipv6 address-ranges prefix-range](#), on page 247
- [ipam instance address-pool ipv6 prefix-ranges prefix-length](#), on page 247
- [ipam instance address-pool ipv6 address-ranges chunk-group](#), on page 248
- [ipam instance address-pool ipv6 address-ranges split-size](#), on page 248
- [ipam instance address-pool ipv6 address-ranges threshold](#), on page 249
- [ipam instance address-pool ipv6 prefix-ranges prefix-range](#), on page 249
- [ipam instance address-pool ipv6 prefix-ranges chunk-group](#), on page 250
- [ipam instance address-pool ipv6 prefix-ranges split-size](#), on page 250
- [ipam instance address-pool ipv6 prefix-ranges threshold](#), on page 251
- [ipam instance address-pool tags](#), on page 251
- [ipam instance audit chunk](#), on page 252
- [ipam instance chunk throttling](#), on page 252
- [ipam instance chunk-reclamation](#), on page 253
- [ipam instance data-sharding](#), on page 254
- [ipam instance min-dp-addr-size](#), on page 254
- [ipam instance source](#), on page 255
- [ipam instance source external ipam](#), on page 255
- [ipam instance threshold](#), on page 256
- [ipam pool](#), on page 256
- [ipam pool ipv4-addr](#), on page 256
- [ipam pool ipv6-addr](#), on page 257
- [job](#), on page 257
- [k8 ccg](#), on page 257
- [k8 ccg coverage](#), on page 258
- [k8 label pod-group-config](#), on page 258
- [leaf-prompting](#), on page 259
- [license smart deregister](#), on page 259
- [license smart register](#), on page 259
- [license smart renew](#), on page 260
- [local-instance](#), on page 260
- [load factor](#), on page 261
- [logging async application enable](#), on page 261
- [logging async monitor-subscriber enable](#), on page 262

- [logging async tracing enable](#), on page 262
- [logging async transaction enable](#), on page 262
- [logging error](#), on page 263
- [logging json-logging](#), on page 263
- [logging level](#), on page 263
- [logging logger](#), on page 265
- [logging logger level](#), on page 265
- [logging transaction](#), on page 267
- [logout](#), on page 268
- [message type](#), on page 268
- [mode debug exec action release-resource](#), on page 269
- [monitor protocol](#), on page 270
- [monitor active-instance-traffic](#), on page 271
- [monitor-protocol cpu-limit](#), on page 272
- [monitor subscriber](#), on page 272
- [msid-opt](#), on page 274
- [nf-tls ca-certificates](#), on page 274
- [nf-tls certificate-status](#), on page 275
- [nf-tls certificates](#), on page 275
- [no](#), on page 276
- [nodemonitor](#), on page 276
- [nrf discovery-info discovery-filter](#), on page 277
- [nrf discovery-info discovery-filter nf-discovery-profile](#), on page 277
- [nrf discovery-info discovery-filter nf-discovery-profile nf-service](#), on page 277
- [nrf registration-info](#), on page 277
- [nrf subscription-info](#), on page 278
- [nssai](#), on page 278
- [paginate](#), on page 279
- [pcscf mark-online](#), on page 279
- [peers all](#), on page 279
- [policy](#), on page 280
- [policy actionmgmt](#), on page 280
- [policy call-control-profile](#), on page 282
- [policy call-control-profile cc](#), on page 282
- [policy call-control-profile cc local-value](#), on page 283
- [policy dnn](#), on page 283
- [policy dnn dnn dnn](#), on page 283
- [policy dnn dnn network-identifier](#), on page 284
- [policy dnn dnn network-identifier operator-identifier](#), on page 284
- [policy dnn dnn operator-identifier](#), on page 285
- [policy eventmgmt](#), on page 285
- [policy network-capability](#), on page 286
- [policy operator](#), on page 287
- [policy operator policy](#), on page 288
- [policy path-failure-detection](#), on page 288
- [policy path-failure-detection ignore](#), on page 289

- [policy rulemgmt](#), on page 289
- [policy subscriber](#), on page 290
- [policy subscriber list-entry](#), on page 290
- [policy subscriber list-entry imsi](#), on page 292
- [policy subscriber list-entry imsi msin](#), on page 292
- [policy subscriber list-entry serving-plmn](#), on page 293
- [policy sx-path-failure-detection](#), on page 293
- [policy sx-path-failure-detection ignore](#), on page 294
- [policy upf-selection](#), on page 294
- [policy upf-selection list-entry](#), on page 294
- [policy upf-selection list-entry query-params](#), on page 295
- [profile access](#), on page 295
- [profile access eps-fallback cbr](#), on page 296
- [profile access eps-fallback guard](#), on page 296
- [profile access eps-fallback trigger-cause group](#), on page 297
- [profile access erir](#), on page 297
- [profile access gtpc](#), on page 298
- [profile access gtpc message-handling create-session-request ho-ind](#), on page 298
- [profile access gtpc message-handling create-session-response action](#), on page 298
- [profile access gtpc message-handling create-session-response condition](#), on page 299
- [profile access n1 message-handling pdu-establishment condition](#), on page 299
- [profile access n1 message-handling pdu-release condition](#), on page 300
- [profile access n1 t3591-pdu-mod-cmd](#), on page 301
- [profile access n1 t3592-pdu-rel-cmd](#), on page 301
- [profile access n1](#), on page 302
- [profile access n2](#), on page 302
- [profile access n11](#), on page 302
- [profile access n2 idft](#), on page 303
- [profile access n26 idft](#), on page 303
- [profile charging](#), on page 304
- [profile charging accounting limit](#), on page 306
- [profile charging accounting limit volume](#), on page 306
- [profile charging dynamic-rules request-quota](#), on page 306
- [profile charging failure-handling error-type](#), on page 307
- [profile charging limit](#), on page 308
- [profile charging limit rating-group](#), on page 308
- [profile charging mscc-final-unit-action terminate session](#), on page 309
- [profile charging offline zero-usage](#), on page 309
- [profile charging quota](#), on page 310
- [profile charging quota suppress](#), on page 310
- [profile charging quota validity-time](#), on page 311
- [profile charging quota volume-threshold percent](#), on page 311
- [profile charging reporting-level](#), on page 311
- [profile charging requested-service-unit](#), on page 312
- [profile charging requested-service-unit volume](#), on page 312
- [profile charging send charging-initial](#), on page 313

- [profile charging session-failover](#), on page 313
- [profile charging tariff-time-change](#), on page 314
- [profile charging triggers](#), on page 314
- [profile charging-characteristics](#), on page 315
- [profile charging-characteristics network-element-profile-list](#), on page 315
- [profile charging-qbc](#), on page 316
- [profile charging-qbc limit](#), on page 317
- [profile charging usage-reporting quota-to-report based-on-grant](#), on page 317
- [profile compliance](#), on page 318
- [profile compliance service](#), on page 318
- [profile compliance service n1](#), on page 319
- [profile compliance service n2](#), on page 320
- [profile compliance service namf-comm](#), on page 321
- [profile compliance service nchf-convergedcharging](#), on page 322
- [profile compliance service nnrf-disc](#), on page 323
- [profile compliance service nnrf-nfm](#), on page 324
- [profile compliance service npcf-smpolicycontrol](#), on page 325
- [profile compliance service nsmf-pdusession](#), on page 326
- [profile compliance service nudm-sdm](#), on page 327
- [profile compliance service nudm-uecm](#), on page 328
- [profile compliance service threegpp23502](#), on page 329
- [profile content-filtering category database](#), on page 330
- [profile content-filtering category database directory](#), on page 330
- [profile converged-core session-hold duration](#), on page 330
- [profile converged-core supported-features](#), on page 331
- [profile diameter-client](#), on page 332
- [profile diameter-endpoint](#), on page 332
- [profile diameter-host-selection](#), on page 336
- [profile dnn](#), on page 337
- [profile dnn accounting](#), on page 342
- [profile dnn authentication algorithm](#), on page 342
- [profile dnn authentication secondary](#), on page 343
- [profile dnn authorization](#), on page 343
- [profile dnn dnn](#), on page 344
- [profile dnn dnn nw-fu-conf](#), on page 344
- [profile dnn dnn rmgr-conf](#), on page 344
- [profile dnn dns primary](#), on page 345
- [profile dnn dns secondary](#), on page 345
- [profile dnn ims mark](#), on page 346
- [profile dnn ipv6-prefix-delegation](#), on page 346
- [profile dnn max-upf-sessions](#), on page 346
- [profile dnn network-element-profiles](#), on page 347
- [profile dnn nexthop-forwarding-address](#), on page 348
- [profile dnn nssai](#), on page 348
- [profile dnn outbound](#), on page 349
- [profile dnn primary-plmn](#), on page 349

- [profile dnn session-hold duration, on page 349](#)
- [profile dnn session type, on page 350](#)
- [profile dnn skip-n10-registration, on page 351](#)
- [profile dnn subscription, on page 351](#)
- [profile dnn ssc-mode, on page 352](#)
- [profile dnn timeout, on page 352](#)
- [profile dnn timeout bearer-inactivity, on page 354](#)
- [profile dnn timeout bearer-inactivity gbr, on page 354](#)
- [profile dnn timeout bearer-inactivity gbr volume, on page 354](#)
- [profile dnn timeout bearer-inactivity non-gbr, on page 355](#)
- [profile dnn timeout bearer-inactivity non-gbr volume, on page 355](#)
- [profile dnn upf, on page 356](#)
- [profile dnn upcp status, on page 356](#)
- [profile dns-proxy, on page 357](#)
- [profile dns-proxy servers, on page 358](#)
- [profile ecgi-group, on page 359](#)
- [profile ecgi-group ecgis, on page 359](#)
- [profile ecgi-group ecgis ecgi, on page 359](#)
- [profile ecgi-group ecgis ecgi range, on page 360](#)
- [profile emergency-profile, on page 360](#)
- [profile failure-handling, on page 361](#)
- [profile failure-handling interface diameter, on page 361](#)
- [profile failure-handling interface gtpc message, on page 363](#)
- [profile failure-handling interface gtpc message cause-code-type cause-code, on page 363](#)
- [profile failure-handling interface gtpc message cause-code-type cause-code action, on page 363](#)
- [profile failure-handling interface n11, on page 364](#)
- [profile failure-handling interface n11 message, on page 364](#)
- [profile failure-handling interface n11 message cause-code-value cause-code, on page 365](#)
- [profile failure-handling interface n11 message cause-code-value cause-code action, on page 365](#)
- [profile failure-handling interface pfcf, on page 366](#)
- [profile failure-handling interface pfcf message, on page 366](#)
- [profile failure-handling interface pfcf message cause-code-type-est cause-code, on page 367](#)
- [profile failure-handling interface pfcf message cause-code-type-est cause-code action, on page 368](#)
- [profile failure-handling interface pfcf message cause-code-type-mod cause-code, on page 368](#)
- [profile failure-handling interface pfcf message cause-code-type-mod cause-code action, on page 369](#)
- [profile failure-handling interface pfcf message cause-code-type-sessreport cause-code, on page 370](#)
- [profile failure-handling interface pfcf message cause-code-type-sessreport cause-code action, on page 370](#)
- [profile failure-handling interface sxa message, on page 370](#)
- [profile failure-handling interface sxa message cause-code-type-est cause-code, on page 371](#)
- [profile failure-handling interface sxa message cause-code-type-est cause-code action, on page 371](#)
- [profile gtp-profile gtp, on page 372](#)
- [profile icmpv6, on page 374](#)
- [profile icmpv6 options, on page 374](#)
- [profile icmpv6 ra trigger, on page 375](#)
- [profile interface-mapping default interface, on page 376](#)

- [profile load](#), on page 376
- [profile load advertise](#), on page 377
- [profile load interface](#), on page 378
- [profile location-area-group](#), on page 378
- [profile message-handling nf type udm mh-profile](#), on page 379
- [profile n3-tunnel](#), on page 379
- [profile n3-tunnel buffer](#), on page 379
- [profile ncgi-group](#), on page 380
- [profile ncgi-group ncgis](#), on page 380
- [profile ncgi-group ncgis ncgi](#), on page 381
- [profile ncgi-group ncgis ncgi range](#), on page 381
- [profile network-element amf](#), on page 381
- [profile network-element amf discovery](#), on page 382
- [profile network-element amf query-params](#), on page 383
- [profile network-element chf](#), on page 383
- [profile network-element chf discovery](#), on page 385
- [profile network-element chf query-params](#), on page 385
- [profile network-element nrf](#), on page 386
- [profile network-element pcf](#), on page 387
- [profile network-element pcf bitrates](#), on page 388
- [profile network-element pcf discovery](#), on page 389
- [profile network-element pcf query-params](#), on page 389
- [profile network-element scp](#), on page 390
- [profile network-element sepp](#), on page 391
- [profile network-element sepp discovery](#), on page 391
- [profile network-element sepp query-params](#), on page 392
- [profile network-element udm](#), on page 392
- [profile network-element udm discovery](#), on page 394
- [profile network-element udm failure-handling-profile-rat](#), on page 394
- [profile network-element udm query-params](#), on page 395
- [profile network-element upf](#), on page 395
- [profile network-element upf n4-peer-address](#), on page 397
- [profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile](#), on page 398
- [profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality](#), on page 398
- [profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type](#), on page 399
- [profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile](#), on page 399
- [profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name](#), on page 400
- [profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address](#), on page 401
- [profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address](#), on page 402
- [profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address](#), on page 402
- [profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version](#), on page 403

- [profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile](#), on page 403
- [profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality](#), on page 404
- [profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type](#), on page 404
- [profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile](#), on page 405
- [profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name](#), on page 406
- [profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address](#), on page 406
- [profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address](#), on page 407
- [profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address](#), on page 408
- [profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version](#), on page 408
- [profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile](#), on page 409
- [profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality](#), on page 409
- [profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type](#), on page 410
- [profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile](#), on page 410
- [profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name](#), on page 411
- [profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address](#), on page 412
- [profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address](#), on page 413
- [profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address](#), on page 413
- [profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version](#), on page 414
- [profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile](#), on page 414
- [profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality](#), on page 415
- [profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type](#), on page 415
- [profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile](#), on page 416
- [profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name](#), on page 417
- [profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address](#), on page 417
- [profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address](#), on page 418
- [profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address](#), on page 419
- [profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version](#), on page 419
- [profile nf-client nf-type endpoint-name fqdn name fqdn port](#), on page 420
- [profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile](#), on page 420
- [profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality](#), on page 421
- [profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type](#), on page 421
- [profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile](#), on page 422

- [profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name](#), on page 423
- [profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address](#), on page 423
- [profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address](#), on page 424
- [profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address](#), on page 425
- [profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version](#), on page 425
- [profile nf-client nf-type scp scp-profile](#), on page 426
- [profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile](#), on page 427
- [profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality](#), on page 427
- [profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type](#), on page 427
- [profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile](#), on page 428
- [profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name](#), on page 429
- [profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address](#), on page 430
- [profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address](#), on page 430
- [profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address](#), on page 431
- [profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version](#), on page 431
- [profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile](#), on page 432
- [profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality](#), on page 432
- [profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type](#), on page 433
- [profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile](#), on page 433
- [profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name](#), on page 434
- [profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address](#), on page 435
- [profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address](#), on page 436
- [profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address](#), on page 436
- [profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version](#), on page 437
- [profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile](#), on page 437
- [profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality](#), on page 438
- [profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type](#), on page 438
- [profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile](#), on page 439
- [profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name](#), on page 440
- [profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address](#), on page 440

- [profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address, on page 441](#)
- [profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address, on page 442](#)
- [profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version, on page 442](#)
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf, on page 443](#)
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf profile failure-handling, on page 443](#)
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf profile failure-handling service name type, on page 443](#)
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf profile failure-handling service name type message type, on page 444](#)
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2, on page 445](#)
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf, on page 446](#)
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf profile failure-handling, on page 446](#)
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf profile failure-handling service name type, on page 446](#)
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf profile failure-handling service name type message type, on page 447](#)
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2, on page 447](#)
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type chf, on page 448](#)
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type chf profile failure-handling, on page 449](#)
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type chf profile failure-handling service name type, on page 449](#)
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type chf profile failure-handling service name type message type, on page 450](#)
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type chf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2, on page 450](#)
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir, on page 451](#)
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir profile failure-handling, on page 451](#)
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir profile failure-handling service name type, on page 452](#)
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir profile failure-handling service name type message type, on page 452](#)
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2, on page 453](#)
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type nrf, on page 454](#)
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type nrf profile failure-handling, on page 454](#)
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type nrf profile failure-handling service name type, on page 454](#)
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type nrf profile failure-handling service name type message type, on page 455](#)
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type nrf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2, on page 456](#)
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf, on page 456](#)
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf profile failure-handling, on page 457](#)
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf profile failure-handling service name type, on page 457](#)
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf profile failure-handling service name type message type, on page 458](#)
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2, on page 458](#)
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type scp, on page 459](#)
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type sepp, on page 460](#)
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type sepp profile failure-handling, on page 460](#)

- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type sepp profile failure-handling service name type](#), on page 461
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type sepp profile failure-handling service name type message type](#), on page 461
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type sepp profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2](#), on page 462
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf](#), on page 463
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf profile failure-handling](#), on page 463
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf profile failure-handling service name type](#), on page 463
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2](#), on page 464
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm](#), on page 465
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm profile failure-handling](#), on page 465
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm profile failure-handling service name type](#), on page 466
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm profile failure-handling service name type message type](#), on page 466
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2](#), on page 467
- [profile nf-pair nf-type](#), on page 468
- [profile nf-pair nf-type cache invalidation true](#), on page 469
- [profile nf-pair nf-type locality](#), on page 470
- [profile overload](#), on page 470
- [profile overload node-level](#), on page 471
- [profile overload node-level advertise](#), on page 471
- [profile overload node-level interface](#), on page 472
- [profile overload node-level reduction-metric](#), on page 472
- [profile overload node-level tolerance](#), on page 473
- [profile overload overload-exclude-profile](#), on page 473
- [profile overload peer-level interface](#), on page 474
- [profile overload peer-level interface action throttle](#), on page 474
- [profile overload peer-level message-prioritization](#), on page 475
- [profile overload-exclude](#), on page 475
- [profile overload-exclude message-priority](#), on page 476
- [profile overload-exclude procedure-list](#), on page 477
- [profile pcscf](#), on page 477
- [profile pcscf fqdn](#), on page 478
- [profile pcscf pcscf-selection](#), on page 478
- [profile pcscf pcscf-restoration trigger](#), on page 478
- [profile pcscf v4-list](#), on page 479
- [profile pcscf v4-list list-entry](#), on page 479
- [profile pcscf v4-list list-entry primary](#), on page 479
- [profile pcscf v4-list list-entry secondary](#), on page 480
- [profile pcscf v4-list list-entry tertiary](#), on page 480
- [profile pcscf v4v6-list](#), on page 481
- [profile pcscf v4v6-list list-entry](#), on page 481
- [profile pcscf v4v6-list list-entry primary](#), on page 481
- [profile pcscf v4v6-list list-entry secondary](#), on page 482

- [profile pscsf v4v6-list list-entry tertiary, on page 483](#)
- [profile pscsf v6-list, on page 483](#)
- [profile pscsf v6-list list-entry, on page 484](#)
- [profile pscsf v6-list list-entry primary, on page 484](#)
- [profile pscsf v6-list list-entry secondary, on page 484](#)
- [profile pscsf v6-list list-entry tertiary, on page 485](#)
- [profile ppd, on page 485](#)
- [profile ppd dscp-list, on page 486](#)
- [profile qos, on page 486](#)
- [profile qos ambr, on page 487](#)
- [profile qos arp, on page 488](#)
- [profile qos dscp-map qi5, on page 488](#)
- [profile qos dscp-map qi5 arp-priority-level, on page 489](#)
- [profile qos dscp-map qi5 arp-priority-level dscp-info, on page 489](#)
- [profile qos dscp-map qi5 arp-priority-level dscp-info user-datagram, on page 490](#)
- [profile qos dscp-map qi5 dscp-info, on page 491](#)
- [profile qos dscp-map qi5 dscp-info user-datagram, on page 492](#)
- [profile qos max, on page 492](#)
- [profile qos qos-enforcement, on page 493](#)
- [profile qos qosflow qi5, on page 493](#)
- [profile qos qosflow qi5 arp-priority-level, on page 493](#)
- [profile qos qosflow qi5 arp-priority-level dscp-info downlink encaps-header, on page 494](#)
- [profile qos qosflow qi5 arp-priority-level dscp-info downlink user-datagram, on page 494](#)
- [profile qos qosflow qi5 arp-priority-level dscp-info uplink encaps-header, on page 495](#)
- [profile qos qosflow qi5 arp-priority-level dscp-info uplink user-datagram, on page 496](#)
- [profile qos qosflow qi5 arp-priority-level flow-parameter gfbr, on page 496](#)
- [profile qos qosflow qi5 arp-priority-level flow-parameter mfbr, on page 497](#)
- [profile qos qosflow qi5 dscp-info downlink encaps-header, on page 497](#)
- [profile qos qosflow qi5 dscp-info downlink user-datagram, on page 498](#)
- [profile qos qosflow qi5 dscp-info uplink encaps-header, on page 499](#)
- [profile qos qosflow qi5 dscp-info uplink user-datagram, on page 499](#)
- [profile qos qosflow qi5 flow-parameter gfbr, on page 500](#)
- [profile qos qosflow qi5 flow-parameter mfbr, on page 500](#)
- [profile radius, on page 501](#)
- [profile radius accounting, on page 502](#)
- [profile radius accounting attribute, on page 502](#)
- [profile radius accounting attribute instance, on page 503](#)
- [profile radius accounting detect-dead-server, on page 504](#)
- [profile radius allow auth, on page 504](#)
- [radius profile server group allow auth, on page 505](#)
- [profile radius attribute, on page 505](#)
- [profile radius attribute instance, on page 506](#)
- [profile radius consecutive failure dead server detection, on page 506](#)
- [profile radius detect-dead-server, on page 507](#)
- [profile radius dictionary, on page 507](#)
- [profile radius max transmissions, on page 508](#)

- [profile radius server](#), on page 508
- [profile radius server-group](#), on page 509
- [profile radius server-group accounting](#), on page 510
- [profile radius server-group accounting attribute](#), on page 510
- [profile radius server-group accounting attribute instance](#), on page 511
- [profile radius server-group attribute](#), on page 512
- [profile radius server-group attribute instance](#), on page 512
- [profile radius server-group server](#), on page 513
- [profile radius server group max transmissions](#), on page 514
- [profile radius-dynamic-author](#), on page 514
- [profile radius-dynamic-author client](#), on page 515
- [profile sgw-qos-profile](#), on page 515
- [profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map operator-defined-qci](#), on page 516
- [profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map operator-defined-qci gbr arp-priority-level](#), on page 516
- [profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map operator-defined-qci gbr arp-priority-level dscp-info](#), on page 516
- [profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map operator-defined-qci gbr dscp-info](#), on page 522
- [profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map operator-defined-qci non-gbr](#), on page 527
- [profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map operator-defined-qci non-gbr arp-priority-level](#), on page 528
- [profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map operator-defined-qci non-gbr arp-priority-level dscp-info](#), on page 528
- [profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map operator-defined-qci non-gbr dscp-info](#), on page 533
- [profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map qci](#), on page 539
- [profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map qci arp-priority-level](#), on page 539
- [profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map qci arp-priority-level dscp-info](#), on page 539
- [profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map qci default](#), on page 545
- [profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map qci default dscp-info](#), on page 545
- [profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map qci gbr dscp-info](#), on page 551
- [profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map qci non-gbr dscp-info](#), on page 556
- [profile smf](#), on page 562
- [profile smf instances](#), on page 563
- [profile smf instances deactivate-features](#), on page 564
- [profile smf plmn-id](#), on page 565
- [profile smf plmn-list](#), on page 565
- [profile smf service](#), on page 566
- [profile smf service http-endpoint](#), on page 567
- [profile tai-group](#), on page 568
- [profile tai-group tais](#), on page 568
- [profile tai-group tais tac](#), on page 569
- [profile tai-group tais tac range](#), on page 569
- [profile upf-group](#), on page 569
- [profile upf-group failure-profile](#), on page 571
- [profile upf-group heartbeat](#), on page 571
- [profile wps](#), on page 571
- [profile wps dscp](#), on page 572
- [service name type](#), on page 574
- [radius](#), on page 575
- [radius acct-server](#), on page 575

- radius auth-server, on page 575
- radius-dyn-auth, on page 575
- radius-dyn-auth clients, on page 575
- rcm switchover, on page 576
- reconcile ipam, on page 576
- resource pod, on page 576
- resource pod cpu, on page 577
- resource pod labels, on page 577
- resource pod memory, on page 577
- resources info, on page 578
- router bgplist, on page 578
- router bgplist bfd, on page 579
- router bgplist interfaceList, on page 579
- router bgplist interfaceList bondingInterfaces, on page 580
- router bgplist interfaceList neighbors, on page 580
- router bgplist policies, on page 581
- rpc all, on page 582
- running-status info, on page 582
- screen-length, on page 583
- screen-width, on page 583
- send, on page 583
- sessions affinity, on page 584
- sessions commit-pending, on page 584
- quit, on page 584
- show, on page 585
- show bfd-neighbor, on page 585
- show bgp-global, on page 585
- show bgp-kernel-route, on page 585
- show bgp-neighbors, on page 586
- show bgp-route-summary, on page 586
- show bgp-routes, on page 586
- show edr, on page 587
- show georeplication, on page 587
- show role, on page 588
- show subscriber, on page 588
- show subscriber count-opt, on page 592
- show subscriber debug-opt, on page 596
- show subscriber gpsi-opt policy-opt, on page 597
- show subscriber imsi-opt, on page 597
- show subscriber msid-opt policy-opt, on page 598
- show subscriber msisdn-opt policy-opt, on page 598
- show subscriber pei-opt policy-opt, on page 599
- show subscriber supi-opt, on page 599
- show subscriber supi-opt policy-opt, on page 600
- show userplane userplane, on page 600
- show-defaults, on page 600

- [smiuser](#), on page 601
- [system](#), on page 602
- [system-diagnostics event-trace](#), on page 603
- [system-diagnostics idmgr-secondary-recon](#), on page 603
- [system-diagnostics ip-validation](#), on page 603
- [system-diagnostics pod type](#), on page 604
- [system-diagnostics pod type fault](#), on page 604
- [system-diagnostics protocol supi](#), on page 605
- [system-diagnostics protocol supi preferred-up](#), on page 605
- [system-diagnostics session-consistency](#), on page 605
- [terminal](#), on page 606
- [test dns-query](#), on page 606
- [test gtpc echo](#), on page 607
- [test gtpv6 echo](#), on page 607
- [test-radius accounting](#), on page 608
- [test-radius authentication](#), on page 609
- [timestamp](#), on page 611
- [who](#), on page 611

aaa

Configures AAA based user management parameters.

Privilege	Security Administrator, Administrator
Command Modes	Exec
Syntax Description	<pre>aaa { authentication { users <i>list_of_local_users</i> admin change-password old-password <i>user_password</i> new-password <i>user_password</i> confirm-password <i>user_password</i> } }</pre> users <i>list_of_local_users</i> Specify the user name. Must be a string. old-password <i>user_password</i> Specifies the current password of the user. Must be a string. new-password <i>user_password</i> Specifies a new password of the user. Must be a string.

confirm-password *user_password*

Enter the new password once again to change the password.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the AAA based user management parameters.

active-charging service

Configures Active Charging Service (ACS) parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

active-charging service *service_name*

service *service_name*

Specify name of the Active Charging Service.

Must be a string of 1-15 characters.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the ACS parameters.

You can configure a maximum of one element with this command.

active-charging service bandwidth-policy

Configures ACS bandwidth policy parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name)

Syntax Description

bandwidth-policy *bandwidth_policy_name*

bandwidth-policy *bandwidth_policy_name*

Specify name of the ACS Bandwidth Policy.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure ACS bandwidth policy parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Bandwidth Policy Configuration mode (config-bandwidth-policy-<policy_name>).

You can configure a maximum of 64 elements with this command.

active-charging service bandwidth-policy flow limit-for-bandwidth id

Configures bandwidth ID and bandwidth policy group parameters.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Bandwidth Policy Configuration (config-bandwidth-policy-policy_name)
Syntax Description	flow limit-for-bandwidth id id group-id group_id group-id group_id Specify the bandwidth policy group ID. Must be an integer in the range of 1-65535. id id Specify the bandwidth ID. Must be an integer in the range of 1-65535.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the bandwidth ID and bandwidth policy group parameters. You can configure a maximum of 1000 elements with this command.

active-charging service bandwidth-policy group-id

Configures bandwidth policy group ID.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Bandwidth Policy Configuration (config-bandwidth-policy-policy_name)
Syntax Description	group-id group_id group-id group_id Specify the bandwidth policy group ID. Must be an integer in the range of 1-65535.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the bandwidth policy group ID. You can configure a maximum of 1000 elements with this command.

active-charging service bandwidth-policy group-id direction downlink grpPeakBwp

Configures peak bandwidth parameters.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Bandwidth Policy Configuration (config-bandwidth-policy-policy_name)
Syntax Description	group-id group_id direction downlink peak-data-rate-kbps peak_data_rate peak-burst-size peak_burst_size violate-action lower-ip-precedence committed-data-rate-kbps

Syntax Description

group-id *group_id* **direction** **uplink** **peak-data-rate-kbps** *peak_data_rate*
peak-burst-size *peak_burst_size* **violate-action** **lower-ip-precedence**
committed-data-rate-kbps

committed-burst-size *committed_burst_size*

Specify the committed burst size in bytes.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-4294967295.

committed-options *committed_option*

Specify the committed option.

Must be one of the following:

- **committed-data-rate-kbps**: Specify Committed Data Rate in kilo bits per second. This can also be used to specify GBR for Bearer Binding (without the exceed-action).
- **committed-data-rate**: Specify Committed Data Rate in bits per second. This can also be used to specify GBR for flow Binding (without the exceed-action).

committed-value *committed_value*

Specify the bandwidth in bits per second.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-4294967295.

exceed-action *exceed_action*

Specify the action to be taken if committed data rate is surpassed.

Must be one of the following:

- **discard**: Specify to discard the packet.
- **lower-ip-precedence**: Specify to lower the IP precedence of the packet.

peak-burst-size *peak_burst_size*

Specify the burst size in bytes.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-4294967295.

peak-options *peak_options*

Specify the peak data rate option.

Must be one of the following:

- **peak-data-rate-kbps**: Specify Peak Data Rate in kilo bits per second.
- **peak-data-rate**: Specify Peak Data Rate in bits per second.

peak-value *peak_value*

Specify the bandwidth in bits per second.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-4294967295.

violate-action *violate_action*

Specify the action to be taken if Peak Data Rate is surpassed.

Must be one of the following:

- **discard**: Specify to discard the packet.
- **lower-ip-precedence**: Specify to lower the IP precedence of the packet.

Usage Guidelines

Configures bandwidth control in downlink or uplink directions. Use this command to configure the peak bandwidth parameters.

active-charging service bandwidth-policy group-id direction uplink grpPeakBwp

Configures peak bandwidth parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Bandwidth Policy Configuration (config-bandwidth-policy-policy_name)

Syntax Description

group-id *group_id* **direction** **downlink** **peak-data-rate-kbps** *peak_data_rate*
peak-burst-size *peak_burst_size* **violate-action** **lower-ip-precedence**
committed-data-rate-kbps

Syntax Description

group-id *group_id* **direction** **uplink** **peak-data-rate-kbps** *peak_data_rate*
peak-burst-size *peak_burst_size* **violate-action** **lower-ip-precedence**
committed-data-rate-kbps

committed-burst-size *committed_burst_size*

Specify the committed burst size in bytes.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-4294967295.

committed-options *committed_option*

Specify the committed option.

Must be one of the following:

- **committed-data-rate-kbps**: Specify Committed Data Rate in kilo bits per second. This can also be used to specify GBR for Bearer Binding (without the exceed-action).
- **committed-data-rate**: Specify Committed Data Rate in bits per second. This can also be used to specify GBR for flow Binding (without the exceed-action).

committed-value *committed_value*

Specify the bandwidth in bits per second.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-4294967295.

exceed-action *exceed_action*

Specify the action to be taken if committed data rate is surpassed.

Must be one of the following:

- **discard**: Specify to discard the packet.
- **lower-ip-precedence**: Specify to lower the IP precedence of the packet.

peak-burst-size *peak_burst_size*

Specify the burst size in bytes.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-4294967295.

peak-options *peak_options*

Specify the peak data rate option.

Must be one of the following:

- **peak-data-rate-kbps**: Specify Peak Data Rate in kilo bits per second.
- **peak-data-rate**: Specify Peak Data Rate in bits per second.

peak-value *peak_value*

Specify the bandwidth in bits per second.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-4294967295.

violate-action *violate_action*

Specify the action to be taken if Peak Data Rate is surpassed.

Must be one of the following:

- **discard**: Specify to discard the packet.
- **lower-ip-precedence**: Specify to lower the IP precedence of the packet.

Usage Guidelines

Configures bandwidth control in downlink or uplink directions. Use this command to configure the peak bandwidth parameters.

active-charging service buffering-limit

Configures flow/session-based packet buffering.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name)

Syntax Description

```
buffering-limit { [ flow-max-packets flow_max_packets ] [ subscriber-max-packets subscriber_max_packets ] }
```

flow-max-packets *flow_max_packets*

Specify the maximum number of packets to be buffered per flow.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-255.

subscriber-max-packets *subscriber_max_packets*

Specify the maximum number of packets to be buffered per subscriber.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-255.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure flow/session-based packet buffering configuration.

active-charging service charging-action

Configures ACS charging actions.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name)

Syntax Description

charging-action *charging_action_name* [[**content-id** *content_id*] [**nexthop-forwarding-address** { *ipv4_address* | *ipv6_address* } [**qos-class-identifier** *qos_class_id*] [**service-identifier** *service_id*] [**ft-notify-ue**]]

charging-action *charging_action_name*

Specify name of the charging action.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

content-id *content_id*

Specify the content ID to use in the generated billing records, as well as the AVP used by the Credit Control Application, such as the "Rating-Group" AVP for use by the Diameter Credit Control Application (DCCA). This identifier assists the carrier's billing post processing and is also used by the credit-control system to use independent quotas for different value of content-id.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-2147483647.

nexthop-forwarding-address { *ipv4_address* | *ipv6_address* }

Specify the nexthop forwarding address for this charging action. When an uplink packet matches a rule and a charging action is applied to it this nexthop forwarding address is used.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

-Or-

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

qos-class-identifier *qos_class_id*

Specify the QoS Class Identifier (QCI).

Must be an integer in the range of 1-9.

service-identifier *service_id*

Specify the service identifier to use in the generated billing records, as well as the AVP used by the Credit Control Application, such as the "Service-Identifier" AVP for use by DCCA. This is a more general classifier than content-id.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-2147483647.

tft-notify-ue

Specify whether or not TFT updates are sent to UE. Use this command to suppress the selected TFT updates from being sent to the UE. This helps to identify if the appropriate TFT defined in the charging action needs to be sent to the UE or not.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to create and configure an ACS charging action. A charging action represents actions to be taken when a configured rule is matched. Actions could range from generating an accounting record (for example, an EDR) to dropping the IP packet, etc. The charging action will also determine the metering principle whether to count retransmitted packets and which protocol field to use for billing (L3/L4/L7 etc).

Example

The following command creates a charging action named action123 and changes to the ACS Charging Action Configuration Mode:

```
charging-action action123
```

active-charging service charging-action allocation-retention-priority

Configures the Allocation Retention Priority (ARP).

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Charging Action Configuration (config-charging-action-charging_action_name)

Syntax Description

allocation-retention-priority *priority_level* { **pci** *preemption_capability_indicator* | **pvi** *preemption_vulnerability_indicator* }

allocation-retention-priority *priority_level*

Specify the priority.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-15.

pci *preemption_capability_indicator*

Specify the Pre-emption Capability Indicator (PCI).

Must be one of the following:

- **MAY_PREEMPT**

- **NOT_PREEMPT**

pvi *preemption_vulnerability_indicator*

Specify the Pre-emption Vulnerability Indicator (PVI).

Must be one of the following:

- **NOT_PREEMPTABLE**
- **PREEMPTABLE**

Usage Guidelines

This command configures the ARP, which indicates the priority of allocation and retention of the service data flow. The ARP resolves conflicts in demand for network resources. At the time of resource crunch, this parameter prioritizes allocation of resources during bearer establishment and modification. In a congestion situation, a lower ARP flow may be dropped to free up capacity. Once a service flow is successfully established, this parameter plays no role in quality of service (QoS) experienced by the flow.

Example

The following command sets the ARP to 10:

```
allocation-retention-priority 10
```

active-charging service charging-action billing-action

Configures the billing action for packets that match specific ruledefs.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Charging Action Configuration (config-charging-action-charging_action_name)

Syntax Description

billing-action egcdr

egcdr

Specify to enable eG-CDR billing.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enable eG-CDR type of billing for content matching this charging action.

active-charging service charging-action cca charging credit

Configures the Credit Control Charging Credit behavior.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Charging Action Configuration (config-charging-action-charging_action_name)

Syntax Description

cca charging credit [rating-group coupon_id] [preemptively-request]

preemptively-request

Specify preemptively requested charging credit behavior.

rating-group *coupon_id*

Specify the coupon ID used in prepaid charging as rating-group which maps to the coupon ID for prepaid customer. This option also assigns different content-types for the same charging action depending upon whether or not prepaid is enabled. This rating-group overrides the content ID, if present in the same charging-action for the prepaid customer in Diameter Credit Control Application (DCCA). But, only the content IDs will be used in eG-CDRs irrespective of the presence of rating-group in that charging action.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure RADIUS/Diameter Prepaid Credit Control Charging Credit behavior.

active-charging service charging-action flow action

Configures to take the redirect-url or terminate-flow action on packets that match ruledefs.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Charging Action Configuration (config-charging-action-charging_action_name)

Syntax Description

flow action { redirect-url *redirect_url* | terminate-flow }

redirect-url *redirect_url*

Specify to redirect URL.

Must be a string.

terminate-flow

Specify to terminate flow.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to specify the action to take on packets, for example to terminate.

Example

The following command sets the flow action to terminate:

```
flow action terminate-flow
```

active-charging service charging-action flow action discard

Configures discard action on packets that match ruledefs.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Charging Action Configuration (config-charging-action-charging_action_name)

Syntax Description	<pre>flow action discard [downlink uplink]</pre> downlink Specify only downlink packets. uplink Specify only uplink packets.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure discard action on packets that match ruledefs.

active-charging service charging-action flow action readdress

Configures the readdress server for this charging action.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Charging Action Configuration (config-charging-action-charging_action_name)
Syntax Description	<pre>flow action readdress server { ipv4_address ipv6_address }</pre> server { ipv4_address ipv6_address } Specify IP address of the readdress server. Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the <i>Input Pattern Types</i> chapter. -Or- Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the <i>Input Pattern Types</i> chapter.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the readdress server for this charging action.

active-charging service charging-action flow limit-for-bandwidth

For Session Control functionality, this command allows you to enable or disable bandwidth limiting.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Charging Action Configuration (config-charging-action-charging_action_name)
Syntax Description	<pre>flow limit-for-bandwidth { direction id bw_limit_id }</pre> id bw_limit_id Specify the bandwidth limiting ID. Must be an integer in the range of 1-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to limit the bandwidth a subscriber uses in the uplink and downlink directions under Session Control.

active-charging service charging-action flow limit-for-bandwidth direction downlink peak-data-rate

Configures the peak data rate in bits per second.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Charging Action Configuration (config-charging-action-charging_action_name)

Syntax Description

flow limit-for-bandwidth direction downlink peak-data-rate *peak_data_rate*
peak-burst-size *peak_burst_size* **violate-action** *violate_action* [
committed-data-rate *committed_data_rate* **committed-burst-size** *committed_burst_size*
exceed-action *exceed_action*]

Syntax Description

flow limit-for-bandwidth direction uplink peak-data-rate *peak_data_rate*
peak-burst-size *peak_burst_size* **violate-action** *violate_action* [
committed-data-rate *committed_data_rate* **committed-burst-size** *committed_burst_size*
exceed-action *exceed_action*]

committed-burst-size *committed_burst_size*

Specify the committed burst size in bytes.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-4294967295.

Default Value: 3000.

committed-data-rate *committed_data_rate*

Specify the Committed Data Rate in bits per second. This can also be used to specify GBR for Bearer Binding (without the exceed-action).

Must be an integer in the range of 1-4294967295.

Default Value: 144000.

exceed-action *exceed_action*

Specify the action to be taken if the Committed Data Rate is surpassed.

Must be one of the following:

- **discard**: Specify to discard the packet.
- **lower-ip-precedence**: Specify to lower the IP precedence of the packet.

peak-burst-size *peak_burst_size*

Specify the peak burst size in bytes.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-4294967295.

violate-action *violate_action*

Specify the action to be taken if the Peak Data Rate is surpassed.

Must be one of the following:

- **discard**: Specify to discard the packet.
- **lower-ip-precedence**: Specify to lower the IP precedence of the packet.

peak_data_rate

Specify the peak data rate in bits per second.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-4294967295.

Usage Guidelines

Configures bandwidth control in downlink or uplink directions. Use this command to configure the peak data rate in bits per second.

active-charging service charging-action flow limit-for-bandwidth direction uplink peak-data-rate

Configures the peak data rate in bits per second.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Charging Action Configuration (config-charging-action-charging_action_name)

Syntax Description

```
flow limit-for-bandwidth direction downlink peak-data-rate peak_data_rate
peak-burst-size peak_burst_size violate-action violate_action [
committed-data-rate committed_data_rate committed-burst-size committed_burst_size
exceed-action exceed_action ]
```

Syntax Description

```
flow limit-for-bandwidth direction uplink peak-data-rate peak_data_rate
peak-burst-size peak_burst_size violate-action violate_action [
committed-data-rate committed_data_rate committed-burst-size committed_burst_size
exceed-action exceed_action ]
```

committed-burst-size *committed_burst_size*

Specify the committed burst size in bytes.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-4294967295.

Default Value: 3000.

committed-data-rate *committed_data_rate*

Specify the Committed Data Rate in bits per second. This can also be used to specify GBR for Bearer Binding (without the exceed-action).

Must be an integer in the range of 1-4294967295.

Default Value: 144000.

exceed-action *exceed_action*

Specify the action to be taken if the Committed Data Rate is surpassed.

Must be one of the following:

- **discard**: Specify to discard the packet.
- **lower-ip-precedence**: Specify to lower the IP precedence of the packet.

peak-burst-size *peak_burst_size*

Specify the peak burst size in bytes.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-4294967295.

violate-action *violate_action*

Specify the action to be taken if the Peak Data Rate is surpassed.

Must be one of the following:

- **discard**: Specify to discard the packet.
- **lower-ip-precedence**: Specify to lower the IP precedence of the packet.

peak_data_rate

Specify the peak data rate in bits per second.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-4294967295.

Usage Guidelines

Configures bandwidth control in downlink or uplink directions. Use this command to configure the peak data rate in bits per second.

active-charging service charging-action tft packet-filter

Configures the packet filter to use in Traffic Flow Template (TFT) sent to the MS.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Charging Action Configuration (config-charging-action-charging_action_name)

Syntax Description

tft packet-filter *packet_filter_name*

packet-filter *packet_filter_name*

Specify name of the packet filter.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the packet filter to be sent to the MS. Up to eight packet filters can be specified in a charging action.

You can configure a maximum of eight elements with this command.

Example

The following command configures the packet filter filter23 to be sent to the MS:

```
tft packet-filter filter23
```

active-charging service charging-action tos af11

Configures using Assured Forwarding 11 Per Hop Behavior (PHB).

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Charging Action Configuration (config-charging-action-charging_action_name)
Syntax Description	tos af11 [downlink uplink] downlink Specify only downlink packets. uplink Specify only uplink packets.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure using Assured Forwarding 11 Per Hop Behavior (PHB).

active-charging service charging-action tos af12

Configures using Assured Forwarding 12 Per Hop Behavior (PHB).

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Charging Action Configuration (config-charging-action-charging_action_name)
Syntax Description	tos af12 [downlink uplink] downlink Specify only downlink packets. uplink Specify only uplink packets.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure using Assured Forwarding 12 Per Hop Behavior (PHB).

active-charging service charging-action tos af13

Configures using Assured Forwarding 13 Per Hop Behavior (PHB).

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Charging Action Configuration (config-charging-action-charging_action_name)
Syntax Description	tos af13 [downlink uplink] downlink Specify only downlink packets. uplink Specify only uplink packets.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure using Assured Forwarding 13 Per Hop Behavior (PHB).

active-charging service charging-action tos af21

Configures using Assured Forwarding 21 Per Hop Behavior (PHB).

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Charging Action Configuration (config-charging-action-charging_action_name)
Syntax Description	tos af21 [downlink uplink] downlink Specify only downlink packets. uplink Specify only uplink packets.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure using Assured Forwarding 21 Per Hop Behavior (PHB).

active-charging service charging-action tos af22

Configures using Assured Forwarding 22 Per Hop Behavior (PHB).

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Charging Action Configuration (config-charging-action-charging_action_name)
Syntax Description	tos af22 [downlink uplink] downlink Specify only downlink packets. uplink Specify only uplink packets.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure using Assured Forwarding 22 Per Hop Behavior (PHB).

active-charging service charging-action tos af23

Configures using Assured Forwarding 23 Per Hop Behavior (PHB).

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Charging Action Configuration (config-charging-action-charging_action_name)

Syntax Description `tos af23 [ downlink | uplink ]`

downlink

Specify only downlink packets.

uplink

Specify only uplink packets.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure using Assured Forwarding 23 Per Hop Behavior (PHB).

active-charging service charging-action tos af31

Configures using Assured Forwarding 31 Per Hop Behavior (PHB).

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Charging Action Configuration (config-charging-action-charging_action_name)

Syntax Description `tos af31 [ downlink | uplink ]`

downlink

Specify only downlink packets.

uplink

Specify only uplink packets.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure using Assured Forwarding 31 Per Hop Behavior (PHB).

active-charging service charging-action tos af32

Configures using Assured Forwarding 32 Per Hop Behavior (PHB).

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Charging Action Configuration (config-charging-action-charging_action_name)

Syntax Description `tos af32 [ downlink | uplink ]`

downlink

Specify only downlink packets.

uplink

Specify only uplink packets.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure using Assured Forwarding 32 Per Hop Behavior (PHB).

active-charging service charging-action tos af33

Configures using Assured Forwarding 33 Per Hop Behavior (PHB).

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Charging Action Configuration (config-charging-action-charging_action_name)

Syntax Description **tos af33 [downlink | uplink]****downlink**

Specify only downlink packets.

uplink

Specify only uplink packets.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure using Assured Forwarding 33 Per Hop Behavior (PHB).

active-charging service charging-action tos af41

Configures using Assured Forwarding 41 Per Hop Behavior (PHB).

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Charging Action Configuration (config-charging-action-charging_action_name)

Syntax Description **tos af41 [downlink | uplink]****downlink**

Specify only downlink packets.

uplink

Specify only uplink packets.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure using Assured Forwarding 41 Per Hop Behavior (PHB).

active-charging service charging-action tos af42

Configures using Assured Forwarding 42 Per Hop Behavior (PHB).

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Charging Action Configuration (config-charging-action-charging_action_name)

Syntax Description	tos af42 [downlink uplink]

downlink

Specify only downlink packets.

uplink

Specify only uplink packets.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure using Assured Forwarding 42 Per Hop Behavior (PHB).

active-charging service charging-action tos af43

Configures using Assured Forwarding 43 Per Hop Behavior (PHB).

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Charging Action Configuration (config-charging-action-charging_action_name)

Syntax Description	tos af43 [downlink uplink]

downlink

Specify only downlink packets.

uplink

Specify only uplink packets.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure using Assured Forwarding 43 Per Hop Behavior (PHB).

active-charging service charging-action tos be

Configures using Best Effort Forwarding PHB.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Charging Action Configuration (config-charging-action-charging_action_name)

Syntax Description	tos be [downlink uplink]

downlink

Specify only downlink packets.

uplink

Specify only uplink packets.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure using Best Effort Forwarding Per Hop Behavior (PHB).

active-charging service charging-action tos ef

Configures using Expedited Forwarding PHB.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Charging Action Configuration (config-charging-action-charging_action_name)

Syntax Description `tos ef [ downlink | uplink ]`

downlink

Specify only downlink packets.

uplink

Specify only uplink packets.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure using Expedited Forwarding Per Hop Behavior (PHB).

active-charging service charging-action tos lower-bits

Configures the least-significant six bits in the ToS byte with the specified numeric value.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Charging Action Configuration (config-charging-action-charging_action_name)

Syntax Description `tos lower-bits value [ downlink | uplink ]`

downlink

Specify the ToS only for downlink packets.

lower-bits value

Specify the value.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-63.

uplink

Specify the ToS only for uplink packets.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the least-significant six bits in the ToS byte with the specified numeric value.

active-charging service content-filtering category policy-id

Configures Content Filtering Category Policy ID.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name)

Syntax Description **content-filtering category policy-id** *cf_category_policy_id*

policy-id *cf_category_policy_id*

Specify the Content Filtering Category Policy ID.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-4294967295.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the Content Filtering Category Policy ID. The CLI prompt changes to the Content Filtering Category Policy Configuration mode (config-policy-id-<content_filtering_policy_id>).

active-charging service content-filtering category policy-id analyze priority

Assigns priority to a Content Filtering Category in the Content Filtering Policy.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Content Filtering Category Policy Configuration (config-policy-id-content_filtering_policy_id)

Syntax Description **analyze priority** *cf_category_priority*

priority *cf_category_priority*

Specify priority of the Content Filtering Category in the Content Filtering Policy.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-65535.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to assign priority to a Content Filtering Category in a Content Filtering Policy.

active-charging service content-filtering category policy-id analyze priority all

Configures all content to be rated.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Content Filtering Category Policy Configuration (config-policy-id-content_filtering_policy_id)

Syntax Description	<pre>analyze priority <i>cf_category_priority</i> all action { allow content-insert <i>content_to_insert</i> }</pre> action Specify an action. allow Specify the allow action. content-insert <i>content_to_insert</i> Specify the content insert action, and the content string to insert. Must be a string.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the all content to be rated.

active-charging service content-filtering category policy-id analyze priority category

Configures category of the content to be rated.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Content Filtering Category Policy Configuration (config-policy-id-content_filtering_policy_id)
Syntax Description	<pre>analyze priority <i>cf_category_priority</i> category <i>category_name</i> action { allow content-insert <i>content_to_insert</i> }</pre>

action
Specify an action.

allow
Specify the allow action.

category *category_name*
Specify name of the category.
Must be one of the following:

- **ABOR**
- **ADULT**
- **ADVERT**
- **ANON**
- **ART**

- AUTO
- BACKUP
- BLACK
- BLOG
- BUSI
- CAR
- CDN
- CHAT
- CMC
- CRIME
- CULT
- DRUG
- DYNAM
- EDU
- ENERGY
- ENT
- FIN
- FORUM
- GAMB
- GAME
- GLAM
- GOVERN
- HACK
- HATE
- HEALTH
- HOBBY
- HOSTS
- KIDS
- LEGAL
- LIFES
- MAIL
- MIL

- NEWS
- OCCULT
- PEER
- PERS
- PHOTO
- PLAG
- POLTIC
- PORN
- PORTAL
- PROXY
- REF
- REL
- SCI
- SEARCH
- SHOP
- SPORT
- STREAM
- SUIC
- SXED
- TECH
- TRAVE
- UNKNOW
- VIOL
- VOIP
- WEAP
- WHITE

content-insert *content_to_insert*

Specify the content insert action, and the content string to insert.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the category of the content to be rated.

active-charging service content-filtering category policy-id analyze priority x-category

Configures unclassified categories to be rated.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Content Filtering Category Policy Configuration (config-policy-id-content_filtering_policy_id)
Syntax Description	analyze priority <i>cf_category_priority</i> x-category <i>xcategory_name</i> action { allow content-insert <i>content_to_insert</i> } action Specify an action. allow Specify the allow action. content-insert <i>content_to_insert</i> Specify the content insert action, and the content string to insert. Must be a string. x-category <i>xcategory_name</i> Specify name of the x-category. Must be a string of 1-6 characters.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure unclassified categories to be rated.

active-charging service credit-control group

Configures prepaid services for Diameter/RADIUS applications.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name)
Syntax Description	credit-control group <i>cc_group_name</i> group <i>cc_group_name</i> Specify name of the credit control group. Must be a string of 1-63 characters.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to enable/disable Prepaid Credit Control Configuration for RADIUS/Diameter charging mode, and specify the credit control group.

active-charging service credit-control group associate

Associates the failure handling template.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Credit Control Group Configuration (config-group-credit_control_group_name)
Syntax Description	associate failure-handling-template <i>template_name</i> failure-handling-template <i>template_name</i> Specify name of the failure handling template. Must be a string of 1-63 characters.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to associate the failure handling template.

active-charging service credit-control group diameter

Configures accepting/ignoring service ID in the Service-Identifier AVP defined in the Diameter dictionaries.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Credit Control Group Configuration (config-group-credit_control_group_name)
Syntax Description	diameter ignore-service-id { false true } ignore-service-id { false true } Specify to enable or disable usage of service ID. To disable, set to true. Must be one of the following: • false • true Default Value: false.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to ignore/accept service ID value in the Service-Identifier AVP in the Diameter dictionaries.

Example

The following command specifies to ignore service ID in the Diameter dictionaries:

```
diameter ignore-service-id
```

active-charging service credit-control group diameter origin

Configures the Diameter Credit Control Origin Endpoint parameter.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Credit Control Group Configuration (config-group-credit_control_group_name)
Syntax Description	diameter origin endpoint <i>origin_endpoint_name</i> origin endpoint <i>origin_endpoint_name</i> Specify name of the Diameter Credit Control Origin Endpoint. Must be a string of 1-63 characters.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the Diameter Credit Control Origin Endpoint parameter.

active-charging service credit-control group diameter service-context-id

Configures the value to be sent in the Service-Context-Id AVP, which defines the context in which DCCA is used.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Credit Control Group Configuration (config-group-credit_control_group_name)
Syntax Description	diameter service-context-id <i>service_context_id</i> service-context-id <i>service_context_id</i> Specify the value to be sent in the Service-Context-Id AVP. Must be a string of 1-63 characters.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to specify the value to be sent in the Service-Context-Id AVP, which defines the context in which DCCA is used.

active-charging service credit-control group diameter session

Configures Diameter Credit Control Session Failover configuration.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Credit Control Group Configuration (config-group-credit_control_group_name)
Syntax Description	diameter session failover failover Specify Diameter Credit Control Session Failover.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure Diameter Credit Control Session Failover.

active-charging service credit-control group failure-handling initial-request continue

Configures Diameter Credit Control Failure Handling action to continue.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Credit Control Group Configuration (config-group-credit_control_group_name)

Syntax Description	failure-handling initial-request continue <i>continue_action</i>

Syntax Description	failure-handling terminate-request continue <i>continue_action</i>

Syntax Description	failure-handling update-request continue <i>continue_action</i>

continue *continue_action*

Specify the continue action.

Must be one of the following:

- **go-offline-after-tx-expiry**: After Tx expiry, start offline charging.
- **retry-after-tx-expiry**: After Tx expiry, retry.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure Diameter Credit Control Failure Handling action for CCR-Initial/CCR-Terminate/CR-Update to continue.

active-charging service credit-control group failure-handling initial-request retry-and-terminate

Configures Diameter Credit Control Failure Handling action to retry, and in case of failure, to terminate.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Credit Control Group Configuration (config-group-credit_control_group_name)

Syntax Description	failure-handling initial-request retry-and-terminate <i>retry_and_terminate_action</i>

Syntax Description	failure-handling terminate-request retry-and-terminate <i>retry_and_terminate_action</i>

Syntax Description	failure-handling update-request retry-and-terminate <i>retry_and_terminate_action</i>

retry-and-terminate *retry_and_terminate_action*

Specify the retry-and-terminate action.

Must be one of the following:

- **retry-after-tx-expiry**: After Tx expiry, retry.

Usage Guidelines	Configures Diameter Credit Control Failure Handling action for CCR-Initial/CCR-Terminate/CR-Update to retry, and in case of failure, to terminate.

active-charging service credit-control group failure-handling initial-request terminate

Configures Diameter Credit Control Failure Handling action as terminate.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Credit Control Group Configuration (config-group-credit_control_group_name)

Syntax Description	failure-handling initial-request terminate

Syntax Description	failure-handling terminate-request terminate

Syntax Description	failure-handling update-request terminate

Usage Guidelines	Configures Diameter Credit Control Failure Handling action for CCR-Initial/CCR-Terminate/CR-Update to terminate.

active-charging service credit-control group failure-handling terminate-request continue

Configures Diameter Credit Control Failure Handling action to continue.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Credit Control Group Configuration (config-group-credit_control_group_name)

Syntax Description	failure-handling initial-request continue <i>continue_action</i>

Syntax Description	failure-handling terminate-request continue <i>continue_action</i>

Syntax Description	failure-handling update-request continue <i>continue_action</i>

continue *continue_action*

Specify the continue action.

Must be one of the following:

- **go-offline-after-tx-expiry**: After Tx expiry, start offline charging.
- **retry-after-tx-expiry**: After Tx expiry, retry.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure Diameter Credit Control Failure Handling action for CCR-Initial/CCR-Terminate/CR-Update to continue.

active-charging service credit-control group failure-handling terminate-request retry-and-terminate

Configures Diameter Credit Control Failure Handling action to retry, and in case of failure, to terminate.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Credit Control Group Configuration (config-group-credit_control_group_name)
Syntax Description	failure-handling initial-request retry-and-terminate <i>retry_and_terminate_action</i>
Syntax Description	failure-handling terminate-request retry-and-terminate <i>retry_and_terminate_action</i>
Syntax Description	failure-handling update-request retry-and-terminate <i>retry_and_terminate_action</i>
	retry-and-terminate <i>retry_and_terminate_action</i>
	Specify the retry-and-terminate action.
	Must be one of the following:
	• retry-after-tx-expiry: After Tx expiry, retry.
Usage Guidelines	Configures Diameter Credit Control Failure Handling action for CCR-Initial/CCR-Terminate/CR-Update to retry, and in case of failure, to terminate.

active-charging service credit-control group failure-handling terminate-request terminate

Configures Diameter Credit Control Failure Handling action as terminate.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Credit Control Group Configuration (config-group-credit_control_group_name)
Syntax Description	failure-handling initial-request terminate
Syntax Description	failure-handling terminate-request terminate
Syntax Description	failure-handling update-request terminate
Usage Guidelines	Configures Diameter Credit Control Failure Handling action for CCR-Initial/CCR-Terminate/CR-Update to terminate.

active-charging service credit-control group failure-handling update-request continue

Configures Diameter Credit Control Failure Handling action to continue.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Credit Control Group Configuration (config-group-credit_control_group_name)

Syntax Description	failure-handling initial-request continue <i>continue_action</i>

Syntax Description	failure-handling terminate-request continue <i>continue_action</i>

Syntax Description	failure-handling update-request continue <i>continue_action</i>

continue *continue_action*

Specify the continue action.

Must be one of the following:

- **go-offline-after-tx-expiry**: After Tx expiry, start offline charging.
- **retry-after-tx-expiry**: After Tx expiry, retry.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure Diameter Credit Control Failure Handling action for CCR-Initial/CCR-Terminate/CR-Update to continue.

active-charging service credit-control group failure-handling update-request retry-and-terminate

Configures Diameter Credit Control Failure Handling action to retry, and in case of failure, to terminate.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Credit Control Group Configuration (config-group-credit_control_group_name)

Syntax Description	failure-handling initial-request retry-and-terminate <i>retry_and_terminate_action</i>

Syntax Description	failure-handling terminate-request retry-and-terminate <i>retry_and_terminate_action</i>

Syntax Description	failure-handling update-request retry-and-terminate <i>retry_and_terminate_action</i>

retry-and-terminate *retry_and_terminate_action*

Specify the retry-and-terminate action.

Must be one of the following:

- **retry-after-tx-expiry**: After Tx expiry, retry.

Usage Guidelines	Configures Diameter Credit Control Failure Handling action for CCR-Initial/CCR-Terminate/CR-Update to retry, and in case of failure, to terminate.

active-charging service credit-control group failure-handling update-request terminate

Configures Diameter Credit Control Failure Handling action as terminate.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Credit Control Group Configuration (config-group-credit_control_group_name)

Syntax Description	failure-handling initial-request terminate

Syntax Description	failure-handling terminate-request terminate

Syntax Description	failure-handling update-request terminate

Usage Guidelines	Configures Diameter Credit Control Failure Handling action for CCR-Initial/CCR-Terminate/CR-Update to terminate.

active-charging service credit-control group pending-traffic-treatment forced-reauth

Configures the Diameter Credit Control pending traffic treatment to forced reauthorization.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Credit Control Group Configuration (config-group-credit_control_group_name)

Syntax Description	pending-traffic-treatment forced-reauth { drop pass }

drop

Specify to drop.

pass

Specify to pass.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the Diameter Credit Control pending traffic treatment to forced reauthorization.

active-charging service credit-control group pending-traffic-treatment noquota

Configures the Diameter Credit Control Pending Traffic Treatment.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Credit Control Group Configuration (config-group-credit_control_group_name)
Syntax Description	pending-traffic-treatment noquota { buffer drop pass } buffer Specify to tentatively count/time traffic, and then buffer traffic pending arrival of quota. Buffered traffic will be forwarded and fully charged against the quota when the quota is eventually obtained and the traffic is passed. drop Specify to drop any traffic when there is no quota present. pass Specify to pass all traffic more or less regardless of quota state.
Usage Guidelines	Controls the pass/drop treatment of traffic while waiting for definitive credit information from the server. Use this command to configure the Credit Control pending traffic treatment.

active-charging service credit-control group pending-traffic-treatment noquota limited-pass

Enables limited access for subscribers when the OCS is unreachable.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Credit Control Group Configuration (config-group-credit_control_group_name)
Syntax Description	pending-traffic-treatment noquota limited-pass volume <i>volume</i> volume <i>volume</i> Specify limited volume access to subscriber in case OCS is unreachable. Must be an integer in the range of 1-4294967295.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to enable limited access for subscribers when the OCS is unreachable.

active-charging service credit-control group pending-traffic-treatment quota-exhausted

Configures the Diameter Credit Control Pending Traffic Treatment parameter for quota exhaustion.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Credit Control Group Configuration (config-group-credit_control_group_name)

Syntax Description	pending-traffic-treatment quota-exhausted { buffer drop pass } buffer Specify to tentatively count/time traffic, and then buffer traffic pending arrival of quota. Buffered traffic will be forwarded and fully charged against the quota when the quota is eventually obtained and the traffic is passed. drop Specify to drops any traffic when there is no quota present. pass Specify to pass all traffic more or less regardless of quota state.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the Diameter Credit Control Pending Traffic Treatment for quota exhaustion.

active-charging service credit-control group pending-traffic-treatment trigger

Configures the Diameter Credit Control pending traffic treatment to trigger.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Credit Control Group Configuration (config-group-credit_control_group_name)
Syntax Description	pending-traffic-treatment trigger { drop pass } drop Specify to drop. pass Specify to pass.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the Diameter Credit Control pending traffic treatment to trigger.

active-charging service credit-control group pending-traffic-treatment validity-expired

Configures the Diameter Credit Control pending traffic treatment to validity-expired.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Credit Control Group Configuration (config-group-credit_control_group_name)
Syntax Description	pending-traffic-treatment validity-expired { drop pass }

drop

Specify to drop.

pass

Specify to pass.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the Diameter Credit Control pending traffic treatment to validity-expired.

active-charging service credit-control group quota holding-time

Configures the Credit Control Quota Holding Time (QHT).

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Credit Control Configuration (config-group-credit_control_group_name)

Syntax Description

quota holding-time *holding_time*

holding-time *holding_time*

Specify the quota holding time in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-4000000000.

Usage Guidelines

This command configures the time-based quotas in the prepaid credit control service. Use this command to configure the Credit Control Quota Holding Time.

active-charging service credit-control group quota request-trigger

Configures Credit Control include/exclude packet causing threshold.

Syntax Description

quota request-trigger { **exclude-packet-causing-trigger** | **include-packet-causing-trigger** }

exclude-packet-causing-trigger

Specify to exclude packet causing trigger.

include-packet-causing-trigger

Specify to include packet causing trigger.

Usage Guidelines

This command sets the time-based quotas in the prepaid credit control service. Use this command to configure the Credit Control include/exclude packet causing threshold.

active-charging service credit-control group timestamp-rounding

Configures the timestamp rounding mechanism for quota consumption.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Credit Control Group Configuration (config-group-credit_control_group_name)

Syntax Description **timestamp-rounding** *timestamp_rounding_mechanism*

timestamp-rounding *timestamp_rounding_mechanism*

Specify the timestamp rounding mechanism for quota consumption.

Must be one of the following:

- **ceiling**: Specify to round off to the smallest integer greater than the fraction.
- **floor**: Specify to always discard the fraction.
- **roundoff**: If the fractional part is greater than or equal to 0.5, specify to round off to the smallest integer greater than the fraction.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the timestamp rounding mechanism for quota consumption.

active-charging service credit-control group usage-reporting quotas-to-report based-on-grant

Configures the ACS Credit Control usage reporting type.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Credit Control Group Configuration (config-group-credit_control_group_name)

Syntax Description **usage-reporting quotas-to-report based-on-grant [report-only-granted-volume]**

report-only-granted-volume

Suppresses the input and output octets. If the Granted-Service-Unit (GSU) AVP comes with CC-Total-Octets, then the device will send total, input and output octets in Used-Service-Unit (USU) AVP. If it comes with Total-Octets, the device will send only Total-Octets in USU.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure reporting usage only for granted quota. On issuing this command, the Used-Service-Unit AVP will report quotas based on grant i.e, only the quotas present in the Granted-Service-Unit AVP. With this command only the units for which the quota was granted by the DCCA server will be reported irrespective of the reporting reason.

active-charging service group-of-ruledefs

Configures ACS group-of-ruledefs parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Group of Ruledefs Configuration (config-group-of-ruledefs-group_name)

Syntax Description **group-of-ruledefs** *group_of_ruledefs_name*

group-of-ruledefs *group_of_ruledefs_name*

Specify name of the group-of-ruledefs.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to create/configure a group-of-ruledefs. A group-of-ruledefs is a collection of ruledefs to use in access policy creation. Maximum of 384 group-of-ruledefs can be created.

You can configure a maximum of 384 elements with this command.

Example

The following command creates a group-of-ruledefs named group1:

```
group-of-ruledefs group1
```

active-charging service group-of-ruledefs add-ruledef priority

Configures the priority of the ruledef in the current group-of-ruledefs.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Group of Ruledefs Configuration (config-group-of-ruledefs-group_name)

Syntax Description **add-ruledef priority** *ruledef_priority* **ruledef** *ruledef_name*

priority *ruledef_priority*

Specify the priority of the ruledef. The priority must be unique within the group-of-ruledefs.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10000.

ruledef *ruledef_name*

Specify name of the ruledef to add to the current group-of-ruledefs.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to add ruledefs to a group-of-ruledefs, and configure the priority of the ruledef in the current group-of-ruledefs. A maximum of 512 ruledefs can be added to a group of ruledefs.

You can configure a maximum of 512 elements with this command.

active-charging service p2p-detection attribute ssl-renegotiation

Specify the supported attribute of configurable P2P detection attributes populated from the currently loaded P2P plugin.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name)
Syntax Description	p2p-detection attribute ssl-renegotiation { [id-reduce-factor <i>id_reduce_factor</i>] [max-entry-per-sessmgr <i>max_entry_per_sessmgr</i>] }

id-reduce-factor *id_reduce_factor*

Specify by what factor the SSL ID is stored in the SSL Session ID Tracker table.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

max-entry-per-sessmgr *max_entry_per_sessmgr*

Specify maximum SSL Session IDs tracked per session manager.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines	Configures the detection of SSL renegotiation flows. Use this command to specify the supported attribute of configurable P2P detection attributes populated from the currently loaded P2P plugin.

Example

The following command enables SSL renegotiation with SSL session IDs as 40000 and factor as 4:

```
p2p-detection attribute ssl-renegotiation max-entry-per-sessmgr 40000 id-reduce-factor 4
```

active-charging service p2p-detection ecs-analysis

Enables or disables ACS analysis for all or specified analyzer.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name)
Syntax Description	p2p-detection ecs-analysis <i>analyzer</i>

ecs-analysis *analyzer*

Specify the ACS analyzers.

Must be one of the following:

- **all**: ACS analysis for all analyzers.
- **ftp**: ACS analysis for FTP analyzer.

- **http**: ACS analysis for HTTP analyzer.
- **https**: ACS analysis for HTTPS analyzer.
- **rtsp**: ACS analysis for RTSP analyzer.
- **sip**: ACS analysis for SIP analyzer.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enable or disable ACS analysis for analyzers. This feature is enabled by default if P2P protocols are enabled.

Example

The following command enables ACS analysis for the FTP analyzer:

```
p2p-detection ecs-analysis ftp
```

active-charging service p2p-detection protocol

Enables or disables the detection of all or specified peer-to-peer (P2P) protocols.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name)

Syntax Description

p2p-detection protocol *p2p_protocol*

protocol *p2p_protocol*

Specify the P2P protocol.

Must be one of the following:

- **all**
- **cisco-jabber**
- **eros**
- **fasttrack**
- **googlemaps**
- **skype**
- **teamspeak**
- **uber**
- **ufc**
- **yahoo**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure detection of all or specified P2P protocol.

Example

The following command enables detection of all P2P protocols:

```
p2p-detection protocol all
```

active-charging service packet-filter

Configures ACS Packet Filter parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name)

Syntax Description

packet-filter *packet_filter_name*

direction *direction*

Specify the direction in which the current packet filter will be applied.

Must be one of the following:

- **bi-directional**: Specify to apply the filter both in the uplink and downlink directions. This is the default value.
- **downlink**: Specify to apply the filter only in the downlink direction.
- **uplink**: Specify to apply the filter only in the uplink direction.

Default Value: bi-directional.

packet-filter *packet_filter_name*

Specify name of the packet filter.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

priority *priority*

Specify the priority of the packet filter.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-255.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure ACS Packet Filter parameters.

active-charging service packet-filter ip local-port operator

Configures the port number of the local or remote transport protocol.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Packet Filter Configuration (config-service-packet-filter-packet_filter_name)

Syntax Description

ip local-port *operator port_number*

Syntax Description **ip remote-port** *operator port_number*

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- =: Equals.

port_number

Specify the port number of the transport protocol.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines Configures the IP 5-tuple port(s) for the current packet filter. Use this command to configure the port number of the local or remote transport protocol.

active-charging service packet-filter ip local-port range

Configures a range of port numbers of the local or remote transport protocol.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Packet Filter Configuration (config-service-packet-filter-packet_filter_name)

Syntax Description **ip local-port range** *start_port_number to end_port_number*

Syntax Description **ip remote-port range** *start_port_number to end_port_number*

to end_port_number

Specify the ending port number for the port number range. The ending port number must be greater than the starting port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

start_port_number

Specify the starting port number for the port number range. The starting port number must be lesser than the ending port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure a range of port number of the local or remote transport protocol.

active-charging service packet-filter ip protocol

Configures the IP protocol(s) for the current packet filter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Packet Filter Configuration (config-service-packet-filter-packet_filter_name)

Syntax Description **ip protocol** *operator protocol_number*

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- =: Equals.

protocol_number

Specify the protocol number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-255.

Usage Guidelines Configures the IP 5-tuple local port(s) for the current packet filter. Use this command to configure the protocol(s) for a packet filter.

Example

The following command configures the protocol assignment number 300:

```
ip protocol = 300
```

active-charging service packet-filter ip remote-address

Configures the IP remote address(es) for the current packet filter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Packet Filter Configuration (config-service-packet-filter-packet_filter_name)

Syntax Description **ip remote-address** *operator ip_address/mask*

ip_address_mask

Specify the IP address and mask.

Must be a string in the ipv4-prefix pattern. For information on the ipv4-prefix pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

-Or-

Must be a string in the ipv6-prefix pattern. For information on the ipv6-prefix pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- =: Equals.

Usage Guidelines

Configures the IP 5-tuple local port(s) for the current packet filter. Use this command to configure the remote address(es) for a packet filter.

Example

The following command configures the IP remote address as 10.2.3.4/24:

```
ip remote-address = 10.2.3.4/24
```

active-charging service packet-filter ip remote-port operator

Configures the port number of the local or remote transport protocol.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Packet Filter Configuration (config-service-packet-filter-packet_filter_name)

Syntax Description

ip local-port *operator port_number*

Syntax Description

ip remote-port *operator port_number*

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- =: Equals.

port_number

Specify the port number of the transport protocol.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Configures the IP 5-tuple port(s) for the current packet filter. Use this command to configure the port number of the local or remote transport protocol.

active-charging service packet-filter ip remote-port range

Configures a range of port numbers of the local or remote transport protocol.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Packet Filter Configuration (config-service-packet-filter-packet_filter_name)

Syntax Description

ip local-port range *start_port_number to end_port_number*

Syntax Description

ip remote-port range *start_port_number to end_port_number*

to end_port_number

Specify the ending port number for the port number range. The ending port number must be greater than the starting port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

start_port_number

Specify the starting port number for the port number range. The starting port number must be lesser than the ending port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure a range of port number of the local or remote transport protocol.

active-charging service packet-filter ip tos-traffic-class

Configures the type of service (TOS) traffic class under charging action in the Packet filter mode.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Packet Filter Configuration (config-service-packet-filter-packet_filter_name)

Syntax Description

ip tos-traffic-class *tos_traffic_class_operator traffic_class* **mask** *mask_operator*
mask_field_value

mask mask_operator

Specify how to match the specified mask.

Must be one of the following:

- =: Equals.

mask_field_value

Specify the traffic-class mask field.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-255.

tos_traffic_class_operator

Specify how to match the specified TOS Traffic Class.

Must be one of the following:

- =: Equals.

traffic_class

Specify the traffic class value to filter the traffic.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-255.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the TOS traffic class under charging action in the Packet filter mode.

active-charging service rulebase

Configures ACS rulebases.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*)

Syntax Description

rulebase *rulebase_name* [**retransmissions-counted** | **transactional-rule-matching**]

retransmissions-counted { **false** | **true** }

Specify whether to count retransmissions in all charging modules.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: true.

rulebase *rulebase_name*

Specify name of the rulebase. If the named rulebase does not exist, it is created, and the CLI mode changes to the ACS Rulebase Configuration Mode wherein the rulebase can be configured. If the named rulebase already exists, the CLI mode changes to the ACS Rulebase Configuration Mode for that rulebase.

Must be a string.

transactional-rule-matching

Specify to enable or disable transactional rule matching (TRM), which allows the ACS to bypass per-packet rule matching on a transaction once the transaction is fully classified.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to create/configure an ACS rulebase. A rulebase is a collection of protocol rules to match a flow and associated actions to be taken for matching flow. The default rulebase is used when a subscriber/APN is not configured with a specific rulebase to use.

Example

The following command creates a rulebase named test1:

```
rulebase test1
```

active-charging service rulebase action

Configures the action priority for a ruledef or group-of-ruledefs in the current rulebase.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-*rulebase_name*)

Syntax Description	action priority <i>action_priority</i> { dynamic-only static-and-dynamic timedef <i>timedef_name</i> }

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure action priorities for ruledefs / group-of-ruledefs in a rulebase. This CLI command can be entered multiple times to specify multiple ruledefs and charging actions. The ruledefs are examined in priority order, until a match is found and the corresponding charging action is applied.

Example

The following command assigns a rule and action with the action priority of 23, a ruledef named test, and a charging action named test1 to the current rulebase:

```
action priority 23 ruledef test charging-action test1
```

active-charging service rulebase action priority

Configures priority for the specified ruledef or group-of-ruledefs in the current rulebase.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-rulebase_name)

Syntax Description	priority <i>action_priority</i>

priority *action_priority*

Specify the action priority.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-65535.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to assign priority to a rule in a rulebase.

active-charging service rulebase action priority dynamic-only

Enables matching of dynamic rules with static rules for this action priority on a flow.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-rulebase_name)

Syntax Description	dynamic-only

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to enable matching of dynamic rules with static rules for this action priority on a flow.

active-charging service rulebase action priority dynamic-only adc group-of-ruledefs

Assigns a group-of-ruledefs to the rulebase.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-rulebase_name)
Syntax Description	<pre>adc ruledef ruledef_name { [charging-action charging_action_name] [description description] [monitoring-key monitoring_key] [umid instance_id] }</pre>
Syntax Description	<pre>ruledef ruledef_name { [charging-action charging_action_name] [description description] [monitoring-key monitoring_key] [umid instance_id] }</pre> charging-action <i>charging_action_name</i> Assigns the specified charging action to the rulebase. Must be a string of 1-63 characters. description <i>description</i> Adds specified text to the rule and action. Must be a string of 1-63 characters. group-of-ruledefs <i>group_of_ruledefs_name</i> Specify name of the group-of-ruledefs. Must be a string of 1-63 characters. monitoring-key <i>monitoring_key</i> Associates the specified monitoring-key with ruledefs for usage monitoring. Must be an integer in the range of 1-134217727. umid <i>um_id</i> Specify the Usage Monitoring Control Instance Identifier as required for usage reporting over N7. Must be a string of 1-63 characters.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to assign a group-of-ruledefs to the rulebase.

active-charging service rulebase action priority dynamic-only adc ruledef

Assigns ruledefs to the rulebase.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-rulebase_name)
Syntax Description	<pre>ruledef ruledef_name { [charging-action charging_action_name] [description description] [monitoring-key monitoring_key] [umid instance_id] }</pre>

charging-action *charging_action_name*

Assigns the specified charging action to the rulebase.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

description *description*

Adds specified text to the rule and action.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

monitoring-key *monitoring_key*

Associates the specified monitoring-key with ruledefs for usage monitoring.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-134217727.

ruledef *ruledef_name*

Specify name of the ruledef.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

umid *um_id*

Specify the Usage Monitoring Control Instance Identifier as required for usage reporting over N7.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to assign ruledefs to the rulebase.

active-charging service rulebase action priority dynamic-only group-of-ruledefs

Assigns a group-of-ruledefs to the rulebase.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-rulebase_name)

Syntax Description

```
adc ruledef ruledef_name { [ charging-action charging_action_name ] [ description
description ] [ monitoring-key monitoring_key ] [ umid instance_id ] }
```

Syntax Description

```
ruledef ruledef_name { [ charging-action charging_action_name ] [ description
description ] [ monitoring-key monitoring_key ] [ umid instance_id ] }
```

charging-action *charging_action_name*

Assigns the specified charging action to the rulebase.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

description *description*

Adds specified text to the rule and action.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

group-of-ruledefs *group_of_ruledefs_name*

Specify name of the group-of-ruledefs.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

monitoring-key *monitoring_key*

Associates the specified monitoring-key with ruledefs for usage monitoring.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-134217727.

umid *um_id*

Specify the Usage Monitoring Control Instance Identifier as required for usage reporting over N7.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to assign a group-of-ruledefs to the rulebase.

active-charging service rulebase action priority dynamic-only ruledef

Assigns ruledefs to the rulebase.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-rulebase_name)

Syntax Description

```
ruledef ruledef_name { [ charging-action charging_action_name ] [ description description ] [ monitoring-key monitoring_key ] [ umid instance_id ] }
```

charging-action *charging_action_name*

Assigns the specified charging action to the rulebase.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

description *description*

Adds specified text to the rule and action.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

monitoring-key *monitoring_key*

Associates the specified monitoring-key with ruledefs for usage monitoring.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-134217727.

ruledef *ruledef_name*

Specify name of the ruledef.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

umid *um_id*

Specify the Usage Monitoring Control Instance Identifier as required for usage reporting over N7.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to assign ruledefs to the rulebase.

active-charging service rulebase action priority group-of-ruledefs

Assigns a group-of-ruledefs to the rulebase. Or, associates a time definition with a group-of-ruledefs.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-rulebase_name)

Syntax Description

action priority *action_priority* **static-and-dynamic** **group-of-ruledefs** *group_of_ruledefs_name*

Syntax Description

action priority *action_priority* **timedef** **group-of-ruledefs** *group_of_ruledefs_name*
charging-action *charging_action_name* [**description** *description*] [**monitoring-key** *monitoring_key*]

charging-action *charging_action_name*

Assigns the specified charging action to the rulebase.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

description *description*

Adds specified text to the rule and action.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

group-of-ruledefs *group_of_ruledefs_name*

Specify name of the group-of-ruledefs.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

monitoring-key *monitoring_key*

Associates the specified monitoring-key with ruledefs for usage monitoring.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-134217727.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to assign a group-of-ruledefs to the rulebase. Or, associate a time definition with a group-of-ruledefs. Timedefs activate or deactivate groups-of-ruledefs, making them available for rule matching only when they are active.

active-charging service rulebase action priority ruledef

Assigns ruledefs to the rulebase. Or, associates a time definition with a ruledef.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-rulebase_name)

Syntax Description

```
action priority action_priority static-and-dynamic ruledef ruledef_name
charging-action charging_action_name ruledef ruledef_name [ description description ]
[ monitoring-key monitoring_key ]
```

Syntax Description

```
action priority action_priority timedef ruledef ruledef_name charging-action
charging_action_name [ description description ] [ monitoring-key monitoring_key ]
```

charging-action *charging_action_name*

Assigns the specified charging action to the rulebase.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

description *description*

Adds specified text to the rule and action.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

monitoring-key *monitoring_key*

Associates the specified monitoring-key with ruledefs for usage monitoring.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-134217727.

ruledef *ruledef_name*

Specify name of the ruledef.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to assign ruledefs to the rulebase. Or, associate a time definition with a ruledef. Timedefs activate or deactivate ruledefs, making them available for rule matching only when they are active.

active-charging service rulebase action priority static-and-dynamic group-of-ruledefs

Assigns a group-of-ruledefs to the rulebase. Or, associates a time definition with a group-of-ruledefs.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-rulebase_name)
Syntax Description	action priority <i>action_priority</i> static-and-dynamic group-of-ruledefs <i>group_of_ruledefs_name</i>
Syntax Description	action priority <i>action_priority</i> timedef group-of-ruledefs <i>group_of_ruledefs_name</i> charging-action <i>charging_action_name</i> [description <i>description</i>] [monitoring-key <i>monitoring_key</i>] charging-action <i>charging_action_name</i> Assigns the specified charging action to the rulebase. Must be a string of 1-63 characters. description <i>description</i> Adds specified text to the rule and action. Must be a string of 1-63 characters. group-of-ruledefs <i>group_of_ruledefs_name</i> Specify name of the group-of-ruledefs. Must be a string of 1-63 characters. monitoring-key <i>monitoring_key</i> Associates the specified monitoring-key with ruledefs for usage monitoring. Must be an integer in the range of 1-134217727.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to assign a group-of-ruledefs to the rulebase. Or, associate a time definition with a group-of-ruledefs. Timedefs activate or deactivate groups-of-ruledefs, making them available for rule matching only when they are active.

active-charging service rulebase action priority static-and-dynamic ruledef

Assigns ruledefs to the rulebase. Or, associates a time definition with a ruledef.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-rulebase_name)
Syntax Description	action priority <i>action_priority</i> static-and-dynamic ruledef <i>ruledef_name</i> charging-action <i>charging_action_name</i> ruledef <i>ruledef_name</i> [description <i>description</i>] [monitoring-key <i>monitoring_key</i>]
Syntax Description	action priority <i>action_priority</i> timedef ruledef <i>ruledef_name</i> charging-action <i>charging_action_name</i> [description <i>description</i>] [monitoring-key <i>monitoring_key</i>]

charging-action *charging_action_name*

Assigns the specified charging action to the rulebase.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

description *description*

Adds specified text to the rule and action.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

monitoring-key *monitoring_key*

Associates the specified monitoring-key with ruledefs for usage monitoring.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-134217727.

ruledef *ruledef_name*

Specify name of the ruledef.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to assign ruledefs to the rulebase. Or, associate a time definition with a ruledef. Timedefs activate or deactivate ruledefs, making them available for rule matching only when they are active.

active-charging service rulebase action priority timedef group-of-ruledefs

Assigns a group-of-ruledefs to the rulebase. Or, associates a time definition with a group-of-ruledefs.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-rulebase_name)

Syntax Description

action priority *action_priority* **static-and-dynamic** **group-of-ruledefs** *group_of_ruledefs_name*

Syntax Description

action priority *action_priority* **timedef** **group-of-ruledefs** *group_of_ruledefs_name* **charging-action** *charging_action_name* [**description** *description*] [**monitoring-key** *monitoring_key*]

charging-action *charging_action_name*

Assigns the specified charging action to the rulebase.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

description *description*

Adds specified text to the rule and action.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

group-of-ruledefs *group_of_ruledefs_name*

Specify name of the group-of-ruledefs.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

monitoring-key *monitoring_key*

Associates the specified monitoring-key with ruledefs for usage monitoring.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-134217727.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to assign a group-of-ruledefs to the rulebase. Or, associate a time definition with a group-of-ruledefs. Timedefs activate or deactivate groups-of-ruledefs, making them available for rule matching only when they are active.

active-charging service rulebase action priority timedef ruledef

Assigns ruledefs to the rulebase. Or, associates a time definition with a ruledef.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-rulebase_name)

Syntax Description

action priority *action_priority* **static-and-dynamic ruledef** *ruledef_name*
charging-action *charging_action_name* **ruledef** *ruledef_name* [**description** *description*]
 [**monitoring-key** *monitoring_key*]

Syntax Description

action priority *action_priority* **timedef ruledef** *ruledef_name* **charging-action**
charging_action_name [**description** *description*] [**monitoring-key** *monitoring_key*]

charging-action *charging_action_name*

Assigns the specified charging action to the rulebase.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

description *description*

Adds specified text to the rule and action.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

monitoring-key *monitoring_key*

Associates the specified monitoring-key with ruledefs for usage monitoring.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-134217727.

ruledef *ruledef_name*

Specify name of the ruledef.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to assign ruledefs to the rulebase. Or, associate a time definition with a ruledef. Timedefs activate or deactivate ruledefs, making them available for rule matching only when they are active.

active-charging service rulebase bandwidth

Configures rulebase bandwidth policy parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-rulebase_name)

Syntax Description

bandwidth default-policy *default_firewall_policy_name*

default-policy *default_firewall_policy_name*

Specify the default firewall policy.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the rulebase bandwidth policy parameter for default firewall policy.

active-charging service rulebase billing-records

Configures the type of billing to be performed for subscriber sessions.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-rulebase_name)

Syntax Description

billing-records { [**egcdr**] [**radius**] [**rf**] }

egcdr

Generates an enhanced G-CDR (eG-CDR) for GGSN / P-GW-CDR for P-GW, and/or UDR with specified format on the occurrence of an interim trigger condition at the end of a subscriber session, or an SGSN-to-SGSN handoff

radius

Generates postpaid RADIUS accounting records at the start and end of a subscriber session, and on the occurrence of an interim trigger condition. RADIUS accounting records are generated for each content ID.

rf

Specify to enable Rf accounting.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to generate enhanced G-CDRs (eG-CDRs), P-GW-CDR for P-GW, RADIUS CDRs and/or UDRs for billing records. The format of eG-CDRs for the default GTPP group is controlled by the inspector command in the Context Configuration Mode.

active-charging service rulebase billing-records udr

Generates Usage Data Record (UDR) with specified the format on the occurrence of an interim trigger condition, at the end of a subscriber session, or a handoff.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-rulebase_name)

Syntax Description	billing-records udr udr-format <i>udr_format_name</i>

udr-format *udr_format_name*

Specify name of the UDR format.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to enable Usage Data Record.

Example

The following command sets the billing record to UDR with UDR format named udr_format1:

```
billing-records udr udr-format udr_format1
```

active-charging service rulebase cca diameter requested-service-unit sub-avp time

Configures the ACS Diameter Credit Control Requesting Service Unit - time values.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-rulebase_name)

Syntax Description	cca diameter requested-service-unit sub-avp time cc-time <i>cc_time</i>

cc-time *cc_time*

Specify requested service unit for charging time duration in seconds in included sub-AVP.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-4000000000.

Usage Guidelines	Configures the Diameter sub-AVPs to be included in "Requested-Service-Unit", the Diameter group AVP sent with DCCA Credit Control Requests (CCRs). Use this command to configure the ACS Diameter Credit Control requesting service unit - time values.

active-charging service rulebase cca diameter requested-service-unit sub-avp units

Configures ACS Diameter Credit Control Requesting Service Unit - Service-specific values.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-rulebase_name)
Syntax Description	cca diameter requested-service-unit sub-avp units cc-service-specific-units <i>charging_unit</i> cc-service-specific-units <i>charging_unit</i> Specify the service-specific charging units. Must be an integer in the range of 1-4000000000.
Usage Guidelines	Configures sub-AVP of the Requested-Service-Unit AVP. Use this command to configure the ACS Diameter Credit Control Requesting Service Unit - Service-specific values.

active-charging service rulebase cca diameter requested-service-unit sub-avp volume

Configures the ACS Diameter Credit Control Requesting Service Unit - Time values.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-rulebase_name)
Syntax Description	cca diameter requested-service-unit sub-avp volume { [cc-input-octets <i>cc_input_octets</i>] [cc-output-octets <i>cc_output_octets</i> [cc-total-octets <i>cc_total_octets</i>] } cc-input-octets <i>cc_input_octets</i> Specify the volume in bytes. Must be an integer in the range of 1-4000000000. cc-output-octets <i>cc_output_octets</i> Specify the output charging octets in bytes. Must be an integer in the range of 1-4000000000. cc-total-octets <i>cc_total_octets</i> Specify the total charging octets in bytes. Must be an integer in the range of 1-4000000000.

Usage Guidelines

Configures sub-AVP of the Requested-Service-Unit AVP. Use this command to configure the ACS Diameter Credit Control Requesting Service Unit - Time values.

active-charging service rulebase cca quota holding-time

Configures the Quota Holding Time (QHT). QHT is used with both time- and volume-based quotas.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-rulebase_name)

Syntax Description

cca quota holding-time *holding_time* **content-id** *content_id*

content-id *content_id*

Specify the content ID (Rating group AVP) to use for the Quota holding time for the current rulebase. Must be the content ID specified for Credit Control Service in the ACS.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-2147483647.

holding-time *holding_time*

Specify the holding time.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-4000000000.

Usage Guidelines

Configures various time and threshold-based quotas in the Prepaid Credit Control Service (Credit Control Application). Use this command to configure the value for the Quota Holding Time (QHT). QHT is used with both time- and volume-based quotas. After the configured number of seconds has passed without user traffic, the quota is reported back and the charging stops until new traffic starts.

active-charging service rulebase cca quota retry-time

Configures the retry time for the quota request.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-rulebase_name)

Syntax Description

cca quota retry-time *retry_time* [**max-retries** *max_retries*]

max-retries *max_retries*

Specify the maximum number of retries allowed for blacklisted categories.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-65535.

retry-time *retry_time*

Specify the retry interval in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-86400.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure credit control quota retry time.

active-charging service rulebase cca quota time-duration

Configures the algorithm to compute time duration for Prepaid Credit Control Application quotas in the current rulebase.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-rulebase_name)

Syntax Description

```
cca quota time-duration algorithm { consumed-time consumed_time [ plus-idle
] | continuous-time-periods continuous_time_periods | parking-meter parking_meter
} [ content-id content_id ]
```

algorithm

Specify the Credit Control Quota Time Duration algorithm.

consumed-time *consumed_time*

Specify the Credit Control consumed time.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-4294967295.

content-id *content_id*

Specify the Content ID.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-2147483647.

continuous-time-periods *continuous_time_periods*

Specify the continuous time periods.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-4294967295.

parking-meter *parking_meter*

Specify the Credit Control Parking Meter.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-4294967295.

plus-idle

Specify the Credit Control idle time.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the various time charging algorithms/schemes for prepaid credit control charging. If operator chooses parking-meter style charging, then time is billed in seconds chunks.

Example

The following command configures the QCT to consumed-time duration of 400 seconds:

```
cca quota time-duration algorithm consumed-time 400
```

active-charging service rulebase content-filtering category

Configures the Content Filtering Category Policy Identifier for Policy-based Content Filtering support in the current rulebase.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-rulebase_name)

Syntax Description **content-filtering category policy-id** *cf_policy_id*

policy-id *cf_policy_id*

Specify the Content Filtering Policy ID.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-4294967295.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the Content Filtering Category Policy ID for Policy-based Content Filtering support in the rulebase.

Example

The following command configures the Content Filtering Category Policy ID 101 in the rulebase:

```
content-filtering category policy-id 101
```

active-charging service rulebase content-filtering flow-any-error

Configures the action to take on Content Filtering packets in the case of ACS error scenarios.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-rulebase_name)

Syntax Description **content-filtering flow-any-error { deny | permit }**

deny

Specify the flow-any-error configuration as deny. All the denied packets will be accounted for by the discarded-flow-content-id configuration in the Content Filtering Policy Configuration Mode. This content ID will be used to generate UDRs for packets denied via content filtering.

permit

Specify the flow-any-error configuration as permit.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to allow/discard content filtering packets in case of ACS error scenarios.

Example

The following command allows content filtering packets in case of an ACS error:

```
content-filtering flow-any-error permit
```

active-charging service rulebase content-filtering mode

Enables or disables the specified Category-based Content Filtering mode in the current rulebase.

Syntax Description

```
content-filtering mode { category { static-and-dynamic | static-only } |  
server-group cf_server_group_name }
```

category { static-and-dynamic | static-only }

Using Category-based Content Filtering support requires Content Filtering Category configuration in the Global Configuration Mode.

Must be one of the following:

- **static-and-dynamic**: Configures Category-based Content Filtering in Static-and-Dynamic mode, wherein a static rating of the URL is first performed, and only if the static rating fails to find a match, dynamic rating of the content that the server returns is then performed.
- **static-only**: Configures Category-based Content Filtering in static only mode, wherein all URLs are compared against an internal database to categorize the requested content.

server-group *server_group_name*

Specify name of the Content Filtering Server Group.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enable and apply the content filtering mode in the rulebase to manage a content filtering server with an ICAP client system.

Example

The following command enables the content filtering mode for external content filtering server group *cf_server1* in the rulebase:

```
content-filtering mode server-group cf_server1
```

active-charging service rulebase credit-control-group

Configures the credit control group to be used for subscribers who use this rulebase.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-*acs_name*) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-*rulebase_name*)

Syntax Description **credit-control-group** *cc_group_name***credit-control-group** *cc_group_name*

Specify name of the credit control group.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to specify the desired CC group whenever the rulebase is selected during the subscriber session setup. This is an optional CLI configuration, and used only when customized Assume Positive behavior is required for subscribers. This CLI configuration is applicable only during the session setup. Mid-session change in the CC group is not allowed.**Example**

The following command configures the association of a credit-control group named test for the current rulebase:

```
credit-control-group test
```

active-charging service rulebase dynamic-rule

Configures whether dynamic rules are matched before statically configured rules.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-rulebase_name)

Syntax Description **dynamic-rule order** *dynamic_rule_order***order** *dynamic_rule_order*

Specify dynamic rule order.

Must be one of the following:

- **always-first:** Specify to match all the dynamic rules against the flow prior to any static rule. This is the default value.
- **first-if-tied:** Specify to match rules against the flow based on their priority with the condition that dynamic rules match before a static rule of the same priority. A rule is a combination of a ruledef, charging action, and precedence. Static rules are defined by the "action" CLI command in the ACS Rulebase Configuration Mode, and are applicable to all subscribers that are associated with the rulebase. Dynamic rules are obtained via a dynamic protocol, such as, the Gx-interface for a particular subscriber session.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the order in which rules are selected for matching in between dynamic rules (per subscriber) and static rules (from rulebase).**Example**

The following command matches all dynamic rules against the flow prior to any static rule:

```
dynamic-rule order always-first
```

active-charging service rulebase edr transaction-complete

Configures EDR-related parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-rulebase_name)

Syntax Description

edr transaction-complete { **dns** | **http** } [**charging-edr** charging_edr_format_name | **edr-format** edr_format_name | **reporting-edr** reporting_edr_format_name]

charging-edr charging_edr_format_name

Specify to generate charging EDR on transaction completion.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

dns

DNS protocol-related configuration.

edr-format edr_format_name

Specify to generate EDR on transaction completion for DNS or HTTP protocol.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

http

HTTP protocol-related configuration.

reporting-edr reporting_edr_format_name

Specify the reporting EDR format name to generate reporting EDR on transaction completion.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

Usage Guidelines

Configures the generation of an EDR on the completion of a transaction. Use this command to configure the generation of an EDR when certain application transactions (for example, request/response pairs) complete. EDR generation is supported for DNS or HTTP protocol. Note that these EDRs are in addition to those that might be generated due to other conditions, for example, EDR configurations in a charging action.

Example

The following command configures the generation of charging EDRs on the completion of transactions for HTTP protocol specifying the EDR format as test123:

```
edr transaction-complete http charging-edr test123
```

active-charging service rulebase egcdr threshold

Assigns volume or interval values to the interim G-CDRs.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-rulebase_name)
Syntax Description	egcdr threshold interval <i>duration</i> interval <i>duration</i> Specify the time interval, in seconds, for closing the G-CDR/PGW-CDR if the minimum time duration thresholds are satisfied. Must be an integer in the range of 60-40000000.
Usage Guidelines	Configures the thresholds for generating eG-CDRs for GGSN and PGW-CDRs for P-GW. Use this command to assign the interval values to the interim G-CDRs. Example The following command defines an eG-CDR threshold interval of 600 seconds: <pre>egcdr threshold interval 600</pre>

active-charging service rulebase egcdr threshold volume

Configures the uplink/downlink volume octet counts for the generation of the interim G-CDRs/PGW-CDRs.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-rulebase_name)
Syntax Description	egcdr threshold volume { downlink total uplink } bytes downlink bytes Specify the limit for the number of downlink (from network to subscriber) octets after which the G-CDR/PGW-CDR is closed. Must be an integer in the range of 100000-4000000000. total bytes Specify the limit for the total number of octets (uplink+downlink) after which the G-CDR/PGW-CDR is closed. Must be an integer in the range of 100000-4000000000. uplink bytes Specify the limit for the number of uplink (from subscriber to network) octets after which the G-CDR/PGW-CDR is closed. Must be an integer in the range of 100000-4000000000.
Usage Guidelines	Configures the thresholds for generating G-CDRs and PGW-CDRs. Use this command to configure the uplink/downlink volume octet counts for the generation of the interim G-CDRs.

active-charging service rulebase flow control-handshaking

Specify control protocol handshake packets.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-rulebase_name)

Syntax Description

flow control-handshaking charge-separate-from-application

charge-separate-from-application

Specify the charging action to separate the charging of the initial control packets or all subsequent control packets from regular charging.

Usage Guidelines

Configures the charge for the control traffic associated with an application. Use this command to specify control protocol handshake packets.

active-charging service rulebase flow control-handshaking charge-to-application

Configures the charging action to include the flow control packets either during initial handshaking only or specified control packets during session for charging.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-rulebase_name)

Syntax Description

flow control-handshaking charge-to-application { [all-packets] [initial-packets] [mid-session-packets] [tear-down-packets] }

all-packets

Specify that the initial setup packets will wait until the application has been determined before assigning the content-id, and all mid-session ACK packets as well as the final tear-down packets will use that content-id.

initial-packets

Specify that only the initial setup packets will wait for content-id assignment.

mid-session-packets

Specify that the ACK packets after the initial setup will use the application's or content-id assignment.

tear-down-packets

Specify that the final tear-down packets (TCP or WAP) will use the application's or content-id assignment.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to charge control packets to application ruledefs.

active-charging service rulebase flow end-condition

Configures the end condition of the session flows related to a user session and triggers EDR generation.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-rulebase_name)
Syntax Description	flow end-condition { normal-end-signaling session-end timeout } [charging-edr charging_edr_format_name] charging-edr charging_edr_format_name Specify name of the charging EDR format. Must be a string of 1-63 characters. normal-end-signaling Creates an EDR with the specified EDR format whenever flow end is signaled normally, for example like detecting FIN and ACK for a TCP flow, or a WSP-DISCONNECT terminating a connection-oriented WSP flow over UDP) and create an EDR for the flow using the specified EDR format. session-end Creates an EDR with the specified EDR format whenever a subscriber session ends. By this option ACS creates an EDR with the specified format name for every flow that has had any activity since last EDR was created for the flow on session end. timeout Creates an EDR with the specified EDR format whenever a flow ends due to a timeout condition.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to enable or disable the capturing of EDRs based on flow end condition.

active-charging service rulebase flow limit-across-applications

This command allows you to limit the total number of simultaneous flows per Subscriber/APN sent to a rulebase regardless of the flow type, or limit flows based on the protocol type under the Session Control feature.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-rulebase_name)
Syntax Description	flow limit-across-applications { limit non-tcp non_tcp_limit tcp tcp_limit } non-tcp non_tcp_limit Specify the maximum limit of non-TCP type flows.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-4000000000.

tcp *tcp_limit*

Specify the maximum limit of TCP flows.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-4000000000.

limit

Specify the maximum limit.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-4000000000.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to limit the total number of flows allowed per subscriber for a rulebase regardless of flow type, or limit flows based on the protocol non-TCP (connection-less) or TCP (connection-oriented).

Example

The following command configures the maximum number of 200000 flows for the rulebase:

```
flow limit-across-applications 200000
```

active-charging service rulebase ip

Configures IP parameters related to user session.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-rulebase_name)

Syntax Description

ip reassembly-timeout *reassembly_timeout*

reassembly-timeout *reassembly_timeout*

Specify the maximum duration for which ip packet fragments are retained, in milliseconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 100-30000.

Default Value: 5000.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure IP parameters related to user session.

active-charging service rulebase p2p

Enables or disables the P2P analyzer to detect peer-to-peer (P2P) applications.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-rulebase_name)

Syntax Description

p2p dynamic-flow-detection

dynamic-flow-detection

Enables dynamic-flow detection, allowing the P2P analyzer to detect the P2P applications configured for the ACS.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enable/disable the P2P analyzer to detect peer-to-peer (P2P) applications.

active-charging service rulebase post-processing priority

Configures the post-processing priority of a specific ruledef in the current rulebase.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-rulebase_name)

Syntax Description

post-processing priority *post_processing_priority*

priority *post_processing_priority*

Specify the post-processing priority.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the post-processing priority of a specific ruledef in the current rulebase.

Example

The following command configures the ruledef named test_ruledef with a priority of 10:

```
post-processing priority 10
```

active-charging service rulebase post-processing priority group-of-ruledefs

Configures group-of-ruledefs parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-rulebase_name)

Syntax Description

post-processing priority *post_processing_priority* **group-of-ruledefs** *group_of_ruledefs_name* **charging-action** *charging_action* [**description** *description*]

charging-action *charging_action_name*

Specify name of the charging action.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

description *description*

Specify an optional description for this configuration.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

group-of-ruledefs *group_of_ruledefs_name*

Specify name of the group-of-ruledefs.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure group-of-ruledefs parameters.

active-charging service rulebase post-processing priority ruledef

Assigns ruledefs to the current rulebase.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-rulebase_name)

Syntax Description

post-processing priority *post_processing_priority* **ruledef** *ruledef_name*
charging-action *charging_action_name* [**description** *description*]

charging-action *charging_action_name*

Specify name of the charging action.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

description *description*

Specify an optional description for this configuration.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

ruledef *ruledef_name*

Specify name of the ruledef.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to assign ruledefs to the current rulebase.

active-charging service rulebase route priority

Configures the priority of the route in the rulebase.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-rulebase_name)

Syntax Description **priority** *route_priority***priority** *route_priority*

Specify the route priority.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines Configures the routing of packets to protocol analyzers. Use this command to configure the priority of the route in the rulebase.

active-charging service rulebase route priority ruledef

Configures the ruledef to evaluate packets to determine analyzer.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-rulebase_name)

Syntax Description **route priority** *route_priority* **ruledef** *ruledef_name* **analyzer** *analyzer***analyzer** *analyzer*

Specify the analyzer for the ruledef.

Must be one of the following:

- **dns**: Route to DNS protocol.
- **file-transfer**: Route to file analyzer.
- **ftp-control**: Route to FTP Control protocol.
- **ftp-data**: Route to FTP Data protocol.
- **h323**: Route to H323 protocol.
- **http**: Route to HTTP protocol.
- **imap**: Route to IMAP protocol analyzer.
- **mip6**: Route to MIPv6 protocol analyzer.
- **mms**: Route to MMS protocol analyzer.
- **pop3**: Route to POP3 protocol analyzer.
- **pptp**: Route to PPTP protocol analyzer.
- **radius**: Route to light-weight RADIUS protocol analyzer.
- **rtcp**: Route to RTCP protocol analyzer.
- **rtp**: Route to RTP protocol analyzer.
- **rtsp**: Route to RTSP protocol analyzer.
- **sdp**: Route to SDP protocol analyzer.

- **secure-http**: Route to secure HTTP protocol analyzer.
- **sip**: Route to SIP protocol analyzer.
- **smtp**: Route to SMTP protocol analyzer.
- **tftp**: Route to TFTP protocol analyzer.
- **wsp-connection-less**: Route to WSP connection-less protocol analyzer.
- **wsp-connection-oriented**: Route to WSP connection-oriented protocol analyzer.

description *description*

Specify to add a description to the rule and action in the saved configuration file for later reference.
Must be a string of 1-31 characters.

ruledef *ruledef_name*

Specify name of the ruledef.
Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to assign a ruledef to a rulebase,

active-charging service rulebase rtp

Configures the Real Time Streaming Protocol (RTSP) and Session Description Protocol (SDP) analyzers to detect the start/stop of RTP and RTCP flows.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-rulebase_name)

Syntax Description **rtp dynamic-flow-detection**

dynamic-flow-detection

Specify to enable dynamic RTP/RTCP flow detection.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to enable the RTSP and SDP analyzers to detect the start/stop of RTP and RTCP flows. This command is used in conjunction with the route priority command.

active-charging service rulebase tcp

Configures TCP window size checking.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-rulebase_name)

Syntax Description **tcp check-window-size**

check-window-size

Specify to enable TCP window-size checking.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enable/disable TCP window-size check for packets out of TCP window.

Example

The following command enables TCP window-size check:

```
tcp check-window-size
```

active-charging service rulebase tcp mss

Configures the TCP Maximum Segment Size (MSS) in TCP SYN packets.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-rulebase_name)

Syntax Description

```
tcp mss tcp_mss { [ add-if-not-present ] [ limit-if-present ] }
```

add-if-not-present

Specify to add the TCP MSS if not present in the packet.

limit-if-present

Specify to limit the TCP MSS if present in the packet.

mss tcp_mss

Specify the TCP MSS.

Must be an integer in the range of 496-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Using this command, TCP MSS can be limited if already present in the TCP SYN packets. If there are no errors detected in IP header/TCP mandatory header and there are no memory allocation failures, TCP optional header is parsed. If TCP MSS is present in the optional header and its value is greater than the configured MSS value, the value present in the TCP packet is replaced with the configured one.

Example

The following command limits the TCP maximum segment size to 3000, and if not present adds it to the packets:

```
tcp mss 3000 limit-if-present add-if-not-present
```

active-charging service rulebase tcp packets-out-of-order

Configures processing of TCP packets that are out of order, while waiting for the earlier packet(s) to arrive.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-rulebase_name)
Syntax Description	tcp packets-out-of-order timeout <i>timeout_duration</i> timeout <i>timeout_duration</i> Specify the timeout duration for re-assembly of TCP out-of-order packets in milliseconds. Must be an integer in the range of 100-30000. Default Value: 5000.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure how to process TCP packets that are out of order, while waiting for the earlier packet(s) to arrive.
Example	The following command sets the timeout timer to 10000 milliseconds: <pre>tcp packets-out-of-order timeout 10000</pre>

active-charging service rulebase tcp packets-out-of-order transmit

Configures the TCP out-of-order segment behavior after buffering a copy.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-rulebase_name)
Syntax Description	tcp packets-out-of-order transmit <i>transmit_behavior</i> transmit <i>transmit_behavior</i> Specify the TCP out-of-order segment behavior after buffering a copy. Must be one of the following: • after-reordering: Specify to deliver the TCP out-of-order segments in-sequence to the ACS analyzer after all packets are received and successfully reordered. The "after-reordering" option is doing this by buffering out-of-order packets, and only releasing them after the missing out-of-order packets are received (or after OOO timeout). When the missing packet is received, complete deep packet inspection of all the packets and all relevant in-line services is done, and then the last packet is forwarded (as the latest). If reordering is not successful within the specified OOO timeout, all the subsequent received packets in that TCP flow are forwarded without being passed through the analysers (except the L3/L4 analyzer). As a consequence, only L3/L4 rule matching will take place. If memory allocation fails or the received packet is partial retransmitted data, the packet will also be forwarded immediately without being passed through the protocol analyzers, except for the L3/L4 analyzers. • immediately: Specify to deliver the TCP out-of-order segments in-sequence to the ACS analyzer after all packets are received and successfully reordered. The "immediately" option is accomplishing this by

making a copy of out-of-order packets, and buffering those, while transmitting the original data packets through the outgoing interface immediately. When the missing packet is received, complete deep packet inspection of all the packets and all relevant in-line services is done, and then the last packet is forwarded. If reordering of the buffered packets is not successful within the specified OOO timeout, all the subsequent received packets in that TCP flow are forwarded without being passed through the analysers (except the L3/L4 analyzer). As a consequence only L3/L4 rule matching will take place. If memory allocation fails or the received packet is partial retransmitted data, the packet will also be forwarded immediately without being passed through the protocol analyzers, except for the L3/L4 analysers.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the TCP out-of-order segment behavior after buffering a copy.

active-charging service rulebase tethering-detection

Enables or disables the Tethering Detection feature for the current rulebase, and specifies the database to use.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-rulebase_name)

Syntax Description

tethering-detection { **application** | **dns-based** | **ip-ttl-value** *ttl_value* | **max-syn-packet-in-flow** *max_syn_packets* | **tethering_database** }

application

Specify to perform tethering detection based on App-based method.

dns-based

Specify to perform tethering detection based on DNS-based method.

max-syn-packet-in-flow *max_syn_packets*

Specify the number of SYN packets applicable for tethering detection in a flow.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-3.

tethering_database

Specify to perform tethering detection using the specified database.

Must be one of the following:

- **os-db-only**: Specify to perform tethering detection using IPv4 and IPv6 OS signature databases.
- **os-ua-db**: Specify to perform tethering detection using IPv4 OS, IPv6 OS, and UA signature databases.
- **ua-db-only**: Specify to perform tethering detection using only the UA signature database.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enable/disable the Tethering Detection feature for a rulebase, and configures the database to use. Tethering Detection can be done for IPv4, IPv6, TCP and UDP flows.

Example

The following command enables the Tethering Detection feature in the rulebase, and specifies to use only the OS database:

```
tethering-detection os-db-only
```

active-charging service rulebase url-blacklisting action

Configures URL Blacklisting action.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-rulebase_name)

Syntax Description

```
url-blacklisting action { discard | redirect-url redirect_url | terminate-flow  
| www-reply-code-and-terminate-flow reply_code } [ content-id content_id ]
```

content-id *content_id*

Specify the content ID, a number assigned to URL Blacklisting.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-65535.

discard

Specify the URL Blacklisting action as "discard".

redirect-url *redirect_url*

Specify the redirect URL/URI, which must be a fully qualified URL/URI.

Must be a string.

terminate-flow

Specify the URL Blacklisting action as "terminate-flow".

www-reply-code-and-terminate-flow *reply_code*

Specify the URL Blacklisting action as "terminate-flow action with reply code".

Must be an integer in the range of 400-599.

Usage Guidelines

Enables or disables URL Blacklisting functionality for the current rulebase, and configures the action to be taken when there is a URL match. Use this command to configure the URL Blacklisting action.

active-charging service rulebase url-blacklisting match-method

Configures URL Blacklisting match-method.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Rulebase Configuration (config-rulebase-rulebase_name)

Syntax Description **url-blacklisting match-method** *match_method*

match-method *match_method*

Specify the match method.

Must be one of the following:

- **exact**: URL Blacklisting performs an exact match of URL.
- **generic**: URL Blacklisting performs generic match of URL.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the URL Blacklisting match method.

active-charging service ruledef

Configures ACS rule definitions (ruledef).

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name)

Syntax Description **ruledef** *ruledef_name* [**rule-application** *ruledef_purpose*]

rule-application *ruledef_purpose*

Specify the purpose of the ruledef. When a ruledef is evaluated, if the multi-line-or all-lines command is configured, the logical OR.

Must be one of the following:

- **charging**: Specify that the current ruledef is for charging purposes.
- **post-processing**: Specify that the current ruledef is for post-processing purposes. This enables processing of packets even if the rule matching for them has been disabled.
- **routing**: Specify that the current ruledef is for routing purposes. Up to 256 ruledefs can be defined for routing in an ACS.

ruledef *ruledef_name*

Specify name of the ruledef. If the named ruledef does not exist, it is created, and the CLI mode changes to the ACS Ruledef Configuration Mode wherein the ruledef can be configured. If the named ruledef already exists, the CLI mode changes to the ACS Ruledef Configuration Mode for that ruledef.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to create/configure an ACS ruledef. A ruledef represents a set of matching conditions across multiple L3 L7 protocol based on protocol fields and state information. Each ruledef can be used across multiple rulebases within the ACS.

Example

The following command creates/configures an ACS ruledef named test1:

```
ruledef test1
```

active-charging service ruledef bearer service-3gpp rat-type

Specify RAT type associated with the bearer flow.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-ruledef_name)

Syntax Description

bearer service-3gpp rat-type *operator rat_type*

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **!=**: Does not equal.
- **=**: Equals.

rat_type

Specify the RAT type.

Must be one of the following:

- **geran**: GSM EDGE Radio Access Network type.
- **utran**: UMTS Terrestrial Radio Access Network type.
- **wlan**: Wireless LAN type.

Usage Guidelines

Configures rule expression to match Radio Access Technology (RAT) in the bearer flow. Use this command to configure the RAT type associated with the bearer flow.

active-charging service ruledef dns answer-name

Configures ruledef to match DNS answer name.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-ruledef_name)

Syntax Description

dns answer-name *operator value*

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **!=**: Does not equal.
- **!contains**: Does not contains.
- **!ends-with**: Does not end with.
- **!starts-with**: Does not start with.
- **=**: Equals.
- **case-sensitive**: Strings will be matched in case-sensitive manner.
- **contains**: Contains.
- **ends-with**: Ends with.
- **starts-with**: Starts with.

value

Specify the value.

Must be a string of 1-127 characters.

Usage Guidelines

Configures ruledef to match answer name in the answer section of DNS response messages.

active-charging service ruledef dns any-match

Configures rule expression to match all packets of the specified protocol.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-ruledef_name)
Syntax Description	dns any-match <i>operator condition</i>
Syntax Description	icmpv6 any-match <i>operator condition</i>
Syntax Description	rtp any-match <i>operator condition</i>
Syntax Description	rtsp any-match <i>operator condition</i>
Syntax Description	secure-http any-match <i>operator condition</i>
Syntax Description	tcp any-match <i>operator condition</i>
Syntax Description	udp any-match <i>operator condition</i>
Syntax Description	wsp any-match <i>operator condition</i>

Syntax Description **wtp any-match** *operator condition*

condition

Specify the condition.

Must be one of the following:

- **FALSE**
- **TRUE**

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **!=**: Does not equal.
- **=**: Equals.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure rule expression to match all packets of a specified protocol.

Example

The following command defines a rule expression to match all RTP packets:

```
rtsp any-match = TRUE
```

active-charging service ruledef dns previous-state

Configures rule expression to match previous state of the DNS FSM.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-ruledef_name)

Syntax Description **dns previous-state** *operator previous_state*

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **!=**: Does not equal.
- **=**: Equals.

previous_state

Specify the previous state to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **dns-timeout**: DNS timeout.
- **init**: Init.
- **req-sent**: Request sent.
- **resp-error**: Response error.
- **resp-success**: Response success.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to define rule expressions to match previous state of DNS FSM.

Example

The following command defines a rule expression to match the DNS FSM previous state "req-sent":

```
dns previous-state = req-sent
```

active-charging service ruledef dns query-name

Configures rule expression to match query name in DNS request messages.

Command Modes

Exec> Global Configuration (config)> ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name)> Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-ruledef_name)

Syntax Description

dns query-name [case-sensitive] operator query_name

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **!=**: Does not equal.
- **!contains**: Does not contain.
- **!ends-with**: Does not end with.
- **!starts-with**: Does not start with.
- **=**: Equals.
- **case-sensitive**: Strings will be matched in case-sensitive manner.
- **contains**: Contains.
- **ends-with**: Ends with.
- **starts-with**: Starts with.

query_name

Specify the query name to match.

Must be a string of 1-127 characters.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to define rule expressions to match query name in DNS request messages.

Example

The following command defines a rule expression to match DNS query name "test":

```
dns query-name = test
```

active-charging service ruledef dns query-type

Configures rule expression to match the query type in the DNS request messages.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-ruledef_name)

Syntax Description

dns query-type *operator query_type*

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **!=**: Does not equal.
- **=**: Equals.

query_type

Specify the DNS query type to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **a**: Support query-type A.
- **aaaa**: Support query-type AAAA.
- **cname**: Support query-type CNAME.
- **ns**: Support query-type NS.
- **null**: Support query-type NULL.
- **ptr**: Support query-type PTR.
- **srv**: Support query-type SRV.
- **txt**: Support query-type TXT.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to define rule expressions to match the query type in the DNS request messages.

Example

The following command defines a rule expression to match the DNS query type "txt":

```
dns query-type = txt
```

active-charging service ruledef dns return-code

Configures rule expression to match response code in DNS response messages.

Command Modes

Exec> Global Configuration (config)> ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name)> Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-ruledef_name)

Syntax Description

dns return-code *operator return_code*

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **!=**: Does not equal.
- **=**: Equals.

return_code

Specify the response code to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **format-error**: DNS response: Format Error.
- **name-error**: DNS response: Name Error.
- **no-error**: DNS response: No Error.
- **not-implemented**: DNS response: Name server does not support the requested query.
- **refused**: DNS response: Refused to perform specified operation.
- **server-failure**: DNS response: Server Failure.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to define rule expressions to match response code in DNS response messages.

Example

The following command defines a rule expression to match a DNS response code "refused":

```
dns return-code = refused
```

active-charging service ruledef dns state

Configures rule expressions to match current state of DNS FSM.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-ruledef_name)

Syntax Description `dns state operator current_state`

current_state

Specify the state to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **dns-timeout**
- **init**
- **req-sent**
- **resp-error**
- **resp-success**

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **!=**: Does not equal.
- **=**: Equals.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to define rule expressions to match DNS FSM current state.

Example

The following command defines a rule expression to match DNS FSM current state of "req-sent":

```
dns state = req-sent
```

active-charging service ruledef dns tid

Configures rule expressions to match Transaction Identifier (TID) field in DNS messages.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-ruledef_name)

Syntax Description `dns tid operator tid_value`

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **!=**: Does not equal.
- **>=**: Greater than or equals.
- **<=**: Lesser than or equals.
- **=**: Equals.

tid_value

Specify the DNS TID field value to match.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to define rule expressions to match a TID field of DNS messages.

Example

The following command defines a rule expression to match DNS TID field value of "test":

```
dns tid = test
```

active-charging service ruledef http content type

Configures rule expression to match value in HTTP Content-Type entity-header field.

Syntax Description

```
http content type [ case-sensitive ] operator content_type
```

case-sensitive

Specify the rule expression must be case-sensitive. By default, rule expressions are not case-sensitive.

content_type

Specify the content type to match.

Must be a string of 1-127 characters.

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **!=**: Does not equal.
- **!contains**: Does not contain.
- **!ends-with**: Does not end with.

- **!starts-with**: Does not start with.
- **=**: Equals.
- **contains**: Contains.
- **ends-with**: Ends with.
- **starts-with**: Starts with.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure rule expressions to match HTTP content type.

active-charging service ruledef http host

Configures rule expression to match value in HTTP Host Request header field.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-ruledef_name)

Syntax Description

http host [**case-sensitive**] *operator host_name*

case-sensitive

Specify the rule expression must be case-sensitive. By default, rule expressions are not case-sensitive.

host_name

Specify the host name to match.

Must be a string of 1-127 characters.

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **!=**: Does not equal.
- **!contains**: Does not contain.
- **!ends-with**: Does not end with.
- **!starts-with**: Does not start with.
- **=**: Equals.
- **contains**: Contains.
- **ends-with**: Ends with.
- **regex**: Regular expression.
- **starts-with**: Starts with.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to define rule expressions to match value in HTTP Host request-header field.

Example

The following command defines a rule expression to match "host1" in HTTP Host request-header field:

```
http host = host1
```

active-charging service ruledef http referer

Configures rule expression to match the value in the HTTP Referer request-header field.

Command Modes

Exec> Global Configuration (config)> ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name)> Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-ruledef_name)

Syntax Description

http referer [case-sensitive] operator referer_name

case-sensitive

Specify the rule expression must be case-sensitive. By default, rule expressions are not case-sensitive.

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **!=**: Does not equal.
- **!contains**: Does not contain.
- **!ends-with**: Does not end with.
- **!present**: Not present.
- **!starts-with**: Does not start with.
- **=**: Equals.
- **contains**: Contains.
- **ends-with**: Ends with.
- **regex**: Regular expression.
- **starts-with**: Starts with.

referer_name

Specify the HTTP referer name to match.

Must be a string of 1-127 characters.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to define rule expressions to match value in HTTP Referer request-header field. This feature allows an operator to collect or track all URLs visited during a particular subscriber session. These URLs include the entire string of visited URLs, including all referral links. This information is output in an Event Data Record (EDR) format to support reporting or billing functions.

Example

The following command defines a rule expression to match the HTTP referer "cricket.espn.com":

```
http referer = cricket.espn.com
```

active-charging service ruledef http url

Configures rule expression to match HTTP URL.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-ruledef_name)

Syntax Description

```
http url [ case-sensitive ] operator url
```

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **!=**: Does not equal.
- **!contains**: Does not contain.
- **!ends-with**: Does not end with.
- **!present**: Does not present.
- **!starts-with**: Does not start with.
- **=**: Equals.
- **case-sensitive**: Is case sensitive.
- **contains**: Contains.
- **ends-with**: Ends with.
- **regex**: Regular expression.
- **starts-with**: Starts with.

url

Specify the HTTP URL to match.

Must be a string of 1-127 characters.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to define rule expressions to match HTTP URL.

active-charging service ruledef http user-agent

Configures rule expressions to match the User-Agent.

Command Modes	Exec> Global Configuration (config)> ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name)> Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-ruledef_name)

Syntax Description	http user-agent [case-sensitive] operator user_agent_value

case-sensitive

Specify the rule expression must be case-sensitive. By default, rule expressions are not case-sensitive.

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **!=**: Does not equal.
- **!contains**: Does not contain.
- **!ends-with**: Does not end with.
- **!present**: Not present.
- **!starts-with**: Does not start with.
- **=**: Equal.
- **contains**: Contains.
- **ends-with**: Ends with.
- **present**: Present.
- **regex**: Regular expression.
- **starts-with**: Starts with.

user_agent_value

Specify the HTTP user agent value to match.

Must be a string of 1-127 characters.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure rule expressions to match user agent.

active-charging service ruledef icmpv6 any-match

Configures rule expression to match all packets of the specified protocol.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-ruledef_name)
Syntax Description	dns any-match <i>operator condition</i>
Syntax Description	icmpv6 any-match <i>operator condition</i>
Syntax Description	rtp any-match <i>operator condition</i>
Syntax Description	rtsp any-match <i>operator condition</i>
Syntax Description	secure-http any-match <i>operator condition</i>
Syntax Description	tcp any-match <i>operator condition</i>
Syntax Description	udp any-match <i>operator condition</i>
Syntax Description	wsp any-match <i>operator condition</i>
Syntax Description	wtp any-match <i>operator condition</i>

condition

Specify the condition.

Must be one of the following:

- FALSE
- TRUE

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- !=: Does not equal.
- =: Equals.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure rule expression to match all packets of a specified protocol.

Example

The following command defines a rule expression to match all RTP packets:

```
ruledef ip any-match = TRUE
```

active-charging service ruledef ip any-match

Configures rule expressions to match all IPv4/IPv6 packets.

Syntax Description **ip any-match** *operator condition*

condition

Specify the condition.

Must be one of the following:

- FALSE
- TRUE

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- !=: Does not equal.
- =: Equals.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to define rule expressions to match IPv4/IPv6 packets.

Example

The following command defines a rule expression to match IPv4/IPv6 packets:

```
ip any-match = TRUE
```

active-charging service ruledef ip dst-address

Configures rule expressions to match IP destination address field within IP headers.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-ruledef_name)

Syntax Description **ip dst-address** *operator* { *ip_address* | *ip_prefix_length* | **address-group** *ipv6_address* | **host-pool** *host_pool_name* }

address-group *ipv6_address_group_name*

Specify a group of IPv6 addresses configured with wildcard input and/or specialized range input. Input is accepted as a string and parsed. Multiple wildcard characters can be accepted as input and only one 2-byte range input will be accepted. Both wildcard character input and 2-byte range input can be configured together within an IPv6 address. For example, 2607:7700*:[2020-3040]::ce1d:b083/128. * is a wildcard input. [2020-3040] is a 2-byte specialized range input.

Must be a string of 1-56 characters.

host-pool *host_pool_name*

Specify name of the host pool.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

ip-address-prefix *prefix*

Specify the IP address prefix.

Must be a string in the ipv4-prefix pattern. For information on the ipv4-prefix pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

-Or-

Must be a string in the ipv6-prefix pattern. For information on the ipv6-prefix pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

-Or-

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

-Or-

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ip_address

Specify the destination IP address.

Must be one of the following:

- **dst-address**: DST address.

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **!=**: Does not equal.
- **!range**: Not in the range.
- **>=**: Greater than or equal to.
- **<=**: Lesser than or equal to.
- **=**: Equals.
- **range**: In the range.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to define rule expressions to match the IP destination address field within IP headers.

Example

The following command defines a rule expression to match user traffic based on the IPv4 destination address 10.1.1.1:

```
ip dst-address = 10.1.1.1
```

active-charging service ruledef ip protocol

Configures rule expression to match based on protocol being transported by IP packet.

Command Modes	Exec> Global Configuration (config)> ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name)> Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-ruledef_name)

Syntax Description	ip protocol <i>operator protocol</i>

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **!=**: Does not equal.
- **>=**: Greater than or equal to.
- **<=**: Lesser than or equal to.
- **=**: Equals.

protocol

Specify the protocol.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-255.

-Or-

Must be one of the following:

- **ah**
- **esp**
- **gre**
- **icmp**
- **icmpv6**
- **tcp**
- **udp**

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to define rule expressions to match based on protocol being transported by IP packet.

active-charging service ruledef ip server-ip-addr

Configure the server's IP address.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-ruledef_name)

Syntax Description **ip server-ip-address** *operator* { { { *ipv4_address* | *ipv6_address* } **ip-address-prefix** *prefix* | **address-group** *ipv6_address_group_name* } | **host-pool** *host_pool_name* }

address-group *ipv6_address_group_name*

Specify a group of IPv6 addresses configured with wildcard input and/or specialized range input. Input is accepted as a string and parsed. Multiple wildcard characters can be accepted as input and only one 2-byte range input will be accepted. Both wildcard character input and 2-byte range input can be configured together within an IPv6 address. For example, 2607:7700:*.:[2020-3040]::ce1d:b083/128. * is a wildcard input. [2020-3040] is a 2-byte specialized range input.

Must be a string of 1-56 characters.

host-pool *host_pool_name*

Specify name of the host pool.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

ip-address-prefix *prefix*

Specify the IP address prefix.

Must be a string in the ipv4-prefix pattern. For information on the ipv4-prefix pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

-Or-

Must be a string in the ipv6-prefix pattern. For information on the ipv6-prefix pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

-Or-

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

-Or-

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

{ *ipv4_address* | *ipv6_address* }

Specify IP address of the server.

Must be one of the following:

- **server-ip-address**: server-ip-address.

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **!=**: Does not equal.

- **!range**: Not in the range.
- **>=**: Greater than or equal to.
- **<=**: Lesser than or equal to.
- **=**: Equals.
- **range**: In the range.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the server's IP address.

active-charging service ruledef ip uplink

Configures rule expression to match IP uplink packets.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-ruledef_name)

Syntax Description **ip uplink** *operator condition*

condition

Specify the condition to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **FALSE**: Not analyzed.
- **TRUE**: Analyzed.

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **!=**: Does not equal.
- **=**: Equals.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure matching IP uplink packets based on condition.

active-charging service ruledef ip version

Configures rule expression to match based on IP version.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-ruledef_name)

Syntax Description **ip version** *operator ip_version*

ip_version

Specify the condition to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **ipv4**
- **ipv6**

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **=**: Equals.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure rule expression to match based on the IP version.

active-charging service ruledef multi-line-or

This command applies the OR operator to all lines in the current ruledef.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-ruledef_name)

Syntax Description

multi-line-or all-lines

all-lines

Applies the OR operator to all lines in the current ruledef.

Usage Guidelines

When a ruledef is evaluated, if the multi-line-or all-lines command is configured, the logical OR operator is applied to all the rule expressions in the ruledef to decide if the ruledef matches or not. If the multi-line-or all-lines command is not configured, the logical AND operator is applied to all the rule expressions.

active-charging service ruledef p2p

This command allows you to define rule expressions to match P2P protocol. This command must be used for charging purposes. It must not be used for detection purposes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-ruledef_name)

Syntax Description

p2p set-app-proto *app_protocol_name*

p2p set-app-proto app_protocol_name

Specify name of the custom-defined protocol (CDP). CDP name specifies the name of the custom defined protocol (CDP) for TLS/SSL flows, QUIC flows or any app-identifier matching the ruledef. If the flow/packet

matches the rule, the CDP name specified in the ruledef will be taken and the flow will be marked as CDP. If no CDP is configured in the rule, then the flow will be treated as TLS/SSL or QUIC flow.

Must be a string of 1-19 characters.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to define rule expressions to detect P2P protocols for charging purposes. For detection purposes use the "p2p-detection protocol" command in the ACS Configuration Mode.

active-charging service ruledef p2p app-identifier

Configures application identifiers populated from the plugin and mark the matching flows to a custom-defined protocol (CDP) name.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-ruledef_name)

Syntax Description

p2p app-identifier *app_type operator app_identifier*

app_identifier

Specify the app identifier.

Must be a string of 1-127 characters.

app_type

Specify the application type.

Must be one of the following:

- **quic-sni**: Specify the QUIC Server Name Indication (SNI) field value.
- **tls-cname**: Specify the common name in the Server Hello message of TLS. SSL renegotiation is supported for the flows that are marked using "tls-cname" rules.
- **tls-sni**: Specify the TLS/SSL Server Name Indication (SNI) field.

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **!=**: Not equals.
- **=**: Equals.
- **contains**: Contains.
- **ends-with**: Ends with.
- **starts-with**: Starts with.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure application identifiers populated from the plugin and mark the matching flows to a custom-defined protocol (CDP) name. The SNI ruledef supports multi-line-or all-lines or default multi-line-and rule lines. The rule lines configured with "!=" operator will not be optimized.

Example

The following command configures the QUIC SNI app-identifier that is set to fb.com:

```
p2p app-identifier quic-sni = fb.com
```

active-charging service ruledef p2p protocol

Configures the protocol to match parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-ruledef_name)

Syntax Description

p2p protocol *operator p2p_protocol*

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- =: Equals.

p2p_protocol

Specify the P2P protocol.

Must be one of the following:

- **8tracks**: P2P detection protocol for "8tracks" application.
- **actionvoip**: P2P detection protocol for "actionvoip" application.
- **actsync**: P2P detection protocol for "actsync" application.
- **adobeconnect**: P2P detection protocol for "adobeconnect" application.
- **aimini**: P2P detection protocol for "aimini" application.
- **amazoncloud**: P2P detection protocol for "amazoncloud" application.
- **amazonmusic**: P2P detection protocol for "amazonmusic" application.
- **amazonvideo**: P2P detection protocol for "amazonvideo" application.
- **antisp2p**: P2P detection protocol for "antisp2p" application.
- **apple-push**: P2P detection protocol for "apple-push" application.
- **apple-store**: P2P detection protocol for "apple-store" application.
- **applejuice**: P2P detection protocol for "applejuice" application.

- **applemaps**: P2P detection protocol for "applemaps" application.
- **ares**: P2P detection protocol for "ares" application.
- **armagettron**: P2P detection protocol for "armagettron" application.
- **avi**: P2P detection protocol for "avi" application.
- **badoo**: P2P detection protocol for "badoo" application.
- **baidumovie**: P2P detection protocol for "baidumovie" application.
- **battlefld**: P2P detection protocol for "battlefld" application.
- **bbm**: P2P detection protocol for "bbm" application.
- **beatport**: P2P detection protocol for "beatport" application.
- **bitcasa**: P2P detection protocol for "bitcasa" application.
- **bittorrent-sync**: P2P detection protocol for "bittorrent-sync" application.
- **bittorrent**: P2P detection protocol for "bittorrent" application.
- **blackberry-store**: P2P detection protocol for "blackberry-store" application.
- **blackberry**: P2P detection protocol for "blackberry" application.
- **blackdialer**: P2P detection protocol for "blackdialer" application.
- **box**: P2P detection protocol for "box" application.
- **callofduty**: P2P detection protocol for "callofduty" application.
- **chikka**: P2P detection protocol for "chikka" application.
- **cisco-jabber**: P2P detection protocol for "cisco-jabber" application.
- **citrix**: P2P detection protocol for "citrix" application.
- **clubbox**: P2P detection protocol for "clubbox" application.
- **clubpenguin**: P2P detection protocol for "clubpenguin" application.
- **comodounite**: P2P detection protocol for "comodounite" application.
- **crackle**: P2P detection protocol for "crackle" application.
- **crossfire**: P2P detection protocol for "crossfire" application.
- **curiosity-stream**: P2P detection protocol for "curiosity-stream" application.
- **cyberghost**: P2P detection protocol for "cyberghost" application.
- **ddlink**: P2P detection protocol for "ddlink" application.
- **didi**: P2P detection protocol for "didi" application.
- **directconnect**: P2P detection protocol for "directconnect" application.
- **dish-anywhere**: P2P detection protocol for "dish-anywhere" application.
- **dns-tunneling**: P2P detection protocol for "dns-tunneling" application.

- **dofus**: P2P detection protocol for "dofus" application.
- **dropbox**: P2P detection protocol for "dropbox" application.
- **ebuddy**: P2P detection protocol for "ebuddy" application.
- **edonkey**: P2P detection protocol for "edonkey" application.
- **espn**: P2P detection protocol for "espn" application.
- **facebook**: P2P detection protocol for "facebook" application.
- **facetime**: P2P detection protocol for "facetime" application.
- **fandor**: P2P detection protocol for "fandor" application.
- **fasttrack**: P2P detection protocol for "fasttrack" application.
- **feidian**: P2P detection protocol for "feidian" application.
- **ficall**: P2P detection protocol for "ficall" application.
- **fiesta**: P2P detection protocol for "fiesta" application.
- **filetopia**: P2P detection protocol for "filetopia" application.
- **flash**: P2P detection protocol for "flash" application.
- **flickr**: P2P detection protocol for "flickr" application.
- **florensia**: P2P detection protocol for "florensia" application.
- **foursquare**: P2P detection protocol for "foursquare" application.
- **fox-sports**: P2P detection protocol for "fox-sports" application.
- **freenet**: P2P detection protocol for "freenet" application.
- **friendster**: P2P detection protocol for "friendster" application.
- **fring**: P2P detection protocol for "fring" application.
- **fubotv**: P2P detection protocol for "fubotv" application.
- **funshion**: P2P detection protocol for "funshion" application.
- **gadugadu**: P2P detection protocol for "gadugadu" application.
- **gamekit**: P2P detection protocol for "gamekit" application.
- **gmail**: P2P detection protocol for "gmail" application.
- **gnutella**: P2P detection protocol for "gnutella" application.
- **go90**: P2P detection protocol for "go90" application.
- **goober**: P2P detection protocol for "goober" application.
- **google-music**: P2P detection protocol for "google-music" application.
- **google-push**: P2P detection protocol for "google-push" application.
- **google**: P2P detection protocol for "google" application.

- **googleplay**: P2P detection protocol for "googleplay" application.
- **googleplus**: P2P detection protocol for "googleplus" application.
- **gotomeeting**: P2P detection protocol for "gotomeeting" application.
- **gtalk**: P2P detection protocol for "gtalk" application.
- **guildwars**: P2P detection protocol for "guildwars" application.
- **halflife2**: P2P detection protocol for "halflife2" application.
- **hamachivpn**: P2P detection protocol for "hamachivpn" application.
- **hbogo**: P2P detection protocol for "hbogo" application.
- **hbonow**: P2P detection protocol for "hbonow" application.
- **heytell**: P2P detection protocol for "heytell" application.
- **hgtv**: P2P detection protocol for "hgtv" application.
- **hike-messenger**: P2P detection protocol for "hike-messenger" application.
- **hls**: P2P detection protocol for "hls" application.
- **hotspotvpn**: P2P detection protocol for "hotspotvpn" application.
- **http**: P2P detection protocol for "http" application.
- **hulu**: P2P detection protocol for "hulu" application.
- **hyves**: P2P detection protocol for "hyves" application.
- **iax**: P2P detection protocol for "iax" application.
- **icall**: P2P detection protocol for "icall" application.
- **icecast**: P2P detection protocol for "icecast" application.
- **icloud**: P2P detection protocol for "icloud" application.
- **idrive**: P2P detection protocol for "idrive" application.
- **igo**: P2P detection protocol for "igo" application.
- **iheartradio**: P2P detection protocol for "iheartradio" application.
- **imesh**: P2P detection protocol for "imesh" application.
- **imessage**: P2P detection protocol for "imessage" application.
- **imgur**: P2P detection protocol for "imgur" application.
- **imo**: P2P detection protocol for "imo" application.
- **implus**: P2P detection protocol for "implus" application.
- **instagram**: P2P detection protocol for "instagram" application.
- **iplayer**: P2P detection protocol for "iplayer" application.
- **iptv**: P2P detection protocol for "iptv" application.

- **irc**: P2P detection protocol for "irc" application.
- **isakmp**: P2P detection protocol for "isakmp" application.
- **iskoot**: P2P detection protocol for "iskoot" application.
- **itunes**: P2P detection protocol for "itunes" application.
- **jabber**: P2P detection protocol for "jabber" application.
- **jap**: P2P detection protocol for "jap" application.
- **jumblo**: P2P detection protocol for "jumblo" application.
- **kakaotalk**: P2P detection protocol for "kakaotalk" application.
- **kidoodle**: P2P detection protocol for "kidoodle" application.
- **kik-messenger**: P2P detection protocol for "kik-messenger" application.
- **kontiki**: P2P detection protocol for "kontiki" application.
- **kugou**: P2P detection protocol for "kugou" application.
- **kuro**: P2P detection protocol for "kuro" application.
- **linkedin**: P2P detection protocol for "linkedin" application.
- **lync**: P2P detection protocol for "lync" application.
- **magicjack**: P2P detection protocol for "magicjack" application.
- **manolito**: P2P detection protocol for "manolito" application.
- **mapfactor**: P2P detection protocol for "mapfactor" application.
- **mapi**: P2P detection protocol for "mapi" application.
- **maplestory**: P2P detection protocol for "maplestory" application.
- **meebo**: P2P detection protocol for "meebo" application.
- **mega**: P2P detection protocol for "mega" application.
- **mgcp**: P2P detection protocol for "mgcp" application.
- **mig33**: P2P detection protocol for "mig33" application.
- **mlb**: P2P detection protocol for "mlb" application.
- **mojo**: P2P detection protocol for "mojo" application.
- **monkey3**: P2P detection protocol for "monkey3" application.
- **mozy**: P2P detection protocol for "mozy" application.
- **msn**: P2P detection protocol for "msn" application.
- **msrp**: P2P detection protocol for "msrp" application.
- **mute**: P2P detection protocol for "mute" application.
- **mypeople**: P2P detection protocol for "mypeople" application.

- **myspace**: P2P detection protocol for "myspace" application.
- **nateontalk**: P2P detection protocol for "nateontalk" application.
- **naverline**: P2P detection protocol for "naverline" application.
- **navigon**: P2P detection protocol for "navigon" application.
- **nbc-sports**: P2P detection protocol for "nbc-sports" application.
- **netflix**: P2P detection protocol for "netflix" application.
- **netmotion**: P2P detection protocol for "netmotion" application.
- **newsy**: P2P detection protocol for "newsy" application.
- **nimbuzz**: P2P detection protocol for "nimbuzz" application.
- **nokia-store**: P2P detection protocol for "nokia-store" application.
- **octoshape**: P2P detection protocol for "octoshape" application.
- **odnoklassniki**: P2P detection protocol for "odnoklassniki" application.
- **off**: P2P detection protocol for "off" application.
- **ogg**: P2P detection protocol for "ogg" application.
- **oist**: P2P detection protocol for "oist" application.
- **oovoo**: P2P detection protocol for "oovoo" application.
- **opendrive**: P2P detection protocol for "opendrive" application.
- **openft**: P2P detection protocol for "openft" application.
- **openvpn**: P2P detection protocol for "openvpn" application.
- **operamini**: P2P detection protocol for "operamini" application.
- **orb**: P2P detection protocol for "orb" application.
- **oscar**: P2P detection protocol for "oscar" application.
- **outlook**: P2P detection protocol for "outlook" application.
- **paltalk**: P2P detection protocol for "paltalk" application.
- **pando**: P2P detection protocol for "pando" application.
- **pandora**: P2P detection protocol for "pandora" application.
- **path**: P2P detection protocol for "path" application.
- **pcanywhere**: P2P detection protocol for "pcanywhere" application.
- **periscope**: P2P detection protocol for "periscope" application.
- **pinterest**: P2P detection protocol for "pinterest" application.
- **plingm**: P2P detection protocol for "plingm" application.
- **poco**: P2P detection protocol for "poco" application.

- **popo**: P2P detection protocol for "popo" application.
- **pplive**: P2P detection protocol for "pplive" application.
- **ppstream**: P2P detection protocol for "ppstream" application.
- **ps3**: P2P detection protocol for "ps3" application.
- **qq**: P2P detection protocol for "qq" application.
- **qqgame**: P2P detection protocol for "qqgame" application.
- **qqlive**: P2P detection protocol for "qqlive" application.
- **quake**: P2P detection protocol for "quake" application.
- **quic**: P2P detection protocol for "quic" application.
- **quicktime**: P2P detection protocol for "quicktime" application.
- **radio-paradise**: P2P detection protocol for "radio-paradise" application.
- **rdp**: P2P detection protocol for "rdp" application.
- **rdt**: P2P detection protocol for "rdt" application.
- **regram**: P2P detection protocol for "regram" application.
- **rfactor**: P2P detection protocol for "rfactor" application.
- **rhapsody**: P2P detection protocol for "rhapsody" application.
- **rmstream**: P2P detection protocol for "rmstream" application.
- **rodi**: P2P detection protocol for "rodi" application.
- **rynga**: P2P detection protocol for "rynga" application.
- **samsung-store**: P2P detection protocol for "samsung-store" application.
- **scydo**: P2P detection protocol for "scydo" application.
- **secondlife**: P2P detection protocol for "secondlife" application.
- **shoutcast**: P2P detection protocol for "shoutcast" application.
- **showtime**: P2P detection protocol for "showtime" application.
- **silverlight**: P2P detection protocol for "silverlight" application.
- **siri**: P2P detection protocol for "siri" application.
- **skinny**: P2P detection protocol for "skinny" application.
- **skydrive**: P2P detection protocol for "skydrive" application.
- **skype**: P2P detection protocol for "Skype" application.
- **slack-radio**: P2P detection protocol for "slack-radio" application.
- **slingbox**: P2P detection protocol for "slingbox" application.
- **slingtv**: P2P detection protocol for "slingtv" application.

- **smartvoip**: P2P detection protocol for "smartvoip" application.
- **snapchat**: P2P detection protocol for "snapchat" application.
- **softether**: P2P detection protocol for "softether" application.
- **sopcast**: P2P detection protocol for "sopcast" application.
- **soribada**: P2P detection protocol for "soribada" application.
- **soulseek**: P2P detection protocol for "soulseek" application.
- **soundcloud**: P2P detection protocol for "soundcloud" application.
- **spdy**: P2P detection protocol for "spdy" application.
- **speedtest**: P2P detection protocol for "speedtest" application.
- **splashfighter**: P2P detection protocol for "splashfighter" application.
- **spotify**: P2P detection protocol for "spotify" application.
- **ssdp**: P2P detection protocol for "ssdp" application.
- **ssl**: P2P detection protocol for "ssl" application.
- **starz**: P2P detection protocol for "starz" application.
- **stealthnet**: P2P detection protocol for "stealthnet" application.
- **steam**: P2P detection protocol for "steam" application.
- **stun**: P2P detection protocol for "stun" application.
- **sudaphone**: P2P detection protocol for "sudaphone" application.
- **svtplay**: P2P detection protocol for "svtplay" application.
- **tagged**: P2P detection protocol for "tagged" application.
- **talkatone**: P2P detection protocol for "talkatone" application.
- **tango**: P2P detection protocol for "tango" application.
- **teamspeak**: P2P detection protocol for "teamspeak" application.
- **teamviewer**: P2P detection protocol for "teamviewer" application.
- **telegram**: P2P detection protocol for "telegram" application.
- **thunder**: P2P detection protocol for "thunder" application.
- **thunderhs**: P2P detection protocol for "thunderhs" application.
- **tmo-tv**: P2P detection protocol for "tmo-tv" application.
- **tor**: P2P detection protocol for "tor" application.
- **truecaller**: P2P detection protocol for "truecaller" application.
- **truphone**: P2P detection protocol for "truphone" application.
- **tumblr**: P2P detection protocol for "tumblr" application.

- **tunein-radio**: P2P detection protocol for "tunein-radio" application.
- **tunnelvoice**: P2P detection protocol for "tunnelvoice" application.
- **tvants**: P2P detection protocol for "tvants" application.
- **tvuplayer**: P2P detection protocol for "tvuplayer" application.
- **twitch**: P2P detection protocol for "twitch" application.
- **twitter**: P2P detection protocol for "twitter" application.
- **ultrabac**: P2P detection protocol for "ultrabac" application.
- **ultrasurf**: P2P detection protocol for "ultrasurf" application.
- **univision**: P2P detection protocol for "univision" application.
- **upc-phone**: P2P detection protocol for "upc-phone" application.
- **usetnet**: P2P detection protocol for "usetnet" application.
- **ustream**: P2P detection protocol for "ustream" application.
- **uusee**: P2P detection protocol for "uusee" application.
- **vchat**: P2P detection protocol for "vchat" application.
- **veohtv**: P2P detection protocol for "veohtv" application.
- **vessel**: P2P detection protocol for "vessel" application.
- **vevo**: P2P detection protocol for "vevo" application.
- **viber**: P2P detection protocol for "viber" application.
- **vine**: P2P detection protocol for "vine" application.
- **voipdiscount**: P2P detection protocol for "voipdiscount" application.
- **vopium**: P2P detection protocol for "vopium" application.
- **voxer**: P2P detection protocol for "voxer" application.
- **vpn**: P2P detection protocol for "vpn" application.
- **vtok**: P2P detection protocol for "vtok" application.
- **vtun**: P2P detection protocol for "vtun" application.
- **vudu**: P2P detection protocol for "vudu" application.
- **warcft3**: P2P detection protocol for "warcft3" application.
- **waze**: P2P detection protocol for "waze" application.
- **webex**: P2P detection protocol for "webex" application.
- **wechat**: P2P detection protocol for "wechat" application.
- **weibo**: P2P detection protocol for "weibo" application.
- **whatsapp**: P2P detection protocol for "whatsapp" application.

- **wii**: P2P detection protocol for "wii" application.
- **windows-azure**: P2P detection protocol for "windows-azure" application.
- **windows-store**: P2P detection protocol for "windows-store" application.
- **winmx**: P2P detection protocol for "winmx" application.
- **winny**: P2P detection protocol for "winny" application.
- **wmstream**: P2P detection protocol for "wmstream" application.
- **wofkungfu**: P2P detection protocol for "wofkungfu" application.
- **wofwarcraft**: P2P detection protocol for "wofwarcraft" application.
- **wuala**: P2P detection protocol for "wuala" application.
- **wwe**: P2P detection protocol for "wwe" application.
- **xbox**: P2P detection protocol for "xbox" application.
- **xdcc**: P2P detection protocol for "xdcc" application.
- **xing**: P2P detection protocol for "xing" application.
- **yahoo**: P2P detection protocol for "yahoo" application.
- **yahoomail**: P2P detection protocol for "yahoomail" application.
- **youku**: P2P detection protocol for "youku" application.
- **yourfreetunnel**: P2P detection protocol for "yourfreetunnel" application.
- **youtube**: P2P detection protocol for "youtube" application.
- **zattoo**: P2P detection protocol for "zattoo" application.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to specify the protocol to match.

active-charging service ruledef p2p traffic-type

Configures rule expression to match the traffic type.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-ruledef_name)

Syntax Description

p2p traffic-type *operator traffic_type*

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **!=**: Does not equal.
- **=**: Equals.

traffic_type

Specify the traffic type to match.

Must be one of the following:

- ads
- audio
- file-transfer
- im
- streaming-audio
- streaming-video
- tunnel
- unclassified
- video
- voipout

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the system to detect voice or non-voice P2P traffic. When the detection of a protocol is enabled then the detection of sub-type is enabled by default.

Example

The following command configures the system to detect video traffic:

```
p2p traffic-type = video
```

active-charging service ruledef rtp any-match

Configures rule expression to match all packets of the specified protocol.

Command Modes	Exec> Global Configuration (config)> ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name)> Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-ruledef_name)
Syntax Description	dns any-match <i>operator condition</i>
Syntax Description	icmpv6 any-match <i>operator condition</i>
Syntax Description	rtp any-match <i>operator condition</i>
Syntax Description	rtsp any-match <i>operator condition</i>
Syntax Description	secure-http any-match <i>operator condition</i>
Syntax Description	tcp any-match <i>operator condition</i>

Syntax Description **udp any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **wsp any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **wtp any-match** *operator condition*

condition

Specify the condition.

Must be one of the following:

- **FALSE**
- **TRUE**

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **!=**: Does not equal.
- **=**: Equals.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure rule expression to match all packets of a specified protocol.

Example

The following command defines a rule expression to match all RTP packets:

```
rtsp any-match = TRUE
```

active-charging service ruledef rtsp any-match

Configures rule expression to match all packets of the specified protocol.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-ruledef_name)

Syntax Description **dns any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **icmpv6 any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **rtp any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **rtsp any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **secure-http any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **tcp any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **udp any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **wsp any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **wtp any-match** *operator condition*

condition

Specify the condition.

Must be one of the following:

- FALSE
- TRUE

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- !=: Does not equal.
- =: Equals.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure rule expression to match all packets of a specified protocol.

Example

The following command defines a rule expression to match all RTP packets:

```
rtsp any-match = TRUE
```

active-charging service ruledef secure-http any-match

Configures rule expression to match all packets of the specified protocol.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-ruledef_name)

Syntax Description **dns any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **icmpv6 any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **rtsp any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **rtsp any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **secure-http any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **tcp any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description	<code>udp any-match operator condition</code>

Syntax Description	<code>wsp any-match operator condition</code>

Syntax Description	<code>wtp any-match operator condition</code>

condition

Specify the condition.

Must be one of the following:

- FALSE
- TRUE

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- !=: Does not equal.
- =: Equals.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure rule expression to match all packets of a specified protocol.

Example

The following command defines a rule expression to match all RTP packets:

```
rtp any-match = TRUE
```

active-charging service ruledef secure-http uplink

Configures rule expression to match HTTPS uplink (subscriber to network) packets.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-ruledef_name)

Syntax Description	<code>secure-http uplink operator condition</code>

condition

Specify the condition to match.

Must be one of the following:

- FALSE
- TRUE

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- !=: Does not equal.
- =: Equals.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to specify the HTTPS uplink packets.

active-charging service ruledef tcp any-match

Configures rule expression to match all packets of the specified protocol.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-ruledef_name)

Syntax Description **dns any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **icmpv6 any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **rtp any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **rtsp any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **secure-http any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **tcp any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **udp any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **wsp any-match** *operator condition*

Syntax Description **wtp any-match** *operator condition*

condition

Specify the condition.

Must be one of the following:

- FALSE
- TRUE

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- !=: Does not equal.

- =: Equals.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure rule expression to match all packets of a specified protocol.

Example

The following command defines a rule expression to match all RTP packets:

```
rtcp any-match = TRUE
```

active-charging service ruledef tcp either-port with-portMap-range

Configures port selection with port map range.

Command Modes

Exec> Global Configuration (config)> ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name)> Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-ruledef_name)

Syntax Description

tcp either-port *operator* **port-map** *port_map_name*

Syntax Description

udp either-port *operator* **port-map** *port_map_name*

port-map port_map_name

Specify name of the port map.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **!range**: Not in the range of.
- **range**: In the range of.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure with port map range.

active-charging service ruledef tcp either-port with-range

Configures port configuration with range.

Command Modes

Exec> Global Configuration (config)> ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name)> Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-ruledef_name)

Syntax Description

tcp either-port *operator* *start_range* **to** *end_range*

Syntax Description	udp either-port <i>operator start_range to end_range</i> to Specify until node. Must be one of the following: • to end_range Specify the end range. Must be an integer in the range of 1-65535. operator Specify how to match. Must be one of the following: • !range: Not in the range of. • range: In the range of. start_range Specify the start range. Must be an integer in the range of 1-65535.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure port configuration with range.

active-charging service ruledef tcp either-port without-range

Configures port configuration without range.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-ruledef_name)
Syntax Description	tcp either-port <i>operator port port_number</i>
Syntax Description	udp either-port <i>operator port port_number</i> port port_number Specify the port number. Must be an integer in the range of 1-65535. operator Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **!=**: Does not equal.
- **>=**: Greater than or equal to.
- **<=**: Lesser than or equal to.
- **=**: Equals.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure port configuration without range.

active-charging service ruledef tcp flag

Configures rule expression to match bit within the Flag field of TCP headers.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-ruledef_name)

Syntax Description

tcp flag *operator flag*

flag

Specify the flag to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **ack**
- **fin**
- **push**
- **reset**
- **sync**

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **!=**: Does not equal.
- **!contains**: Does not contain.
- **=**: Equals.
- **contains**: Contains.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure rule expression to match bit within the Flag field of TCP headers.

active-charging service ruledef tcp state

Configures rule expression to match current state of TCP connections.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-ruledef_name)

Syntax Description

tcp state *operator current_state*

current_state

Specify the state to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **close-wait**
- **close**
- **closing**
- **established**
- **fin-wait1**
- **fin-wait2**
- **last-ack**
- **listen**
- **syn-received**
- **syn-sent**
- **time-wait**

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **!=**: Does not equal.
- **=**: Equals.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to define rule expressions to match a current state of TCP connections.

Example

The following command defines a rule expression to match user traffic based on current state "close":

```
tcp state = close
```

active-charging service ruledef tethering-detection

Configures rule expression to match tethered or non-tethered flows.

Command Modes	Exec> Global Configuration (config)> ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name)> Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-ruledef_name)

Syntax Description	tethering-detection <i>flow_option</i>

flow_option

Specify the flow option.

Must be one of the following:

- **flow-not-tethered**: If tethering is not detected on flow.
- **flow-tethered**: If tethering is detected on flow.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to define rule expressions to match tethered/non-tethered flows. Note that in order for the rule containing the tethering-detection configuration to get matched, at least one valid rule line has to be present in it.

Example

The following command defines a rule expression to match tethered flows:

```
tethering-detection flow-tethered
```

active-charging service ruledef tethering-detection application

Configures application-based tethering detection.

Command Modes	Exec> Global Configuration (config)> ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name)> Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-ruledef_name)

Syntax Description	tethering-detection application <i>flow_option</i>

flow_option

Specify the flow option.

Must be one of the following:

- **flow-not-tethered**: If tethering is not detected on flow.
- **flow-tethered**: If tethering is detected on flow.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to select flows that were tethered or non-tethered based on application-based detection solution.

active-charging service ruledef tethering-detection dns-based

Configures DNS query pattern based tethering detection.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-ruledef_name)

Syntax Description **tethering-detection dns-based** *flow_option*

flow_option

Specify the flow option.

Must be one of the following:

- **flow-not-tethered**: If tethering is not detected on flow.
- **flow-tethered**: If tethering is detected on flow.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to select flows that were tethered or non-tethered based on DNS-based detection solution.

active-charging service ruledef tethering-detection ip-ttl

Configures IP-TTL based tethering detection.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-ruledef_name)

Syntax Description **tethering-detection ip-ttl** *flow_option*

flow_option

Specify the flow option.

Must be one of the following:

- **flow-not-tethered**: If tethering is not detected on flow.
- **flow-tethered**: If tethering is detected on flow.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to select flows that were tethered or non-tethered as per IP-TTL values.

active-charging service ruledef tethering-detection os-ua

Configures OS-UA based tethering detection.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-ruledef_name)

Syntax Description	tethering-detection os-ua <i>flow_option</i>

flow_option

Specify the flow option.

Must be one of the following:

- **flow-not-tethered**: If tethering is not detected on flow.
- **flow-tethered**: If tethering is detected on flow.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to select flows that were tethered or non-tethered as per OS-UA lookups.

active-charging service ruledef udp any-match

Configures rule expression to match all packets of the specified protocol.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-ruledef_name)

Syntax Description	dns any-match <i>operator condition</i>

Syntax Description	icmpv6 any-match <i>operator condition</i>

Syntax Description	rtp any-match <i>operator condition</i>

Syntax Description	rtsp any-match <i>operator condition</i>

Syntax Description	secure-http any-match <i>operator condition</i>

Syntax Description	tcp any-match <i>operator condition</i>

Syntax Description	udp any-match <i>operator condition</i>

Syntax Description	wsp any-match <i>operator condition</i>

Syntax Description	wtp any-match <i>operator condition</i>

condition

Specify the condition.

Must be one of the following:

- **FALSE**
- **TRUE**

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **!=**: Does not equal.
- **=**: Equals.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure rule expression to match all packets of a specified protocol.

Example

The following command defines a rule expression to match all RTP packets:

```
rtsp any-match = TRUE
```

active-charging service ruledef udp either-port with-portMap-range

Configures port selection with port map range.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-ruledef_name)

Syntax Description

tcp **either-port** *operator* **port-map** *port_map_name*

Syntax Description

udp **either-port** *operator* **port-map** *port_map_name*

port-map *port_map_name*

Specify name of the port map.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **!range**: Not in the range of.
- **range**: In the range of.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure with port map range.

active-charging service ruledef udp either-port with-range

Configures port configuration with range.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-ruledef_name)
Syntax Description	tcp either-port <i>operator start_range to end_range</i>
Syntax Description	udp either-port <i>operator start_range to end_range</i> to Specify until node. Must be one of the following: • to end_range Specify the end range. Must be an integer in the range of 1-65535. operator Specify how to match. Must be one of the following: • !range: Not in the range of. • range: In the range of. start_range Specify the start range. Must be an integer in the range of 1-65535.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure port configuration with range.

active-charging service ruledef udp either-port without-range

Configures port configuration without range.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-ruledef_name)
Syntax Description	tcp either-port <i>operator port port_number</i>
Syntax Description	udp either-port <i>operator port port_number</i> port port_number Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-65535.

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **!=**: Does not equal.
- **>=**: Greater than or equal to.
- **<=**: Lesser than or equal to.
- **=**: Equals.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure port configuration without range.

active-charging service ruledef wsp any-match

Configures rule expression to match all packets of the specified protocol.

Command Modes	Exec> Global Configuration (config)> ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name)> Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-ruledef_name)
Syntax Description	dns any-match operator condition
Syntax Description	icmpv6 any-match operator condition
Syntax Description	rtp any-match operator condition
Syntax Description	rtsp any-match operator condition
Syntax Description	secure-http any-match operator condition
Syntax Description	tcp any-match operator condition
Syntax Description	udp any-match operator condition
Syntax Description	wsp any-match operator condition
Syntax Description	wtp any-match operator condition

condition

Specify the condition.

Must be one of the following:

- **FALSE**
- **TRUE**

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **!=**: Does not equal.
- **=**: Equals.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure rule expression to match all packets of a specified protocol.

Example

The following command defines a rule expression to match all RTP packets:

```
rtsp any-match = TRUE
```

active-charging service ruledef wtp any-match

Configures rule expression to match all packets of the specified protocol.

Command Modes	Exec> Global Configuration (config)> ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name)> Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-ruledef_name)

Syntax Description	dns any-match <i>operator condition</i>

Syntax Description	icmpv6 any-match <i>operator condition</i>

Syntax Description	rtsp any-match <i>operator condition</i>

Syntax Description	rtsp any-match <i>operator condition</i>

Syntax Description	secure-http any-match <i>operator condition</i>

Syntax Description	tcp any-match <i>operator condition</i>

Syntax Description	udp any-match <i>operator condition</i>

Syntax Description	wsp any-match <i>operator condition</i>

Syntax Description	wtp any-match <i>operator condition</i>

condition

Specify the condition.

Must be one of the following:

- **FALSE**
- **TRUE**

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- !=: Does not equal.
- =: Equals.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure rule expression to match all packets of a specified protocol.

Example

The following command defines a rule expression to match all RTP packets:

```
rtp any-match = TRUE
```

active-charging service ruledef www any-match

Configures rule expression to match all WWW packets. It is true for HTTP, WAP1.x, and WAP2.0 protocols.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-ruledef_name)

Syntax Description

www any-match *operator condition*

condition

Specify the condition to match.

Must be one of the following:

- FALSE
- TRUE

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- !=: Does not equal.
- =: Equals.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to define rule expressions to match all WWW packets. This expression is true for HTTP, WAP1.x, and WAP2.0 protocols

Example

The following command defines a rule expression to match all WWW packets:

```
www any-match = TRUE
```

active-charging service ruledef www host

Configures rule expression to match the "host name" header field present in HTTP/WSP headers.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-ruledef_name)

Syntax Description	www host [case-sensitive] operator host_name

case-sensitive

Specify the rule expression must be case-sensitive. By default, rule expressions are not case-sensitive.

host_name

Specify the WWW host name to match.

Must be a string of 1-127 characters.

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **!=**: Does not equal.
- **!contains**: Does not contain.
- **!ends-with**: Does not end with.
- **!starts-with**: Does not start with.
- **=**: Equals.
- **contains**: Contains.
- **ends-with**: Ends with.
- **regex**: Regular expression.
- **starts-with**: Starts with.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to define rule expressions to match the host name header field present in HTTP/WSP headers.

Example

The following command defines a rule expression to match user traffic based on WWW host name "host1":

```
www host = host1
```

active-charging service ruledef www url

Configures rule expressions to match URL.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > Ruledef Configuration (config-ruledef-ruledef_name)

Syntax Description **www url** [**case-sensitive**] *operator url*

case-sensitive

Specify the rule expression must be case-sensitive. By default, rule expressions are not case-sensitive.

operator

Specify how to match.

Must be one of the following:

- **!=**: Does not equal.
- **!contains**: Does not contain.
- **!ends-with**: Does not end with.
- **!starts-with**: Does not start with.
- **=**: Equals.
- **contains**: Contains.
- **ends-with**: Ends with.
- **regex**: Regular expression.
- **starts-with**: Starts with.

url

Specify the URL to match.

Must be a string of 1-127 characters.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the rule expressions to match URLs for any Web protocol analyzer HTTP, WAP1.X, WAP2.0.

active-charging service url-blacklisting

Enable URL Blacklisting functionality.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name)

Syntax Description **url-blacklisting match-method** *match_method*

match-method *match_method*

Specify the match method to look up for URLs in the URL Blacklisting database.

Must be one of the following:

- **exact**: URL Blacklisting is performed only on exact match with a URL present in the URL.
- **generic**: URL Blacklisting is performed on a generic match with URLs present in the URL Blacklisting database.

Default Value: exact.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enable URL Blacklisting functionality.

active-charging service urr-list

Configures ACS URR List configuration.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name)

Syntax Description

urr-list *urr_list_name*

urr_list_name

Specify name of the URR list.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the ACS URR List configuration. Enters the URR List Configuration mode (config-urr-list-<urr_list_name>). This mode allows mapping of URR-ID with Rating Group and Service-ID.

You can configure a maximum of one element with this command.

active-charging service urr-list urr-list-data

Configures URR list data.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > URR List Configuration (config-urr-list-urr_list_name)

Syntax Description

rating-group *rating_id* **urr-id** *urr_id*

rating group *rating_id*

Specify the rating ID used in prepaid charging.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-2147483647.

urr-id *urr_id*

Specify the URR identifier for rating/service group.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-8388607.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the URR list data.

active-charging service urr-list urr-list-data service-identifier

Configures the URR ID service identifier parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ACS Configuration (config-service-acs_name) > URR List Configuration (config-urr-list-urr_list_name)

Syntax Description

rating-group *rating_id* **urr-id** *urr_id* **service-identifier** *service_id* **urr-id** *urr_id*

service-identifier *service_id*

Specify the service ID, the number given to the service.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-2147483647.

urr-id *urr_id*

Specify the URR identifier for rating/service group.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-8388607.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the URR ID service identifier parameter.

apn

Configures Access Point Name (APN) templates.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

apn *apn_name*

apn *apn_name*

Specify name of the APN.

Must be a string in the pattern '[A-Za-z0-9]{1}[A-Za-z0-9.-]{1,61}'.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to create and configure an APN.

Example

The following command creates an APN template named isp1:

```
apn isp1
```

apn active-charging

Enables a configured ACS rulebase.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > APN Configuration (config-apn- <i>apn_name</i>)

Syntax Description	active-charging rulebase <i>rulebase_name</i>

rulebase *rulebase_name*

Specify name of the rulebase.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to enable a configured ACS rulebase.

apn authorize-with-hss

Configures S6b authentication.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > APN Configuration (config-apn- <i>apn_name</i>)

Syntax Description	authorize-with-hss [report-ipv6-addr]

report-ipv6-addr

Specify to enable IPv6 reporting through AAR towards S6b interface.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure S6b authentication. Enables IPv6 reporting through AAR towards S6b interface.

apn authorize-with-hss egtp

Enables S6b authorization for all the interfaces of EGTP along with GN-GP Handover except 3G initial attach.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > APN Configuration (config-apn- <i>apn_name</i>)

Syntax Description	authorize-with-hss egtp [report-ipv6-addr]

report-ipv6-addr

Specify to enable IPv6 reporting through AAR towards S6b interface.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to enable S6b authorization for all the interfaces of EGTP along with GN-GP Handover except 3G initial attach.

apn authorize-with-hss egtp gn-gp-enabled

Enables S6b authorization for 3G Initial Attach and GnGp Handover.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > APN Configuration (config-apn- <i>apn_name</i>)

Syntax Description	authorize-with-hss egtp gn-gp-enabled report-ipv6-addr report-ipv6-addr

Specify to enable IPv6 reporting through AAR towards S6b interface.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to enable S6b authorization for 3G Initial Attach and GnGp Handover.

apn authorize-with-hss egtp s2b

Enables S6b authorization for egtp-s2b.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > APN Configuration (config-apn- <i>apn_name</i>)

Syntax Description	authorize-with-hss egtp s2b report-ipv6-addr report-ipv6-addr

Specify to enable IPv6 reporting through AAR towards S6b interface.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to enable S6b authorization for egtp-s2b.

apn authorize-with-hss egtp s2b gn-gp-enabled

Enables S6b authorization for 3G Initial Attach and GnGp Handover.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > APN Configuration (config-apn- <i>apn_name</i>)

Syntax Description	authorize-with-hss egtp s2b gn-gp-enabled report-ipv6-addr report-ipv6-addr

Specify to enable IPv6 reporting through AAR towards S6b interface.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to enable S6b authorization for 3G Initial Attach and GnGp Handover.

apn authorize-with-hss egtp s2b s5-s8

Enables S6b authorization for egtp-s5s8.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > APN Configuration (config-apn- <i>apn_name</i>)
Syntax Description	authorize-with-hss egtp s2b s5-s8 [<i>gn_gp_option</i> report-ipv6-addr] report-ipv6-addr Specify to enable IPv6 reporting through AAR towards s6b interface. gn_gp_option Specify to enable or disable S6b authorization for 3G Initial Attach and GnGp Handover. Must be one of the following: • gn-gp-disabled: Disables S6b authorization for 3G Initial Attach and GnGp Handover. • gn-gp-enabled: Enables S6b authorization for 3G Initial Attach and GnGp Handover.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to enable S6b authorization for egtp-s5s8.

apn authorize-with-hss egtp s5-s8

Enables S6b authorization for egtp-s5s8.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > APN Configuration (config-apn- <i>apn_name</i>)
Syntax Description	authorize-with-hss egtp s5-s8 [<i>gn_gp_option</i>] [report-ipv6-addr] report-ipv6-addr Specify to enable IPv6 reporting through AAR towards s6b interface. gn_gp_option Specify to enable or disable S6b authorization for 3G Initial Attach and GnGp Handover. Must be one of the following: • gn-gp-disabled: Disables S6b authorization for 3G Initial Attach and GnGp Handover. • gn-gp-enabled: Enables S6b authorization for 3G Initial Attach and GnGp Handover.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to enable S6b authorization for egtp-s5s8.

apn authorize-with-hss egtp s5-s8 s2b

Enables S6b authorization for egtp-s2b.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > APN Configuration (config-apn- <i>apn_name</i>)
Syntax Description	authorize-with-hss egtp s5-s8 s2b [<i>gn_gp_option</i>] [report-ipv6-addr]

report-ipv6-addr

Specify to enable IPv6 reporting through AAR towards s6b interface.

gn_gp_option

Specify to enable or disable S6b authorization for 3G Initial Attach and GnGp Handover.

Must be one of the following:

- **gn-gp-disabled**: Disables S6b authorization for 3G Initial Attach and GnGp Handover.
- **gn-gp-enabled**: Enables S6b authorization for 3G Initial Attach and GnGp Handover.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enable S6b authorization for egtp-s2b.

apn authorize-with-hss lma

Enables IPv6 reporting through AAR towards S6b.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > APN Configuration (config-apn-*apn_name*)

Syntax Description

authorize-with-hss lma [**report-ipv6-addr** | **s6b-aaa-group** *group_name*]

report-ipv6-addr

Specify to enable IPv6 reporting through AAR towards S6b interface.

s6b-aaa-group *group_name*

Specify the AAA group name for S6b authorization.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enable IPv6 reporting through AAR towards S6b.

apn cc-profile

Configures the subscriber charging characteristics profile parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > APN Configuration (config-apn-*apn_name*)

Syntax Description

cc-profile *index* { **credit-control-group** *cc_group_name* | **prepaid-prohibited** }

cc-profile *index*

Specify the charging characteristics profile index.

Must be an integer.

-Or-

Must be one of the following:

- any

credit-control-group *cc_group_name*

Specify name of the credit control group.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

prepaid-prohibited

Specify to disable prepaid for the configured profile index.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the subscriber charging characteristics profile parameters.

apn content-filtering category

Configures Content Filtering category.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > APN Configuration (config-apn-*apn_name*)

Syntax Description **content-filtering category policy-id** *policy_id*

policy-id *policy_id*

Specify the Content Filtering Policy ID.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-4294967295.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure Content Filtering category.

apn data-tunnel

Configures the data tunnel MTU parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > APN Configuration (config-apn-*apn_name*)

Syntax Description **data-tunnel mtu** *max_transmission_unit*

mtu *max_transmission_unit*

Specify the data tunnel MTU value, in octets.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the data tunnel MTU parameter.

apn gtp group

Enables and configures the GTP group to be used by this APN.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > APN Configuration (config-apn- <i>apn_name</i>)
Syntax Description	gtp group <i>gtp_group_name</i> group <i>gtp_group_name</i> Specify name of the GTPP group. Must be a string of 1-63 characters.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to enable and configure the GTPP group to be used by this APN.

apn ip access-group

Configures an IPv4/IPv6 access group for the current APN profile.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > APN Configuration (config-apn- <i>apn_name</i>)
Syntax Description	ip access-group <i>acl_group_name</i> [in out] access-group <i>acl_group_name</i> Specify name of the IPv4/IPv6 access group. Must be a string of 1-47 characters. in Specify the access group as inbound. out Specify the access group as outbound.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to apply a single IPv4/IPv6 access control list to multiple subscribers via this APN for inbound or outbound IPv4/IPv6 traffic. If no traffic direction is specified, the selected access control list will be applied to both directions. You can configure a maximum of eight elements with this command.

apn ip source-violation

Enables or disables packet source validation for the current APN.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > APN Configuration (config-apn- <i>apn_name</i>)
Syntax Description	ip source-violation ignore ignore Disables source address checking for the APN.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enable packet source validation. Source validation is useful if packet spoofing is suspected or for verifying packet routing and labeling within the network. Source validation requires the source address of received packets to match the IP address assigned to the subscriber (either statically or dynamically) during the session.

Example

The following command enables source address validation for the APN and configures a drop-limit of 15:

```
ip source-violation check drop-limit 15
```

apn ppp

Configures PPP parameters for specified APN.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > APN Configuration (config-apn-*apn_name*)

Syntax Description

ppp mtu *max_transmission_unit*

mtu *max_transmission_unit*

Specify the maximum transmission unit. Default Value: 1500.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the PPP parameters for specified APN.

apn timeout

Configures session timeout parameters for the current APN.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > APN Configuration (config-apn-*apn_name*)

Syntax Description

timeout idle *idle_timeout*

idle *idle_timeout*

Specify the session idle timeout period for the current APN.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-4294967295.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the session timeout parameters for the current APN.

cd

Configures the change directory command.

Privilege	Security Administrator, Administrator
Command Modes	Exec
Syntax Description	cd <i>directory</i> ssh <i>directory</i> Specify the directory path. Must be an alphanumeric string.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the change directory command.

cdl clear

Configures the Cisco Common Data Layer (CDL) parameters to delete the database sessions.

Privilege	Security Administrator, Administrator
Command Modes	Exec
Syntax Description	cdl clear sessions [db-name <i>db_name</i> filter { condition { ends-with match starts-with } key <i>key_value</i> } map-id <i>map_id</i>] db-name <i>db_name</i> Specifies the database name to be queried for deleting the data. Must be a string of 1 to 16 characters. key <i>key_value</i> Specifies the query value. Must be a string of 0 to 512 characters. map-id <i>map_id</i> Specifies the map ID to delete the data for a map. Must be an integer in the range of 0-1024. filter condition { ends-with match starts-with } Specify the query expression to filter the results of query.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to delete the CDL database sessions.

cdl show sessions

Configures the CDL parameters to display the session details.

Privilege Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `cdl show sessions count { detailed { db-name db_name | filter { condition { ends-with | match | starts-with } | key key_value } | limit limit | map-id map_id } | summary { db-name db_name | filter { condition { ends-with | match | starts-with } | key key_value } | limit limit | map-id map_id }`

count

Display the session count information.

detailed

Display the session details with data.

summary

Display the session details without data.

db-name *db_name*

Specifies the database name to be queried for displaying the session details.

Must be a string of 1 to 16 characters.

key *key_value*

Specifies the query value.

Must be a string of 0 to 512 characters.

map-id *map_id*

Specifies the map ID to display the data for a map.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-1024.

limit *limit*

Specifies the maximum number of records to display.

Must be an integer in the range of 1 to 500 characters.

filter condition { ends-with | match | starts-with }

Specify the query expression to filter the results of query.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to display the session details.

cdl show status

Configures the CDL parameters to display the status of the database.

Privilege	Security Administrator, Administrator
Command Modes	Exec
Syntax Description	cdl status db-name <i>db_name</i> db-name <i>db_name</i> Specifies the database name for displaying the corresponding status. Must be a string of 1 to 16 characters.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to display the status of the queried database.

clear ipam

Clears IPAM operational data.

Command Modes	Exec
Syntax Description	clear ipam
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to clear IPAM operational data.

clear ipam

Clears the IPAM operational data.

Privilege	Security Administrator, Administrator
Command Modes	Exec
Syntax Description	clear ipam
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to clear the IPAM operational data.

clear lawful-intercept stats

Clears Lawful Interception IRI Send and IRI Drop counters.

Command Modes	Exec
Syntax Description	clear lawful-intercept stats
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to clear Lawful Interception IRI Send and IRI Drop counters.

clear subscriber

Clears subscriber data.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

clear subscriber { **all** | **gr-instance** *gr_instance* | **imei** *imei_id* | **namespace** *namespace* | **nf-service** *nf_service* | **supi** *supi_id* | *config_specific_options* }

all

Specify to remove all subscriber data.

gr-instance *gr_instance*

Specify the subscribers from the GR instance.

imei *imei_id*

Specify the International Mobile Equipment Identity.

Must be a string of 15-16 characters.

imsi *imsi*

Specify the International Mobile Subscriber Identifier (IMSI).

Must be a string.

msid *msid*

Specify the Mobile Station Identifier (MSID).

Must be a string.

namespace *namespace*

NOTE: This keyword is deprecated, use nf-service instead. Specifies the product namespace under which to search.

Default Value: cisco-mobile-infra:none.

nf-service *nf_service*

Specify the network function service under which to search.

Default Value: cisco-mobile-infra:none.

supi *supi_id*

Specify to remove subscriber data associated with the SUPI ID.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

clear subscriber supi-opt

Clears subscriber data based on SUPI.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
clear subscriber supi supi_id [ psid pdu_session_id | ebi eps_bearer_id |
reactivation { false | true } } ]
```

all

Specify to remove all subscriber data.

ebi *eps_bearer_id*

Specify the EPS Bearer ID.

Must be a string.

gr-instance *gr_instance*

Specify the subscribers from the GR instance.

imei *imei_id*

Specify the International Mobile Equipment Identity.

Must be a string of 15-16 characters.

imsi *imsi*

Specify the International Mobile Subscriber Identifier (IMSI).

Must be a string.

msid *msid*

Specify the Mobile Station Identifier (MSID).

Must be a string.

namespace *namespace*

NOTE: This keyword is deprecated, use nf-service instead. Specifies the product namespace under which to search.

Default Value: cisco-mobile-infra:none.

nf-service *nf_service*

Specify the network function service under which to search.

Default Value: cisco-mobile-infra:none.

psid *pdu_session_id*

Specify the PDU Session ID.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-255.

reactivation { false | true }

Specify if reactivation is requested.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

supi *supi_id*

Specify to remove subscriber data associated with the SUPI ID.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to clear subscriber data.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to clear subscriber data based on SUPI.

clear subscriber

Clears the subscriber data.

Privilege Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description **clear subscriber**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to clear the subscriber data.

clear subscriber imsi-opt

Clears subscriber data based on IMSI.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description **clear subscriber imsi-options** *imsi_option* [**ebi** *eps_bearer_id*]

ebi eps_bearer_id

Specify the EPS Bearer ID.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to clear subscriber data based on IMSI.

clear subscriber supi-opt

Clears subscriber data based on SUPI.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `clear subscriber supi supi_id [ psid pdu_session_id | ebi eps_bearer_id | reactivation { false | true } } ]`

ebi* *eps_bearer_id

Specify the EPS Bearer ID.

Must be a string.

psid* *pdu_session_id

Specify the PDU Session ID.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-255.

***reactivation* { **false** | **true** }**

Specify if reactivation is requested.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

clear ipam

Clears IPAM operational data.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `clear ipam`

clear lawful-intercept

Usage Guidelines Use this command to clear subscriber data based on SUPI.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to clear IPAM operational data.

client http header

Configures HTTP header parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **client http header user-agent** *user_agent_header*

user-agent *user_agent_header*

Specify the user agent header.

Must be one of the following:

- **app-name**
- **cluster-name**
- **disable**

Default Value: app-name.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure HTTP header parameters.

client http ping

Configures HTTP ping parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **client http ping** { [**timeout** *ping_timeout*] [**interval** *ping_interval*] }

interval *ping_interval*

Specify, in milliseconds, the time interval between two HTTP pings.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-30000.

Default Value: 10000.

timeout *ping_timeout*

Specify, in milliseconds, the ping timeout duration to detect if remote host is down.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-15000.

Default Value: 5000.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure HTTP ping parameters.

client inbound interface

Configures inbound client interface parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **client inbound interface** *interface_name*

interface *interface_name*

Specify name of the interface.



Note Specify *scp* interface to detect a dead SCP.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure inbound client interface parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Interface Configuration mode (config-interface-<interface_name>).

client inbound interface limit overload

Configures Overload configuration parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Interface Configuration (config-interface-*interface_name*)

Syntax Description

limit overload reject-code *response_code*

reject-code *response_code*

Specify the response code to be used when pending limit exceeds.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure Overload configuration parameters.

client inbound interface limit pending

Configures pending limit configuration.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Interface Configuration (config-interface-*interface_name*)

Syntax Description

limit pending request *max_pending_request_limit*

request *max_pending_request_limit*

Specify the maximum pending request limit to allow.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 10240.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure pending limit configuration.

client inbound limit overload

Configures Overload configuration parameters.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Interface Configuration (config-interface- <i>interface_name</i>)
Syntax Description	limit overload reject-code <i>response_code</i> reject-code <i>response_code</i> Specify the response code to be used when pending limit exceeds. Must be an integer.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure Overload configuration parameters.

client inbound limit pending

Configures pending limit configuration.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Interface Configuration (config-interface- <i>interface_name</i>)
Syntax Description	limit pending request <i>max_pending_request_limit</i> request <i>max_pending_request_limit</i> Specify the maximum pending request limit to allow. Must be an integer. Default Value: 10240.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure pending limit configuration.

client outbound host ping

Configures outbound host ping parameter.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config)
Syntax Description	client outbound host ping { [timeout <i>ping_timeout</i>] [interval <i>ping_interval</i>] [backoff <i>backoff_interval</i>] }
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Interface Configuration (config-interface- <i>interface_name</i>)
Syntax Description	host ping { [timeout <i>ping_timeout</i>] [interval <i>ping_interval</i>] } backoff <i>backoff_interval</i> Specify, in milliseconds, the backoff time interval to wait when remote host was detected down before start pinging again. Must be an integer in the range of 0-3600000. Default Value: 0.

interval *ping_interval*

Specify, in milliseconds, the time interval between two pings.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-30000.

Default Value: 0.

timeout *ping_timeout*

Specify, in milliseconds, the ping timeout duration to detect remote host down.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-15000.

Default Value: 0.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure outbound host ping parameter.

client outbound interface

Configures outbound client interface parameters.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description	client outbound interface <i>interface_name</i>

interface *interface_name*

Specify the interface.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure outbound client interface parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Interface Configuration mode (config-interface-<interface_name>).

client outbound interface host ping

Configures outbound host ping parameter.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description	client outbound host ping { [timeout <i>ping_timeout</i>] [interval <i>ping_interval</i>] [backoff <i>backoff_interval</i>] }

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Interface Configuration (config-interface- <i>interface_name</i>)

Syntax Description	host ping { [timeout <i>ping_timeout</i>] [interval <i>ping_interval</i>] }

backoff *backoff_interval*

Specify, in milliseconds, the backoff time interval to wait when remote host was detected down before start pinging again.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-3600000.

Default Value: 0.

interval *ping_interval*

Specify, in milliseconds, the time interval between two pings.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-30000.

Default Value: 0.

timeout *ping_timeout*

Specify, in milliseconds, the ping timeout duration to detect remote host down.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-15000.

Default Value: 0.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure outbound host ping parameter.

client outbound interface limit consecutive failure

Configures consecutive failure configuration parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

consecutive failure count *failure_limit_count* **codes** *failure_codes*

codes *failure_codes*

Specify the list of failure codes to be considered, such as timeout, 503, etc.

Must be a string.

You can configure a maximum of 10 elements with this keyword.

count *failure_limit_count*

Specify the consecutive failure limit count to detect remote host as down.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 0.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure consecutive failure configuration parameters.

client outbound interface limit pending

Configures pending limit configuration.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

client outbound limit pending response *response_message_limit*

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Interface Configuration (config-interface- <i>interface_name</i>)
Syntax Description	pending response <i>response_message_limit</i> response <i>response_message_limit</i> Specify the pending response message limit to detect remote host as down. Must be an integer. Default Value: 1024.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure pending limit configuration.

client outbound limit consecutive failure

Configures consecutive failure configuration parameters.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration
Syntax Description	consecutive failure count <i>failure_limit_count</i> codes <i>failure_codes</i> codes <i>failure_codes</i> Specify the list of failure codes to be considered, such as timeout, 503, etc. Must be a string. You can configure a maximum of 10 elements with this keyword. count <i>failure_limit_count</i> Specify the consecutive failure limit count to detect remote host as down. Must be an integer. Default Value: 0.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure consecutive failure configuration parameters.

client outbound limit pending

Configures pending limit configuration.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config)
Syntax Description	client outbound limit pending response <i>response_message_limit</i>
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Interface Configuration (config-interface- <i>interface_name</i>)
Syntax Description	pending response <i>response_message_limit</i>

response *response_message_limit*

Specify the pending response message limit to detect remote host as down.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 1024.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure pending limit configuration.

commit

Configures the commit parameters.

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
commit [ abort { persist-id persist_id } | confirm { persist-id persist_id } | persist-id persist_id ]
```

abort *persist-id persist_id*

Specify to abort commit. Specify the persistence ID for the commit operation.

Must be an integer.

confirm *persist-id persist_id*

Specify to confirm commit. Specify the persistence ID for the commit operation.

Must be an integer.

persist-id persist_id

Specify the persistence ID for the commit operation.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the commit parameters.

compare

Compares the running configuration to another configuration or a file.

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
compare file { filename [.kube | .ssh/] | configuration }
```

filename[.kube | .ssh/]

Specify the file name or the directory path of the file to be compared.

Must be a string.

configuration

Specify the desired configuration to be compared against.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to compare the files.

config

Manipulates the software configuration information.

Privilege Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `config [ exclusive | no-confirm | shared | terminal ]`

exclusive

Specify to enter the exclusive configuration mode.

no-confirm

Specify to apply the command without asking for confirmation.

shared

Specify to enter the shared configuration mode.

terminal

Specify to enter the terminal configuration mode.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to manipulate the software configuration information.

config-error info

Displays configuration error information.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `show config-error [ info ]`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view configuration error information.

datastore dbs

Configures DBS parameters.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description	datastore dbs <i>db_name</i>

db_name

Specify name of the DBS.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the DBS parameters.

datastore dbs endpoints

Configures endpoint parameters.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description	datastore session-db endpoints <i>host_name</i> port <i>port_number</i>

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > DBS Configuration (config-dbs- <i>db_name</i>)

Syntax Description	endpoints <i>host_name</i> port <i>port_number</i>

endpoints *host_name*

Specify name of the host.

Must be a string.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure endpoint parameters.

datastore notification-ep

Configures notification endpoint parameters.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description	datastore notification-ep { [host <i>host_name</i>] [port <i>port_number</i>] }

host *host_name*

Specify name of the host.
Must be a string.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.
Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure notification endpoint parameters.

datastore session-db

Configures Session DB parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **datastore session-db slice-name** *slice_name*

slice-name *slice_name*

Specify name of the slice.
Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure Session DB parameters.

datastore session-db endpoints

Configures endpoint parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **datastore session-db endpoints** *host_name* **port** *port_number*

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > DBS Configuration (config-dbs-*dbs_name*)

Syntax Description **endpoints** *host_name* **port** *port_number*

endpoints *host_name*

Specify name of the host.
Must be a string.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure endpoint parameters.

deployment

Configures the deployment parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

```
deployment [ app-name application_name | cluster-name cluster_name | dc-name datacenter_name | logical-nf-instance-id logical_nf_instance_id | model deployment_model ]
```

app-name *application_name*

Specify name of the application.

Must be a string.

cluster-name *cluster_name*

Specify name of the cluster.

Must be a string.

dc-name *datacenter_name*

Specify name of the datacenter.

Must be a string.

logical-nf-instance-id *logical_nf_instance_id*

Specify the logical NF instance ID.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 0.

model *deployment_model*

Specify the deployment model.

Must be one of the following:

- **small**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the deployment parameters.

deployment resource

Configures the deployment CPU resource parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Deployment Configuration (config-deployment)

Syntax Description **resource** **cpu** *cpu_size*

cpu *cpu_size*

Specify the CPU size in millicores.

Must be an integer in the range of 2000-1000000.

Default Value: 18000.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the deployment CPU resource parameter.

describe

Displays the command information.

Privilege Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description **describe** *command*

command

Specify the command name to display detailed information about the command.

The command must be one of the following:

- **aaa**
- **cd**
- **cdl**
- **commit**
- **compare**
- **config**
- **describe**
- **dump**
- **exit**
- **help**
- **history**
- **id**
- **idle-timeout**
- **ignore-leading-space**

- **job**
- **leaf-prompting**
- **license**
- **logout**
- **monitor**
- **no**
- **paginate**
- **quit**
- **rcm**
- **screen-length**
- **screen-width**
- **send**
- **show**
- **show-defaults**
- **smiuser**
- **system**
- **terminal**
- **timestamp**
- **who**

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to display the command specific information.

diagnostics info

Displays diagnostics information.

Command Modes	Exec

Syntax Description	show diagnostics [info]

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to view diagnostics information.

dump

Removes the transaction history.

Privilege	Security Administrator, Administrator
Command Modes	Exec
Syntax Description	dump transactionhistory
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to remove the transaction history.

dump core

Enables and configures inconsistency checks on session data.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **dump core** [[**count** *max_core_count_per_interval*] [**expires** *expiration_time*] [**file-detail** *file_name_line_number*] [**interval** *interval_duration*] [**pod-name** *pod_names*]]

count *max_core_count_per_interval*

Specify the maximum number of times core can be generated in an interval.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-50.

expires *expiration_time*

Specify the time after which the core agent will stop core dump generation. For example, 2020-03-24T23:15:00+05:30.

Must be a string in the date-and-time pattern. For information on the date-and-time pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

file-detail *file_name_line_number*

Specify the file name and line number to specific core dump. For example, procedures/pduim/procedure.go:1902.

Must be a string.

You can configure a maximum of 10 elements with this keyword.

interval *interval_duration*

Specify the duration of the interval in minutes.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-3600.

pod-name *pod_names*

Specify the names of the pods to enable core dump.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to enable and configure inconsistency checks on session data.

dump transactionhistory

Creates dump of transaction history.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

dump transactionhistory

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to create dump of transaction history.

edr

Configures EDR parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

edr { [reporting *reporting_status*] [all | subscribers *subscribers_for_edr_reporting*] }

reporting *reporting_status*

Specify to enable or disable EDR reporting.

Must be one of the following:

- **disable**
- **enable**

Default Value: disable.

reporting all

Specify to enable EDR reporting for all subscribers.

subscribers *subscribers_for_edr_reporting*

Specify the subscribers for whom EDR reporting must be enabled.

Must be a string.

You can configure a maximum of 10 elements with this keyword.



Note

The **edr reporting all** command takes precedence over the **edr reporting subscribers** command when enabled.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure EDR parameters.

edr file files

Configures EDR file parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

edr file { **transaction** | **transaction-collision** } [**reporting** *reporting_status*] [**verbose** *verbosity_status*]

reporting *reporting_status*

Specify to enable or disable reporting of this file.

Must be one of the following:

- **disable**
- **enable**

Default Value: disable.

verbose *verbosity_status*

Specify to enable or disable field description or long names in the file.

Must be one of the following:

- **disable**
- **enable**

Default Value: disable.

{ transaction | transaction-collision }

Specify name of the EDR file.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure EDR file parameters.

edr file files disable

Disables procedure IDs.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EDR File Configuration (config-file-transaction_transaction-collision)

Syntax Description

disable procedure-id *procedure_ids*

procedure-id *procedure_ids*

Specify the procedure ID value(s)/name(s).

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to disable specific procedure IDs.

edr file files flush

Configures EDR file flush parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EDR File Configuration (config-file-transaction_transaction-collision)

Syntax Description **flush interval** *file_flush_interval*

interval *file_flush_interval*

Specify, in milliseconds, the file flush interval.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 1000.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the EDR file flush parameters.

edr file files limit

Configures EDR file limit parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EDR File Configuration (config-file-transaction_transaction-collision)

Syntax Description **limit** { [**count** *max_files_to_preserve*] [**size** *max_single_file_size*] }

count *max_files_to_preserve*

Specify the maximum number of files to be preserved.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 10.

size *max_single_file_size*

Specify the maximum single file size limit in MB.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 100.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the EDR file limit parameters.

edr file files procedure-id disable-event-id

Disables transaction-level procedure ID configuration.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EDR File Configuration (config-file-transaction_transaction-collision)
Syntax Description	procedure-id <i>procedure_id</i> procedure <i>procedure_id</i> Specify the procedure ID value/name. Must be a string.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to disable transaction-level procedure ID configuration.

edr file files procedure-id disable-event-id disable-inner disable

Disables event IDs.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EDR File Configuration (config-file-transaction_transaction-collision) > Procedure ID Configuration (config-procedure-id-procedure_id)
Syntax Description	disable event-id <i>event_ids</i> event-id <i>event_ids</i> Specify the event ID value(s)/name(s). Must be a string.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to disable event IDs.

edr file files procedure-id disable-event-id disable-inner event-id disable-field-id

Disables procedure-level event ID configuration.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EDR File Configuration (config-file-transaction_transaction-collision) > Procedure ID Configuration (config-procedure-id-procedure_id)
Syntax Description	event-id <i>event_id</i> event <i>event_id</i> Specify the event ID value/name. Must be a string.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to disable procedure-level event ID configuration.

edr file files procedure-id disable-event-id disable-inner event-id disable-field-id disable

Disables field IDs.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EDR File Configuration (config-file-transaction_transaction-collision)
> Procedure ID Configuration (config-procedure-id-procedure_id)

Syntax Description **disable field-id** *field_ids*

field-id *field_ids*

Specify the field ID value(s)/name(s).

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to disable field IDs.

edr file transaction field priorityClass

Configures the priority class of the transaction EDR file.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description [no] **edr file transaction field priorityClass**

field priorityClass

Specify the priority class of the message. The message can be a default priority message or a high-priority message. Enabling this CLI displays an additional field in the EDR transaction files with an additional field containing one of the following two values:

- DefaultPriority
- HighPriority

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the priority class of the transaction EDR file.

endpoint all

Displays endpoint status information.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description **show endpoint** [all]

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view endpoint status information.

endpoint info

Displays endpoint information.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
show endpoint info [ endpoint_name | endpoint_address | Interface interface_name |  
  grInstance gr_instance_id | internal type_of_endpoint | startTime start_time |  
  status endpoint_status | stoppedTime stop_time | type endpoint_type ]
```

Interface *interface_name*

Specify the interface name of the endpoint.

Must be a string.

grInstance *gr_instance_id*

Specify the GR instance ID.

Must be a string.

internal *type_of_endpoint*

Specify whether the endpoint is of internal or external type.

Must be a string.

startTime *start_time*

Specify the time at which the endpoint started.

Must be a string.

status *endpoint_status*

Specify the current status of the endpoint.

Must be a string.

stoppedTime *stop_time*

Specify the time at which the endpoint stopped.

Must be a string.

type *endpoint_type*

Specify the endpoint type.

Must be a string.

endpoint_address

Specify the host address and port number.

Must be a string.

endpoint_name

Specify the name of the endpoint.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view endpoint information.

exit

Exits the current configuration mode and returns to the previous configuration mode.

Privilege Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description **exit**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to exit the current configuration mode and return to the previous configuration mode. When used in the Exec mode, exits the management session.

geo maintenance

Configures Geo Admin Controller to enable or disable maintenance mode.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description **maintenance enable { false | true }**

enable { false | true }

Specify whether to enable or disable maintenance mode. To enable, set to true.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure Geo Admin Controller to enable or disable maintenance mode.

geo replication-pull

geo replication-pull pulls the replication data from the peer rack and syncs it with the local rack.

Command Modes	Exec
Syntax	geo replication-pull instance-id <i>gr_instanceId</i> geo replication-pull It pulls the replication data from the peer rack and syncs it with the local rack. instance-id <i>instance_id</i> Specify the instance ID for geo command.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to pull the replication data from the peer rack and sync it with the local rack.

geo reset-role

Configures Geo Admin Controller for reset role.

Command Modes	Exec
Syntax Description	geo reset-role instance-id <i>instance_id</i> role <i>new_role</i> instance-id <i>instance_id</i> Specify the instance ID for geo command. role <i>new_role</i> Specify the new role for the specified site.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure Geo Admin Controller for reset role.

geo switch-role

Geo switch-role switches the role to peer rack.

Command Modes	Exec
Syntax Description	geo switch-role instance-id <i>instance_id</i> role <i>new_role</i> [failback-interval <i>failback_interval</i>] instance-id <i>instance_id</i> Specify the instance ID for the geo command. role <i>new_role</i> Specify the new role for the specified site.

[failback-interval *failback_interval*]

The recommended value is 0.



Note The CLI [**failback-interval**] is an optional command to provide backward compatibility of upgrades between releases. It is deprecated from the current release and will be discontinued from the subsequent releases.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to switch the role to peer rack.

geomonitor podmonitor pods

Configures configuration of pods to be monitored.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

geomonitor podmonitor pods *pod_name* **retryCount** *retry_count* **retryInterval** *retry_interval* **retryFailOverInterval** *retry_interval* **failedReplicaPercent** *failed_replica_precentage*

failedReplicaPercent *failed_replica_precentage*

Specify the percentage of failed replica after which GR failover will get triggered.

Must be an integer in the range of 10-100.

pods *pod_name*

Specify the name of the pod to be monitored.

Must be a string.

retryCount *retry_count*

Specify the counter value to retry if pod failed to ping after which pod is marked as down.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

retryFailOverInterval *retry_interval*

Specify, in milliseconds, the retry interval if pod ping fails.

Must be an integer in the range of 200-10000.

retryInterval *retry_interval*

Specify, in milliseconds, the retry interval if pod ping is successful.

Must be an integer in the range of 200-10000.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure configuration of pods to be monitored.

geomonitor remotecclustermonitor

Configures remote cluster monitoring parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

remotecclustermonitor **retryCount** *retry_count* **retryInterval** *retry_interval*

retryCount *retry_count*

Specify the counter value to retry if remote cluster is not reachable. To disable, set to 0.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-10.

Default Value: 3.

retryInterval *retry_interval*

Specify, in milliseconds, the retry interval after which the remote site's status will be fetched.

Must be an integer in the range of 200-50000.

Default Value: 3000.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure remote cluster monitoring parameters.

geomonitor trafficMonitor

Configures traffic monitoring parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

trafficMonitor **thresholdCount** *threshold_count* **thresholdInterval** *threshold_interval*

thresholdCount *threshold_count*

Specify, in milliseconds, the maximum duration window to hit the threshold count value.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-10000.

Default Value: 0.

thresholdInterval *threshold_interval*

Specify, in milliseconds, the maximum duration window to hit the threshold count value.

Must be an integer in the range of 100-10000.

Default Value: 3000.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure traffic monitoring parameters.

geomonitor vipmonitor instance

Configures VIP monitoring parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

vipmonitor instance instance-id *instance_id*

instance-id *instance_id*

Specify the instance ID.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-8.

Usage Guidelines

Configuration of VIPs to be monitored. Use this command to configure the instance ID.

geomonitor vipmonitor instance vips

Configures VIP interface parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

**vips vipInterface vip_interface vipIp vip_ip vipPort vip_port retryCount retry_count
retryInterval retry_interval retryFailOverInterval retry_failover_interval**

retryCount *retry_count*

Specify the counter value to retry if VIP failed to ping after which VIP is marked as down.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

retryFailOverInterval *retry_failover_interval*

Specify, in milliseconds, the retry interval if VIP ping fails.

Must be an integer in the range of 200-10000.

retryInterval *retry_interval*

Specify, in milliseconds, the retry interval if VIP ping is successful.

Must be an integer in the range of 200-10000.

vipInterface *vip_interface*

Specify the name of the interface to monitor.

Must be a string.

vipIp *vip_ip*

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string.

vipPort *vip_port*

Specify the diagnostic port number.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure VIP interface parameters.

group nf-mgmt

Configures NF management group name.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

```
nf-mgmt mgmt_group_name { nrf-mgmt-group nrf_mgmt_group_name |
failure-handling-profile fh_profile_name | nrf-auth-group nrf_auth_group_name |
locality locality_name | re-register { false | true } }
```

failure-handling-profile *fh_profile_name*

Specify name of the Failure Handling profile for the NRF Management functionality.

Must be a string.

locality *locality_name*

Specify the locality information.

Must be a string.

nf-mgmt *mgmt_group_name*

Specify name of the NRF management group.

Must be a string.

nrf-mgmt-group *nrf_mgmt_group_name*

Specify name of the NRF management group.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure NF management group name.

group nf-mgmt heartbeat

Configures heartbeat interval.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **heartbeat interval** *heartbeat_interval*

interval *heartbeat_interval*

Specify the heartbeat interval in seconds.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the heartbeat interval.

group nrf discovery

Configures NRF discovery group parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **discovery** *group_name* [**nrf-type** *nrf_type*]

discovery *group_name*

Specify name of the NRF discovery group.

Must be a string.

nrf-type *nrf_type*

Specify the NRF type.

Must be one of the following:

- **PLMN**: PLMN.
- **SHARED**: SHARED.
- **SLICE-LOCAL**: SLICE-LOCAL.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the NRF discovery group configuration.

group nrf discovery service type nrf

Configures the NRF discovery service name.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **nrf** *nrf_service_name* [**responsetimeout** *response_timeout*]

nrf *nrf_service_name*

Specify name of the NRF discovery service.

Must be one of the following:

- **nnrf-disc**

responsetimeout *response_timeout*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the NRF discovery service name.

group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile

Configures endpoint profile parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

```
endpoint-profile endpoint_profile_name { api-uri-prefix api_uri_prefix | api-root
api_root | uri-scheme uri_scheme }
```

api-root *api_root*

Specify the API root.

Must be a string.

api-uri-prefix *api_uri_prefix*

Specify the API URI prefix.

Must be a string.

endpoint-profile *endpoint_profile_name*

Specify name of the endpoint profile.

Must be a string.

uri-scheme *uri_scheme*

Specify the URI scheme.

Must be one of the following:

- **http**
- **https**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure endpoint profile parameters.

group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name

Configures endpoint parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

endpoint-name *endpoint_name* [**priority** *priority* | **capacity** *endpoint_capacity*]

capacity *endpoint_capacity*

Specify the endpoint capacity.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 10.

priority *priority*

Specify the node priority for endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

endpoint_name

Specify name of the endpoint.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure endpoint parameters.

group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

ip-address { { **ipv4** *ipv4_address* | **ipv6** *ipv6_address* } | **port** *port_number* }

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number.

group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

ip-address { { **ipv4** *ipv4_address* | **ipv6** *ipv6_address* } | **port** *port_number* }

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number.

group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description **ip-address** { { **ipv4** *ipv4_address* | **ipv6** *ipv6_address* } | **port** *port_number* }

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number.

group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile version uri-version

Configures URI version information.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description **uri-version** *uri_version* [**full-version** *full_version*]

full-version *full_version*

Specify the full version in the format *major-version.minor-version.patch-version.[alpha-draft-number]*

Must be a string.

uri-version *uri_version*

Specify the URI version.

Must be a string in the pattern *v\d*.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure URI version information.

group nrf mgmt

Configures the NRF self-management group parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description **mgmt** *group_name* [**nrf-type** *nrf_type*]

mgmt *group_name*

Specify name of the NRF self-management group.

Must be a string.

nrf-type *nrf_type*

Specify the NRF type.

Must be one of the following:

- **PLMN**: PLMN.
- **SHARED**: SHARED.
- **SLICE-LOCAL**: SLICE-LOCAL.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the NRF self-management group parameters.

group nrf mgmt service type nrf

Configures the NRF self-management service information.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description **nrf** **nrf-service-name** *nrf_service_name* [**responsetimeout** *response_timeout*]

nrf-service-name *nrf_service_name*

Specify name of the NRF service.

Must be one of the following:

- **nnrf-nfm**

responsetimeout *response_timeout*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the NRF self-management service information.

group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile

Configures endpoint profile parameters.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration
Syntax Description	endpoint-profile <i>endpoint_profile_name</i> { api-uri-prefix <i>api_uri_prefix</i> api-root <i>api_root</i> uri-scheme <i>uri_scheme</i> } api-root <i>api_root</i> Specify the API root. Must be a string. api-uri-prefix <i>api_uri_prefix</i> Specify the API URI prefix. Must be a string. endpoint-profile <i>endpoint_profile_name</i> Specify name of the endpoint profile. Must be a string. uri-scheme <i>uri_scheme</i> Specify the URI scheme. Must be one of the following: • http • https
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure endpoint profile parameters.

group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name

Configures name of the endpoint.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration
Syntax Description	endpoint-name <i>endpoint_name</i> [priority <i>endpoint_priority</i>] max-retry-count <i>max_retry_count</i> Specify the maximum retry count. Must be an integer in the range of 0-10. Default Value: 3. priority <i>endpoint_priority</i> Specify the node priority for endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

endpoint_name

Specify name of the endpoint.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the name of the endpoint.

group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description **ip-address** { { **ipv4** *ipv4_address* | **ipv6** *ipv6_address* } | **port** *port_number* }

ipv4 ipv4_address

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ipv6 ipv6_address

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

port port_number

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number.

group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description **ip-address** { { **ipv4** *ipv4_address* | **ipv6** *ipv6_address* } | **port** *port_number* }

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number.

group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

ip-address { { **ipv4** *ipv4_address* | **ipv6** *ipv6_address* } | **port** *port_number* }

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number.

group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile version uri-version

Configures version information.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description **uri-version** *uri_version* [**full-version** *full_version*]

full-version *full_version*

Specify the full version in the format *major-version.minor-version.patch-version.[alpha-draft-number]*
Must be a string.

uri-version *uri_version*

Specify the URI version.
Must be a string in the pattern v\d.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the version information.

gtp group

Configures GTP group related parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **gtp** *gtp_group_name*

gtp_group_name

Specify name of the GTP group.
Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure GTP group related parameters.

gtp group gtp egcdr final-record closing-cause

Configures closing cause for final EGCDR.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > GTP Group Configuration (config-group-gtp_group_name)

Syntax Description **gtp egcdr final-record closing-cause** { **same-in-all-partials** | **unique** }

same-in-all-partials

Specify same closing cause for multiple final EGCDR(s).

unique

Specify unique closing cause for final EGCDR.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure closing cause for final EGCDR.

gtpv group gtpv egcdr losdv-max-containers

Configures maximum number of LoSDV containers in one EGCDR.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > GTPV Group Configuration (config-group-gtpv_group_name)

Syntax Description **gtpv egcdr losdv-max-containers** *max_containers*

losdv-max-containers *max_containers*

Specify the number of LoSDV containers.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-255.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the maximum number of LoSDV containers in one EGCDR.

gtpv group gtpv egcdr service-data-flow threshold

Configures service data flow related parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > GTPV Group Configuration (config-group-gtpv_group_name)

Syntax Description **gtpv egcdr service-data-flow threshold interval** *duration*

interval *duration*

Specify the time interval, in seconds, to close the eG-CDR/P-CDR if the minimum time duration thresholds for service data flow containers satisfied in flow-based charging. By default, this option is disabled.

Must be an integer in the range of 60-40000000.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to assign volume or interval values to the interim GCDRs.

gtpv group gtpv egcdr service-data-flow threshold volume

Configures the uplink/downlink volume octet counts for the generation of interim GCDRs.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > GTPV Group Configuration (config-group-gtpv_group_name)

Syntax Description `gtpp egcdr service-data-flow threshold volume { [ downlink bytes ] [ total bytes ] [ uplink bytes ] }`

downlink *bytes*

Specify the limit for the number of downlink octets after which the eG-CDR/P-CDR is closed.

Must be an integer in the range of 100000-4000000000.

total *bytes*

Specify the limit for the total number of octets (uplink+downlink) after which the eG-CDR/P-CDR is closed.

Must be an integer in the range of 100000-4000000000.

uplink *bytes*

Specify the limit for the number of uplink octets after which the eG-CDR/P-CDR is closed.

Must be an integer in the range of 100000-4000000000.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the uplink/downlink volume octet counts for the generation of interim GCDRs.

gtpp group gtpp egcdr service-idle-timeout

Enables configuration for service idle out closure of LOSDV container.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > GTPP Group Configuration (config-group-gtpp_group_name)

Syntax Description `gtpp egcdr service-idle-timeout { 0 | service_idle_timeout }`

0

Specify no service-idle-timeout trigger.

Must be one of the following:

- 0

service_idle_timeout

Specify time limit in seconds for service-idle-timeout.

Must be an integer in the range of 10-86400.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to enable configuration for service idle out closure.

gtpp group gtpp trigger

Configures triggers for CDR.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > GTPP Group Configuration (config-group-gtpp_group_name)

Syntax Description	<code>gtp trigger { time-limit volume-limit }</code>

time-limit

When this trigger is disabled, no partial record closure occurs when the configured time limit is reached. Default: Enabled.

volume-limit

When this trigger is disabled no partial record closure occurs when volume limit is reached. Default: Enabled.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure triggers for CDR.

gtp group gtp trigger egcdr

Enables or disables and configures eGCDR-related parameters.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > GTP Group Configuration (config-group-gtp_group_name)

Syntax Description	<code>gtp trigger egcdr max-losdv</code>

max-losdv

Enable trigger for eGCDR release at MAX LoSDV containers.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to enable or disable and configure eGCDR-related parameters.

help

Displays help information for a specified command.

Privilege	Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes	Exec

Syntax Description	<code>help</code> <i>command</i>

command

Specify the command name to display the corresponding help information.

The command must be one of the following:

- **aaa**
- **cd**
- **cdl**
- **commit**
- **compare**

- **config**
- **describe**
- **dump**
- **exit**
- **help**
- **history**
- **id**
- **idle-timeout**
- **ignore-leading-space**
- **job**
- **leaf-prompting**
- **license**
- **logout**
- **monitor**
- **no**
- **paginate**
- **quit**
- **rcm**
- **screen-length**
- **screen-width**
- **send**
- **show**
- **show-defaults**
- **smiuser**
- **system**
- **terminal**
- **timestamp**
- **who**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view help information for a specified command.

history

Configures the command history cache size.

Privilege	Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes	Exec

Syntax Description	history <i>history_size</i>

history_size

Specify the command history cache size.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-1000.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the command history cache size.

id

Displays user ID information.

Privilege	Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes	Exec

Syntax Description	id

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to view the user ID information.

idle-timeout

Configures the maximum duration a command can remain idle in seconds after which the system automatically terminates the connection.

Privilege	Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes	Exec

Syntax Description	idle-timeout <i>duration</i>

duration

Specify the idle timeout duration in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-8192.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the maximum duration a command can remain idle.

ignore-leading-space

Configures whether to ignore or consider the leading whitespace at the beginning of a command.

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

ignore-leading-space { false | true }

{ false | true }

Specify false to ignore the leading whitespace, and true to consider it.

Must be either "false" or "true".

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure whether to ignore or consider leading whitespace at the beginning of a command.

infra metrics experimental

Configures the experimental configuration parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

infra metrics experimental version *experimental_metrics_version*

version *experimental_metrics_version*

Specify the experimental metrics version to be enabled.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-4.

Default Value: 0.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the experimental configuration parameters.

infra metrics verbose verboseLevels

Configures verbose configuration parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

infra metrics verbose podType *pod_type* **level** *verbose_level*

level *verbose_level*

Specify the default verbosity level.

Must be one of the following:

- debug
- off
- production
- trace

Default Value: trace.

podType *pod_type*

Specify the pod type.

Must be one of the following:

- application
- load-balancer
- protocol
- service

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure verbose configuration parameters.

infra metrics verbose verboseLevels metrics metricsList

Configures the metrics verbose level configuration.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **metrics** *metric_name* **level** *metric_verbose_level* **granular-labels** *granular_labels*

granular-labels *granular_labels*

Specify the granular labels.

Must be a string.

level *metric_verbose_level*

Specify the metric verbosity level.

Must be one of the following:

- debug
- off
- production
- trace

Default Value: trace.

metric_name

Specify name of the metric.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the metrics verbose level configuration.

infra transaction limit

Configures the maximum stage limit per transaction.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **infra transaction limit stage** *max_stage_limit*

stage max_stage_limit

Specify the maximum stage limit per transaction.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 100.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the maximum stage limit per transaction.

infra transaction limit consecutive same

Configures the maximum consecutive stage limit per transaction.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **infra transaction limit consecutive same stage** *max_consecutive_stage_limit*

stage max_consecutive_stage_limit

Specify the maximum consecutive stage limit per transaction.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 10.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the maximum consecutive stage limit per transaction.

infra transaction loop

Configures the transaction loop detection parameters.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config)
Syntax Description	<pre>infra transaction loop detection <i>detection_status</i></pre> detection <i>detection_status</i> Specify to enable or disable loop detection. Must be one of the following: • disable • enable Default Value: disable.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the transaction loop detection parameter.

infra transaction loop category

Configures the loop category.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config)
Syntax Description	<pre>infra transaction loop category <i>loop_category</i></pre> category <i>loop_category</i> Specify the category.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the loop category.

infra transaction loop category threshold

Configures the loop detection interval parameter.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config)
Syntax Description	<pre>infra transaction threshold interval <i>loop_detect_interval</i></pre> interval <i>loop_detect_interval</i> Specify, in seconds, the loop detection interval. Must be an integer. Default Value: 5.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the loop detection interval parameter.

infra transaction loop category threshold thresholds

Configures thresholds.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description **thresholds** *threshold_level* **count** *max_transactions* **action** *threshold_action*

action *threshold_action*

Specify the action to take on threshold breach.

Must be one of the following:

- **kill-session**
- **log-event**
- **noop**

Default Value: noop.

count *max_transactions*

Specify the maximum number of transactions for the threshold interval.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 100.

thresholds *threshold_level*

Specify the threshold level.

Must be one of the following:

- **high**
- **low**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure thresholds.

instance instance-id

Configures instance ID.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **instance** **instance-id** *instance_id*

id *instance_id*

Specify the instance ID.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the instance ID. The CLI prompt changes to the Instance ID Configuration mode (config-instance-id-<instance_id>).

endpoint-gtpprime

Sets the storage size limit (default 1 GB), which is applicable when **k8s use-volume-claim Pod** is set to true.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description

```
instance instance-id instance_id
endpoint gtpprime
  storage storage_capacity
  replicas replicas_count
  nodes nodes_count
  interface Gz
    vip-ip vip_ip vip-port
```

endpoint gtpprime

Specify the following parameters to configure an endpoint.

- **storage** *storage_capacity*—Specify the storage size of persistent volume in GB. Must be an integer in the range of 1-100.



Note CLI doesn't allow changing storage size while system is running. To change the storage size, bring the system down first.

- **replicas** *replicas_count*—Specify the number of replicas per node. Must be an integer.
- **nodes** *nodes_count*—This property is ignored. You may skip configuring it.
- **interface Gz** : Configure the Gz interface details, such as vip IPv4 address, vip port, vip interface, and VRF details.



Note When the system is active and under the Gz Interface, if there are any add or update **vip** configurations to use a new value, ensure to restart the **udp-proxy**.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to set the storage size limit (default 1 GB), which is applicable when **k8s use-volume-claim Pod** is set to true.

Ensure to configure GTPP profiles charging agent ip address and ports in the Endpoint under the Gz interface.



Note The **gtpp-ep** always ignores **nodes** config. When **k8s single-node** is set to false, it spawns 2 replicas of gtpp-ep in the Active or Standby mode independent of replicas and nodes configuration.

instance instance-id endpoint ep

Configures endpoint parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance ID Configuration (config-instance-id-*instance_id*)

Syntax Description

endpoint *endpoint_type* [**instancetype** *instance_type* | **loopbackEth** *interface_name_host_ip* | **loopbackPort** *port_number* | **nodes** *node_replicas_for_resiliency* | **replicas** *replicas_per_node* | **internal-vip**{ *smf_udp_proxy_internal_vip* } | **vip-ip**{ *client_ipv4_address* }]

certificate-name *certificate_alias_name*

Specify the alias name for the certificate.

dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

enable-cpu-optimization { **false** | **true** }

Specify whether to enable CPU optimization in PFCP and GTP protocol message handling. By default, it is enabled.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: true.

enable-go-encdec { **false** | **true** }

Specify whether to enable Go-based encoder-decoder in GTP protocol message handling or not. By default, it is disabled.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

endpoint *endpoint_type*

Specify the endpoint type.

instancetype *instance_type*

Specify the endpoint local interface type.

Must be one of the following:

- **Dual**
- **IPv4**
- **IPv6**

Default Value: IPv4.

internal-vip { *smf_udp_proxy_internal_vip* }

Specify the internal VIP.

Must be a string.

vip-ip { *client_ipv4_address* }

Specify the IP address of the dynamic authorization client. *ipv4_address* must be in standard IPv4 dotted decimal notation.

loopbackEth *interface_name_host_ip*

Specify the endpoint local interface name or host IP address.

Must be a string.

loopbackPort *port_number*

Specify the endpoint local port number.

Must be an integer.

nodes *node_replicas_for_resiliency*

Specify the number of node replicas for resiliency.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 1.

replicas *replicas_per_node*

Specify the number of replicas per node.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 1.

storage *persistent_volume_storage_size*

Specify the storage size of the persistent volume in gibibyte (GiB).

Must be an integer in the range of 1-20.

Default Value: 1.

uri-scheme *uri_scheme*

Specify the URI scheme.

Must be one of the following:

- **http**
- **https**

Default Value: http.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure endpoint parameters.

instance instance-id endpoint diameter

Configures the Diameter endpoint parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance ID Configuration (config-instance-id-*instance_id***endpoint diameter**)

Syntax Description

```
endpoint diameter [ interface { gx | gy } [ vip-ip ip_address [ vip-interface interface_name | vip-port vip_port | vrf vrf_name ] ] ]
```

endpoint diameter

Specify the endpoint name as Diameter.

interface { *gx* | *gy* }

For Diameter endpoint, select **gx** or **gy** interface.

vip-ip *ip_address*

Specify the IPv4 address of the configured endpoint.

vip-interface *interface_name*

Specify the interface name.



Note **vip-interface** is a bonded interface which is associated with VRF.

vip-port *vip_port*

Specify the port number of endpoint.

vrf *vrf_name*

Specify the VRF name defined using global VRF configuration.

instance instance-id endpoint ep cpu

Configures K8 pod CPU configuration.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description **cpu request** *cpu_resource_request* **max-process** *max_processes*

max-process *max_processes*

Specify the maximum number of parallel OS threads to use.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-32.

request *cpu_resource_request*

Specify the CPU resource request in millicores.

Must be an integer in the range of 100-1000000.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the K8 pod CPU configuration.

instance instance-id endpoint ep extended-service

Enables service pod to run on Session VM.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description **extended-service replicas** *replicas_per_node* **nodes** *node_replicas*

nodes *node_replicas*

Specify the number of node replicas for resiliency.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2.

replicas *replicas_per_node*

Specify the number of replicas per node.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to enable service pod to run on session VM. Service pods are spawned in Session VM.

instance instance-id endpoint ep heartbeat

Configures PFCP path management.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration
Syntax Description	heartbeat interval <i>heartbeat_interval</i> max-retransmissions <i>max_retransmissions</i> retransmission-timeout <i>retransmission_timeout</i> interval <i>heartbeat_interval</i> Specify the heartbeat interval in seconds. Must be an integer from the following: 0, 60-360. Default Value: 60. max-retransmissions <i>max_retransmissions</i> Specify the maximum number of retries for PFCP heartbeat request. Must be an integer in the range of 0-10. Default Value: 3. retransmission-timeout <i>retransmission_timeout</i> Specify the heartbeat retransmission timeout in seconds. Must be an integer in the range of 1-20. Default Value: 5.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure PFCP path management.

instance instance-id endpoint gtpprime

Configures GTP Prime endpoint parameters.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance ID Configuration (config-instance-id- <i>instance_id</i> endpoint gtpprime)
Syntax Description	endpoint gtpprime [storage <i>storage_capacity</i> replicas <i>replicas_count</i> nodes <i>nodes_count</i> interface <i>Gz</i> [vip-ip <i>vip_ip</i> vip-port <i>vip-port</i> vip-interface <i>vip-interface</i> vrf <i>vrf</i>]]

storage *storage_capacity*

Specify the storage size of persistent volume in GB. Must be an integer in the range of 1-100.



Note CLI doesn't allow changing storage size while system is running. To change the storage size, you must make the system inactive.

replicas *replicas_count*

Specify the number of replicas per node. Must be an integer.

nodes *nodes_count*

(Optional) This property is ignored. You may skip configuring it.

interface Gz [*vip-ip vip_ip vip-port vip-port vip-interface vip-interface vrf vrf*]

Configure the Gz interface details, such as vip IPv4 address, vip port, vip interface, and VRF details.



Note When the system is active and under the Gz interface, if there are any add or update **vip** configurations to use a new value, ensure to restart the **udp-proxy**.

instance instance-id endpoint ep interface

Configures the endpoint interface.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance ID Configuration (config-instance-id-*instance_id*) > Endpoint *endpoint_type* Configuration (config-endpoint-*endpoint_type*)

Syntax Description **interface** *interface_type*

certificate-name *certificate_alias_name*

Specify the alias name for certificate.

dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

enable-go-encdec { false | true }

Specify whether to enable Go-based encoder-decoder in GTP protocol message handling. By default, it is enabled.

Must be one of the following:

- false
- true

Default Value: true.

instancetype *ep_local_interface_type*

Specify the endpoint local interface type.

Must be one of the following:

- Dual

- IPv4
- IPv6

Default Value: IPv4.

interface *interface_type*

Specify the interface type.

loopbackEth *pod_interface*

Specify the pod interface.

Must be a string.

loopbackPort *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer.

uri-scheme *uri_scheme*

Specify the URI scheme.

Must be one of the following:

- http
- https

Default Value: http.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the interface.

instance instance-id endpoint ep interface dispatcher

Displays the dispatcher queue support details for the interface.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance ID Configuration (config-instance-id-*instance_id*) > Endpoint *endpoint_type* Configuration (config-endpoint-*endpoint_type*) > Interface *interface_type* Configuration (config-interface-*interface_type*)

Syntax Description **dispatcher { cache { false | true } | capacity *queue_capacity* | count *dispatcher_queues_count* | expiry *cache_entry_expiry_duration* | nonresponsive *cache_entry_expiry_duration* | outbound { false | true } | rate-limit *queue_rate_limit* | threshold *outstanding_requests_per_queue_cache* }**

cache { false | true }

Specify to enable or disable disable retransmission cache support.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

capacity *queue_capacity*

Specify the capacity of each queue.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 5000.

count *dispatcher_queues_count*

Specify the count of dispatcher queues.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 0.

expiry *cache_entry_expiry_duration*

Specify, in milliseconds, the responded cache entry expiry duration.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 60000.

nonresponsive *cache_entry_expiry_duration*

Specify, in milliseconds, the non-responsive cache entry expiry duration.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 30000.

outbound { **false | **true** }**

Specify to enable or disable queue support for outbound messages.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: true.

rate-limit *queue_rate_limit*

Specify the rate limit for each queue.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 0.

threshold *outstanding_requests_per_queue_cache*

Specify the outstanding requests per queue cache.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 30000.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view dispatcher queue support details for the interface.

instance instance-id endpoint ep interface echo

Configures GTP-C path management.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

echo interval *echo_interval* **retransmission-timeout** *retransmission_timeout*
max-retransmissions *max_retransmissions*

interval *echo_interval*

Specify the echo interval in seconds.

max-retransmissions *max_retransmissions*

Specify the maximum number of retries for GTP echo request.

retransmission-timeout *retransmission_timeout*

Specify the echo retransmission timeout in seconds.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure GTP-C path management.

instance instance-id endpoint ep interface heartbeat

Enables PFCP path management.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

heartbeat interval *heartbeat_interval* **retransmission-timeout** *retransmission_timeout*
max-retransmissions *max_retransmissions*

interval *heartbeat_interval*

Specify the heartbeat interval in seconds. To disable, configure to 0.

Must be an integer from the following: 0, 1-3600.

Default Value: 60.

max-retransmissions *max_retransmissions*

Specify the maximum number of retries for PFCP heartbeat request.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-15.

Default Value: 4.

retransmission-timeout *retransmission_timeout*

Specify the heartbeat retransmission timeout in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-20.

Default Value: 5.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enable PFCP path management.

instance instance-id endpoint ep interface internal base-port

Configures the internal base-port to start endpoint parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance ID Configuration (config-instance-id-*instance_id*) > Endpoint *endpoint_type* Configuration (config-endpoint-*endpoint_type*)

Syntax Description

internal base-port start *base_port_to_start_ep*

start *base_port_to_start_ep*

Specify the base port to start endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 1024-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the internal base-port to start endpoint parameter.

instance instance-id endpoint ep interface overload-control client threshold critical

Configures critical threshold parameters for overload control protection.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

critical *critical_threshold* **action** *critical_threshold_action*

action *critical_threshold_action*

Specify the action to be taken when critical threshold limit is hit.

critical *critical_threshold*

Specify the critical threshold limit for outstanding requests.

Must be an integer in the range of 10-100000.

drop

Specify to drop if threshold is hit.

exclude

Specify to not apply Overload Control Mechanism for priority messages.

message-priority *message_priority*

Specify message priorities higher or equal to the configured value.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

redirect-code *redirect_status_code*

Specify the redirect status code if threshold is hit.

Must be an integer in the range of 100-600.

redirect

Specify to redirect if threshold is hit.

reject-code *reject_status_code*

Specify reject status code if threshold is hit.

Must be an integer in the range of 100-600.

reject

Specify to reject if threshold is hit.

url *redirection_url*

Specify the redirection URL of new host.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure critical threshold parameters for overload control protection.

instance instance-id endpoint ep interface overload-control client threshold high

Configures high threshold parameters for overload control protection.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

high *high_threshold* **action** *high_threshold_action*

action *high_threshold_action*

Specify the action to be taken when high threshold limit is hit.

drop

Specify to drop if threshold is hit.

exclude

Specify to not apply Overload Control Mechanism for priority messages.

high *high_threshold*

Specify the high threshold limit for outstanding requests.

Must be an integer in the range of 10-100000.

message-priority *message_priority*

Specify message priorities higher or equal to the configured value.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

redirect-code *redirect_status_code*

Specify the redirect status code if threshold is hit.

Must be an integer in the range of 100-600.

redirect

Specify to redirect if threshold is hit.

reject-code *reject_status_code*

Specify reject status code if threshold is hit.

Must be an integer in the range of 100-600.

reject

Specify to reject if threshold is hit.

url *redirection_url*

Specify the redirection URL of new host.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure high threshold parameters for overload control protection.

instance instance-id endpoint ep interface overload-control client threshold low

Configures low threshold parameters for overload control protection.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

low *low_threshold* **action** *low_threshold_action*

action *low_threshold_action*

Specify the action to be taken when low threshold limit is hit.

drop

Specify to drop if threshold is hit.

exclude

Specify to not apply Overload Control Mechanism for priority messages.

low *low_threshold*

Specify the low threshold limit for outstanding requests.

Must be an integer in the range of 10-100000.

message-priority *message_priority*

Specify message priorities higher or equal to the configured value.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

redirect-code *redirect_status_code*

Specify the redirect status code if threshold is hit.

Must be an integer in the range of 100-600.

redirect

Specify to redirect if threshold is hit.

reject-code *reject_status_code*

Specify reject status code if threshold is hit.

Must be an integer in the range of 100-600.

reject

Specify to reject if threshold is hit.

url *redirection_url*

Specify the redirection URL of new host.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure low threshold parameters for overload control protection.

instance instance-id endpoint ep interface overload-control endpoint threshold critical

Configures critical threshold parameters for overload control protection.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

critical *critical_threshold* **action** *critical_threshold_action*

action *critical_threshold_action*

Specify the action to be taken when critical threshold limit is hit.

critical *critical_threshold*

Specify the critical threshold limit for outstanding requests.

Must be an integer in the range of 10-100000.

drop

Specify to drop if threshold is hit.

exclude

Specify to not apply Overload Control Mechanism for priority messages.

message-priority *message_priority*

Specify message priorities higher or equal to the configured value.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

redirect-code *redirect_status_code*

Specify the redirect status code if threshold is hit.

Must be an integer in the range of 100-600.

redirect

Specify to redirect if threshold is hit.

reject-code *reject_status_code*

Specify reject status code if threshold is hit.

Must be an integer in the range of 100-600.

reject

Specify to reject if threshold is hit.

url *redirection_url*

Specify the redirection URL of new host.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure critical threshold parameters for overload control protection.

instance instance-id endpoint ep interface overload-control endpoint threshold high

Configures high threshold parameters for overload control protection.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

high *high_threshold* **action** *high_threshold_action*

action *high_threshold_action*

Specify the action to be taken when high threshold limit is hit.

drop

Specify to drop if threshold is hit.

exclude

Specify to not apply Overload Control Mechanism for priority messages.

high *high_threshold*

Specify the high threshold limit for outstanding requests.

Must be an integer in the range of 10-100000.

message-priority *message_priority*

Specify message priorities higher or equal to the configured value.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

redirect-code *redirect_status_code*

Specify the redirect status code if threshold is hit.

Must be an integer in the range of 100-600.

redirect

Specify to redirect if threshold is hit.

reject-code *reject_status_code*

Specify reject status code if threshold is hit.

Must be an integer in the range of 100-600.

reject

Specify to reject if threshold is hit.

url *redirection_url*

Specify the redirection URL of new host.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure high threshold parameters for overload control protection.

instance instance-id endpoint ep interface overload-control endpoint threshold low

Configures low threshold parameters for overload control protection.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

low *low_threshold* **action** *low_threshold_action*

action *low_threshold_action*

Specify the action to be taken when low threshold limit is hit.

drop

Specify to drop if threshold is hit.

exclude

Specify to not apply Overload Control Mechanism for priority messages.

low *low_threshold*

Specify the low threshold limit for outstanding requests.

Must be an integer in the range of 10-100000.

message-priority *message_priority*

Specify message priorities higher or equal to the configured value.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

redirect-code *redirect_status_code*

Specify the redirect status code if threshold is hit.

Must be an integer in the range of 100-600.

redirect

Specify to redirect if threshold is hit.

reject-code *reject_status_code*

Specify reject status code if threshold is hit.

Must be an integer in the range of 100-600.

reject

Specify to reject if threshold is hit.

url *redirection_url*

Specify the redirection URL of new host.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure low threshold parameters for overload control protection.

instance instance-id endpoint ep interface overload-control msg-type messageConfigs

Configures the message configuration parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

messageConfigs **msg-type** *message_type* **msg-priority** *message_priority*
pending-request *pending_requests* **priority** *message_priority* **queue-size** *queue_size*
rate-limit *rate_limit* **reject-threshold** *reject_threshold* **reject-action** { **drop-req**
| **reject-req** }

msg-priority *message_priority*

Specify the priority of the message.

Must be one of the following:

- **high**
- **low**

msg-type *message_type*

Specify the message type.

Must be one of the following:

- **session-report**—This message type is applicable for PFCP endpoint and Sxa interface.
- **create-session-request**—This message type is applicable for GTP endpoint and S11 and S5 interfaces.

pending-request *pending_requests*

Specify the pending requests count in virtual queue.

Must be an integer.

priority *message_priority*

Specify the priority of messages to start rejecting if overload is reached.

Must be an integer.

queue-size *queue_size*

Specify the capacity of each virtual queue.

Must be an integer.

rate-limit *rate_limit*

Specify the rate limit for virtual queue.

Must be an integer.

reject-threshold *reject_threshold*

Specify the limit to reject incoming messages if this threshold percentage of pending requests are present.

Must be an integer.

reject-action { drop-req | reject-req }

Specify to drop or reject the create session request messages when the threshold reached for requests in virtual queue.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the message configuration parameters.

**Important**

If the rate limiting configuration is enabled for S11 or S5 interface, it will also apply to emergency calls and WPS sessions, potentially causing Create Session Request messages for these calls to be rejected or dropped.

instance instance-id endpoint ep interface path-failure

Configures the GTP Path Failure Detection Policy profile.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

path-failure detection-policy *detection_policy_name*

detection-policy *detection_policy_name*

Specify the failure detection policy name.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the GTP Path Failure Detection Policy profile.

instance instance-id endpoint ep interface retransmission

Configures retransmission parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

retransmission timeout *retransmission_interval* **max-retry** *max_retry*

max-retry *max_retry*

Specify the maximum number of times to request retry attempts. To disable retransmission, set to 0.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-5.

timeout *retransmission_interval*

Specify the retransmission interval in seconds. To disable retransmission, set to 0.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-10.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure retransmission parameters.

instance instance-id endpoint ep interface secondary-ip

Configures secondary IP address used in FTIED creation for new requests.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

secondary-ip list-entry *secondary_ip_addresses*

list-entry *secondary_ip_addresses*

Specify the list of secondary IP addresses.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

-Or-

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure secondary IP address used in FTIED creation for new requests.

instance instance-id endpoint ep interface sla

Configures the SLA parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description **sla response** *response_time* **procedure** *procedure_time*

procedure *procedure_time*

Specify, in milliseconds, the procedure time.

Must be an integer in the range of 1000-120000.

response *response_time*

Specify, in milliseconds, the response time.

Must be an integer in the range of 1000-180000.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the SLA parameters.

instance instance-id endpoint ep interface supported-features

Enables supported features.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description **supported-features** **load-control** **overload-control**

load-control

Specify to enable load control.

overload-control

Specify to enable overload control.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to enable supported features.

instance instance-id endpoint ep interface sx-path-failure

Configures the SX Path Failure Detection Policy profile.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

sx-path-failure sx-detection-policy *policy_profile_name*

sx-detection-policy *policy_profile_name*

Specify name of the SX Path Failure Detection Policy profile.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the SX Path Failure Detection Policy profile.

instance instance-id endpoint ep interface vip

Configures the virtual IP address (VIP) parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

vip { vip-ip *host_address* **| vip-port** *port_number* **} offline**

offline

Specify when the virtual IP address (VIP) is offline.

vip-interface *interface_name*

Specify the interface name to advertise BGP router.

Must be a string.

vip-ip *host_address*

Specify the host address.

Must be a string.

vip-port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the VIP address parameters.

instance instance-id endpoint ep interface vip6

Configures VIP IP6 parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description **vip6 vip-ip6** *vip_ip6* **vip-ipv6-port** *port_number* **offline**

offline

Specify the VIP IP as offline.

vip-ip6 vip_ip6

Specify the host detail.

Must be a string.

vip-ipv6-port port_number

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure VIP IP6 parameters.

instance instance-id endpoint ep internal base-port

Configures the internal base-port to start endpoint parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance ID Configuration (config-instance-id-*instance_id*) > Endpoint *endpoint_type* Configuration (config-endpoint-*endpoint_type*)

Syntax Description **internal base-port start** *base_port_to_start_ep*

start base_port_to_start_ep

Specify the base port to start endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 1024-65535.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the internal base-port to start endpoint parameter.

instance instance-id endpoint ep labels pod-config

Configures K8 node affinity label configuration.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description **pod-config key** *label_key* **value** *label_value*

key *label_key*

Specify the key for the label.

Must be a string.

value *label_value*

Specify the value of the label.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the K8 node affinity label configuration.

instance instance-id endpoint ep memory

Configures K8 pod memory configuration.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description **memory request** *memory_request* **limit** *memory_limit*

limit *memory_limit*

Specify the maximum memory resource in use, in megabytes.

Must be an integer in the range of 100-200000.

request *memory_request*

Specify the memory resource request, in megabytes.

Must be an integer in the range of 100-200000.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the K8 pod memory configuration.

instance instance-id endpoint ep path-failure

Configures GTP path failure detection policy profile.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description **path-failure detection-policy** *detection_policy*

detection-policy *detection_policy*

Specify the detection policy profile.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the GTP path failure detection policy profile.

instance instance-id endpoint ep retransmission

Configures retransmission parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description **retransmission max-retry** *max_retry* **timeout** *retransmission_interval*

max-retry *max_retry*

Specify the maximum number of times to request retry attempts. To disable retransmission, set to 0.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-5.

Default Value: 3.

timeout *retransmission_interval*

Specify the retransmission interval in seconds. To disable retransmission, set to 0.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-10.

Default Value: 2.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure retransmission parameters.

instance instance-id endpoint ep secondary-ip

Configures secondary IP address used in FTIED creation for new requests.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description **secondary-ip list-entry** *secondary_ip_addresses*

list-entry *secondary_ip_addresses*

Specify the list of secondary IP addresses.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

-Or-

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure secondary IP address used in FTIED creation for new requests.

instance instance-id endpoint ep sla

Configures the response and procedure duration parameters.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration
Syntax Description	sla response <i>response_duration</i> procedure <i>procedure_duration</i> procedure <i>procedure_duration</i> Specify the procedure duration in milliseconds. Must be an integer in the range of 1000-120000. response <i>response_duration</i> Specify the response duration in milliseconds. Must be an integer in the range of 1000-120000.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the response and procedure duration parameters.

instance instance-id endpoint ep sx-path-failure

Configures Sx Path Failure Detection Policy Profile parameter.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration
Syntax Description	sx-path-failure sx-detection-policy <i>sx_detection_policy_name</i> sx-detection-policy <i>sx_detection_policy_name</i> Specify name of the Sx Path Failure Detection policy. Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the Sx Path Failure Detection Policy Profile parameter.

instance instance-id endpoint ep system-health-level crash

Configures system health crash parameters.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration
Syntax Description	crash cpu-percent <i>cpu_percentage</i> memory-in-mbs <i>memory</i> num-of-goroutine <i>goroutine_per_core</i>

cpu-percent *cpu_percentage*

Specify the CPU percentage.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 80.

memory-in-mbs *memory*

Specify the memory in MBs.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2048.

num-of-goroutine *goroutine_per_core*

Specify the number of goroutine per core.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 45000.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure system health crash parameters.

instance instance-id endpoint ep system-health-level critical

Configures system health critical parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

critical **cpu-percent** *cpu_percentage* **memory-in-mbs** *memory* **num-of-goroutine** *goroutine_per_core*

cpu-percent *cpu_percentage*

Specify the CPU percentage.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 60.

memory-in-mbs *memory*

Specify the memory in MBs.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 1024.

num-of-goroutine *goroutine_per_core*

Specify the number of goroutine per core.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 35000.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure system health critical parameters.

instance instance-id endpoint ep system-health-level warn

Configures system health warning parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description **warn** **cpu-percent** *cpu_percentage* **memory-in-mbs** *memory* **num-of-goroutine** *goroutine_per_core*

cpu-percent *cpu_percentage*

Specify the CPU percentage.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 50.

memory-in-mbs *memory*

Specify the memory in MBs.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 512.

num-of-goroutine *goroutine_per_core*

Specify the number of goroutine per core.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 25000.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure system health warning parameters.

instance instance-id endpoint ep vip

Configures virtual IP (VIP) parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance ID Configuration (config-instance-id-*instance_id*) > Endpoint *endpoint_type* Configuration (config-endpoint-*endpoint_type*)

Syntax Description **vip-ip** *vip_ipv4_detail* [**vip-port** *vip_port_number* | **vip-interface** *vip_interface_name* | **offline**]

offline

Specify the VIP-IP as offline.

vip-interface vip_interface_name

Specify the interface name to advertise BGP router.

Must be a string.

vip-ip vip_ipv4_detail

Specify the IPv4 detail.

Must be a string.

vip-port vip_port_number

Specify the VIP port number.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure VIP parameters.

instance instance-id endpoint ep vip6

Configures VIP IPv6 parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance ID Configuration (config-instance-id-*instance_id*) > Endpoint *endpoint_type* Configuration (config-endpoint-*endpoint_type*)

Syntax Description ***vip-ipv6 vip_ipv6_detail [vip-ipv6-port vip_ipv6_port_number | offline]***

offline

Specify the VIP-IP as offline.

vip-ipv6-port vip_ipv6_port_number

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer.

vip-ipv6 vip_ipv6_detail

Specify the IPv6 detail.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure VIP IPv6 parameters.

instance instance-id endpoint fqdn

Configures the FQDN at endpoint level.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-*instance_id*)

instance instance-id endpoint gtp interface interface-name

Syntax Description**endpoint** *endpoint_name* { **fqdn** *fqdn_value* }**endpoint** *endpoint_name*{ **fqdn** *fqdn_value* }

- **endpoint** *endpoint_name* —Specify the endpoint name within the instance. For example: SBI interface.
- **fqdn** *fqdn_value* —Specify the FQDN value for the specified endpoint. FQDN value must be string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure FQDN at endpoint level.

instance instance-id endpoint gtp interface interface-name

Configures encoder and decoder for the IEs that are associated with the GTPC endpoint pod.

Command ModesExec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance ID Configuration (config-instance-id-*instance_id*)**Syntax Description****endpoint gtp interface** *interface_name* **enable-direct-encdec** **true** | **false****interface** *interface_name*

Specify the interface name, such as s5e and s11.

enable-direct-encdec { **true** | **false** } *dscp_value*

Specify whether to enable the encoder and decoder to optimize the encoding and decoding of the IEs that are associated with the GTPC endpoint pod. By default, it is disabled.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the encoder and decoder for the IEs that are associated with the GTPC endpoint pod.

instance instance-id endpoint radius

Configures the RADIUS endpoint parameters.

Command ModesExec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance ID Configuration (config-instance-id-*instance_id***endpoint radius**)**Syntax Description****endpoint radius** **enable-async** { **false** | **true** }**endpoint radius**

Specify the endpoint name as RADIUS.

enable-async { false | true }

Specify whether to enable asynchronous communication to send RADIUS Authentication and Accounting messages towards udp-proxy and CoA message towards smf-service. By default, it is disabled.

Must be one of the following:

- false
- true

Default value is false.



Note Any modifications to this configuration require a restart of the radius-ep pods.

instances instance

Configures SMF instance.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

instances instance *instance_id* **system-id** *system_id* **cluster-id** *cluster_id*
slice-name *slice_name*

cluster-id *cluster_id*

Specify the instance cluster ID.

Must be a string.

instance-id *instance_id*

Specify the instance ID.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-8.

slice-name *slice_name*

Specify the CDL slice name associated with instance ID.

Must be a string.

system-id *system_id*

Specify the instance system ID.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure SMF instance.

instance instance-id interface fqdn

Configures the FQDN at interface level.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-instance-id *instance_id*)

Syntax Description **endpoint** *endpoint_name* { **interface** *interface_name* { **fqdn** *fqdn_value* } }

endpoint *endpoint_name* { **interface** *interface_name* { **fqdn** *fqdn_value* } }

- **endpoint** *endpoint_name* —Specify the endpoint name within the instance. For example: SBI interface.
- **interface** *interface_name* —Specify the interface for which the FQDN is being configured. For example: N7, N10, or N11 interface.
- **fqdn** *fqdn_value* —Specify the FQDN value for the specified endpoint. FQDN value must be string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure FQDN at interface level.

instance instance-id smf-fqdn

instance instance-id interface fqdn

Configures the FQDN for SMF instance.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-profile-smf-profile_name)

Syntax Description **instance** *instance_id* **smf-fqdn** *fqdn_value*

instance *instance_id* **smf-fqdn** *fqdn_value*

- **instance** *instance_id* —Specify the instance identifier for the SMF. Replace instance-id with the appropriate instance number, such as 1.
- **smf-fqdn** *fqdn_value* —Specify the FQDN for the SMF.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure SMF's FQDN under SMF profile for each instance.

ipam

Configures IP Address Management (IPAM) configuration parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **ipam**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure IPAM configuration parameters.

exec-ipam reclaim-chunk

Configures SMF to instantly reclaim under-utilized IP chunks.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description **exec-ipam reclaim-chunk** { **utilization-threshold** *utilization_threshold* **inactivity-threshold** *inactivity_threshold* [**instance** *grInstance*] [**pool-name** *poolName*] [**chunk-start-ip** *ip*] }

exec-ipam

Executes IPAM commands.

reclaim-chunk

Executes IP-chunk reclamation procedure.

utilization-threshold *utilization_threshold*

Configures the utilization threshold for reclamation.

inactivity-threshold *inactivity_threshold*

Configures inactivity threshold for reclamation in seconds.

instance *grInstance*

Configures the GR Instance for which the auto-reclamation process is to be executed.

pool-name *poolName*

Specifies the pool for which the auto-reclamation process is to be executed.

chunk-start-ip *ip*

Specifies the IP with which the chunk starts for which the auto-reclamation process is to be executed.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to instantly re-claim under-utilized IP chunks.

ipam dp

Displays IPAM data-plane allocations.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description **show ipam dp** *dp_name* [*options*]

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view IPAM data-plane allocations.

ipam instance

Configures the instance configuration parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > IPAM Configuration (config-ipam)

Syntax Description **instance** *instance_id*

instance *instance_id*

Specify the instance ID.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-8.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the instance configuration parameters.

ipam instance address-pool

Configures IPAM address pools.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration > IPAM Configuration

Syntax Description **address-pool** *address_pool_name* [**static** | **offline** | **vrf-name** *vrf_name*]

address-pool *address_pool_name*

Specify name of the address pool.

Must be a string of 1-128 characters in the ipam-str pattern. For information on the ipam-str pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

address-quarantine-qsize *max_ips_in_quarantine_queue*

Specify the maximum number of IPs to be held in quarantine queue per-dp, per-af, per-instance.

Must be an integer.

address-quarantine-timer *address_quarantine_timer_interval*

Specify the address quarantine timer interval in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 4-3600.

Default Value: 4.

offline

Specify the pool as an offline pool.

static

Specify the pool as a static pool.

vrf-name *vrf_name*

Specify name of the VRF.

Must be a string of 1-128 characters in the ipam-str pattern. For information on the ipam-str pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure IPAM address pools.

ipam instance address-pool ipv4

Configures IPv4 parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > IPAM Configuration (config-ipam) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-*instance_id*) > Address Pool Configuration (config-address-pool-*address_pool_name*)

Syntax Description

ipv4

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure IPv4 parameters.

ipam instance address-pool ipv4 address-range

Configures IPv4 address ranges.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > IPAM Configuration (config-ipam) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-*instance_id*) > Address Pool Configuration (config-address-pool-*address_pool_name*) > IPv4 Configuration (config-ipv4)

Syntax Description

address-range *start_ipv4_address* *end_ipv4_address* [**offline**]

address-range *start_ipv4_address*

Specify the start address of the IPv4 address range.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

nexthop-forwarding-address *nexthop_forwarding_address*

Specify the nexthop forwarding address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

offline

Specify the IPv4 address range as offline.

end_ipv4_address

Specify the end address of the IPv4 address range.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure IPv4 address ranges.

ipam instance address-pool ipv4 chunk-group

Configures IPv4 chunk group size for a pool.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > IPAM Configuration (config-ipam) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-*instance_id*) > Address Pool Configuration (config-address-pool-address_pool_name) > IPv4 Configuration (config-ipv4)

Syntax Description **chunk-group { chunks-per-group { 2 | 4 | 8 } reserve-contiguous-groups }**

chunk-group

Allows to configure chunk-groups for a pool.

chunks-per-group { 2 | 4 | 8 }

Defines the number of chunks in a chunk group. The values can be either 2, 4, or 8.

reserve-contiguous-groups

Allows reserving contiguous chunk-groups as per **max-upf-session** defined in the UPF or DNN profile.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure IPv4 chunk group.

ipam instance address-pool ipv4 prefix-range

Configures prefix range parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > IPAM Configuration (config-ipam) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-*instance_id*) > Address Pool Configuration (config-address-pool-address_pool_name) > IPv4 Configuration (config-ipv4)

Syntax Description **prefix-range prefix_value length prefix_length [offline]**

length prefix_length

Specify the prefix length.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-31.

nexthop-forwarding-address *nexthop_forwarding_address*

Specify the nexthop forwarding address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

offline

Specify to set the IPv4 prefix to offline mode.

prefix *prefix_value*

Specify the prefix value.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure prefix range parameters.

ipam instance address-pool ipv4 split-size

Configures chunk split size.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > IPAM Configuration (config-ipam) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-*instance_id*) > Address Pool Configuration (config-address-pool-address-*pool_name*) > IPv4 Configuration (config-ipv4)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > IPAM Configuration (config-ipam) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-*instance_id*) > Address Pool Configuration (config-address-pool-address-*pool_name*) > IPv6 Configuration (config-ipv6) > Address Range Configuration (config-address-ranges)

Syntax Description

split-size [[**no-split**] [**per-cache** *number_of_addresses*] [**per-dp** *number_of_addresses*]]

no-split

Specify not to split the address range into smaller chunks.

per-cache *number_of_addresses*

Specify the number of addresses per chunk for IPAM cache allocation. Specify in power of 2.

Must be an integer in the range of 2-262144.

per-dp *number_of_addresses*

Specify the number of addresses per chunk for data-plane allocation. Specify in power of 2.

Must be an integer in the range of 2-262144.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure chunk split sizes.

ipam instance address-pool ipv4 threshold

Configures pool thresholds.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > IPAM Configuration (config-ipam) > Instance Configuration (config-instance- <i>instance_id</i>) > Address Pool Configuration (config-address-pool-address_pool_name) > IPv4 Configuration (config-ipv4) > Address Range Configuration (config-address-ranges)

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > IPAM Configuration (config-ipam) > Instance Configuration (config-instance- <i>instance_id</i>) > Address Pool Configuration (config-address-pool-address_pool_name) > IPv6 Configuration (config-ipv6) > Address Range Configuration (config-address-ranges)

Syntax Description	threshold upper-threshold <i>upper_threshold</i>

upper-threshold upper_threshold

Specify the upper threshold in percentage.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-100.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure pool thresholds.

ipam instance address-pool ipv6

Configures IPv6 parameters.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > IPAM Configuration (config-ipam) > Instance Configuration (config-instance- <i>instance_id</i>) > Address Pool Configuration (config-address-pool-address_pool_name)

Syntax Description	address-range

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure IPv6 parameters.

ipam instance address-pool ipv6 address-ranges address-range

Configures IPv6 address ranges.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > IPAM Configuration (config-ipam) > Instance Configuration (config-instance- <i>instance_id</i>) > Address Pool Configuration (config-address-pool-address_pool_name) > IPv6 Configuration (config-ipv6)

Syntax Description	address-ranges address-range <i>start_ipv6_address end_ipv6_address</i> [offline]

offline

Specify the IPv6 address range as offline.

end_ipv6_address

Specify the end address of the IPv6 address range.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

start_ipv6_address

Specify the start address of the IPv6 address range.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure IPv6 address ranges.

ipam instance address-pool ipv6 address-ranges prefix-range

Configures prefix range parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > IPAM Configuration (config-ipam) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-*instance_id*) > Address Pool Configuration (config-address-pool-*address_pool_name*) > IPv6 Configuration (config-ipv6)

Syntax Description

prefix-ranges prefix-range [**prefix** *prefix_value*] [**length** *prefix_length*] [**offline**]

length prefix_length

Specify the prefix length.

Must be an integer in the range of 96-127.

offline

Specify to set the IPv6 prefix to offline mode.

prefix prefix_value

Specify the prefix value.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure prefix range parameters.

ipam instance address-pool ipv6 prefix-ranges prefix-length

Configures IPv6 prefix length that should be used for IP allocation.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration > IPAM Configuration > Address Pool Configuration > Prefix Ranges Configuration

Syntax Description **prefix-length** *prefix_length*

prefix-length *prefix_length*

Specify the prefix length for IP allocation. The system will always allocate IPs from the pool with the specified prefix.

Must be an integer in the range of 2-64.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure IPv6 prefix length.

ipam instance address-pool ipv6 address-ranges chunk-group

Configures chunk group for IPv6 address ranges.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > IPAM Configuration (config-ipam) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-*instance_id*) > Address Pool Configuration (config-address-pool-*address_pool_name*) > IPv6 Configuration (config-ipv6)

Syntax Description **chunk-group** { **chunks-per-group** { 2 | 4 | 8 } **reserve-contiguous-groups** }

chunk-group

This CLI allows to configure chunk-groups for a pool.

chunks-per-group { 2 | 4 | 8 }

Defines the number of chunks in a chunk group. The values can be either 2, 4, or 8.

reserve-contiguous-groups

Allows reserving contiguous chunk-groups as per **max-upf-session** defined in the UPF or DNN profile.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure IPv6 chunk group size for address range.

ipam instance address-pool ipv6 address-ranges split-size

Configures chunk split size.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > IPAM Configuration (config-ipam) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-*instance_id*) > Address Pool Configuration (config-address-pool-*address_pool_name*) > IPv4 Configuration (config-ipv4)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > IPAM Configuration (config-ipam) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-*instance_id*) > Address Pool Configuration (config-address-pool-*address_pool_name*) > IPv6 Configuration (config-ipv6) > Address Range Configuration (config-address-ranges)

Syntax Description **split-size** [[**no-split**] [**per-cache** *number_of_addresses*] [**per-dp** *number_of_addresses*]]

no-split

Specify not to split the address range into smaller chunks.

per-cache *number_of_addresses*

Specify the number of addresses per chunk for IPAM cache allocation. Specify in power of 2.

Must be an integer in the range of 2-262144.

per-dp *number_of_addresses*

Specify the number of addresses per chunk for data-plane allocation. Specify in power of 2.

Must be an integer in the range of 2-262144.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure chunk split sizes.

ipam instance address-pool ipv6 address-ranges threshold

Configures pool thresholds.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > IPAM Configuration (config-ipam) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-*instance_id*) > Address Pool Configuration (config-address-pool-*address_pool_name*) > IPv4 Configuration (config-ipv4) > Address Range Configuration (config-address-ranges)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > IPAM Configuration (config-ipam) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-*instance_id*) > Address Pool Configuration (config-address-pool-*address_pool_name*) > IPv6 Configuration (config-ipv6) > Address Range Configuration (config-address-ranges)

Syntax Description

threshold upper-threshold *upper_threshold*

upper-threshold *upper_threshold*

Specify the upper threshold in percentage.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-100.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure pool thresholds.

ipam instance address-pool ipv6 prefix-ranges prefix-range

Configures IPv6 prefix ranges.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration > IPAM Configuration > Address Pool Configuration > Prefix Ranges Configuration

Syntax Description

prefix-range *prefix_value* **length** *prefix_length* [**offline**]

length *prefix_length*

Specify the prefix length.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-63.

offline

Specify the IPv6 prefix range as offline.

prefix-range *prefix_value*

Specify the IPv6 prefix range.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure IPv6 prefix ranges.

ipam instance address-pool ipv6 prefix-ranges chunk-group

Configures chunk group for IPv6 prefix ranges.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration > IPAM Configuration > Address Pool Configuration > Prefix Ranges Configuration

Syntax Description

chunk-group { chunks-per-group { 2 | 4 | 8 } reserve-contiguous-groups }

chunk-group

This CLI allows to configure chunk-groups for a pool.

chunks-per-group { 2 | 4 | 8 }

Defines the number of chunks in a chunk group. The values can be either 2, 4, or 8.

reserve-contiguous-groups

Allows reserving contiguous chunk-groups as per **max-upf-session** defined in the UPF or DNN profile.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure IPv6 chunk group size for prefix range.

ipam instance address-pool ipv6 prefix-ranges split-size

Configures chunk split size.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > IPAM Configuration (config-ipam) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-*instance_id*) > Address Pool Configuration (config-address-pool-*address_pool_name*) > IPv4 Configuration (config-ipv4)

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > IPAM Configuration (config-ipam) > Instance Configuration (config-instance- <i>instance_id</i>) > Address Pool Configuration (config-address-pool-address_pool_name) > IPv6 Configuration (config-ipv6) > Address Range Configuration (config-address-ranges)
Syntax Description	split-size [[no-split] [per-cache <i>number_of_addresses</i>] [per-dp <i>number_of_addresses</i>]] no-split Specify not to split the address range into smaller chunks. per-cache <i>number_of_addresses</i> Specify the number of addresses per chunk for IPAM cache allocation. Specify in power of 2. Must be an integer in the range of 2-262144. per-dp <i>number_of_addresses</i> Specify the number of addresses per chunk for data-plane allocation. Specify in power of 2. Must be an integer in the range of 2-262144.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure chunk split sizes.

ipam instance address-pool ipv6 prefix-ranges threshold

Configures pool thresholds.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > IPAM Configuration (config-ipam) > Instance Configuration (config-instance- <i>instance_id</i>) > Address Pool Configuration (config-address-pool-address_pool_name) > IPv4 Configuration (config-ipv4) > Address Range Configuration (config-address-ranges)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > IPAM Configuration (config-ipam) > Instance Configuration (config-instance- <i>instance_id</i>) > Address Pool Configuration (config-address-pool-address_pool_name) > IPv6 Configuration (config-ipv6) > Address Range Configuration (config-address-ranges)
Syntax Description	threshold upper-threshold <i>upper_threshold</i> upper-threshold <i>upper_threshold</i> Specify the upper threshold in percentage. Must be an integer in the range of 1-100.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure pool thresholds.

ipam instance address-pool tags

Configures address pool tags.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > IPAM Configuration (config-ipam) > Instance Configuration (config-instance- <i>instance_id</i>) > Address Pool Configuration (config-address-pool-address- <i>pool_name</i>)
Syntax Description	tags [[dnn <i>dnn</i>] [nssai <i>nssai</i>] [serving-area <i>serving_area</i>]] dnn <i>dnn</i> Specify the DNN. Must be a string. nssai <i>nssai</i> Specify the NSSAI. Must be a string. serving-area <i>serving_area</i> Specify the serving area. Must be a string.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure address pool tags.

ipam instance audit chunk

Configures IPAM to enable or disable the reconciliation of IP chunks between SMF and UPF.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration > IPAM Configuration
Syntax Description	audit chunk [<i>local</i> <i>none</i>] audit chunk [<i>local</i> <i>none</i>] Configures audit activity on IPAM. It has two possible values: • <i>local</i> —Enables the feature. • <i>none</i> —Disables the feature. Default value is <i>none</i>.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to enable or disable the reconciliation of IP chunks between SMF and UPF.

ipam instance chunk throttling

Configure the IP chunk allocation throttling feature.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > IPAM Configuration (config-ipam) > Instance Configuration (config-instance- <i>instance_id</i>)

Syntax Description **chunk-throttling { false | true }**

chunk-throttling { false | true }

Specify to enable or disable the IP chunk throttling. To disable the throttling, set to false.

Default value: true

The IP chunk allocation throttle feature triggers throttling checks based on the maximum UPF sessions supported. However, throttling checks occur even if the maximum UPF sessions are not configured, causing unnecessary processing overhead. To address this issue, you should disable the IP throttling explicitly.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to enable or disable IP chunk throttling.

ipam instance chunk-reclamation

Configures SMF to auto re-claim under-utilized IP chunks.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > IPAM Configuration (config-ipam) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-*instance_id*)

Syntax Description **chunk-reclamation { schedule tod-hour *tod_hour_value* schedule tod-minute *tod_min_value* utilization-threshold *utilization_threshold* inactivity-threshold *inactivity_threshold* }**

chunk-reclamation

Configures periodic IP chunk reclamation process.

schedule

Configure the Time-of-day values for the chunk-reclamation process.

tod-hour *tod_hour_value*

Configure the Time-of-day hour value for the chunk-reclamation process. The value range for **schedule tod-hour** is <0-23>.

tod-minute *tod_min_value*

This CLI configures the Time-of-day minute value for the chunk-reclamation process. The value range for **tod-minute** is <0-59>.

utilization-threshold *utilization_threshold*

This CLI configures the utilization threshold for reclamation. The value range for **utilization-threshold** is <0-20>. The default value is 2.

inactivity-threshold *inactivity_threshold*

This CLI configures the inactivity threshold for reclamation. The value range for **inactivity-threshold** is <0-3600>. The default value is 1800.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to auto re-claim under-utilized IP chunks.

ipam instance data-sharding

Enable IPAM cache data sharding.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > IPAM Configuration (config-ipam) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-*instance_id*)

Syntax Description **data-sharding num-shards** *shards_number*

num-shards *shards_number*

Specify the number of shards for IPAM cache data. The value of *shards_number* must be an integer between 2 and 16.

To disable data sharding, use the **no data-sharding** command. By default, the data sharding is disabled.



Important You must restart SMF for the configuration to take effect.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to enable IPAM cache data sharding and configure the number of shards based on the number of IP pools, UPFs, and address types deployed. This configuration improves the IPAM performance and scalability.

ipam instance min-dp-addr-size

Configures the minimum number of addresses to reserve per upf, per nm, per pool/tag.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > IPAM Configuration (config-ipam) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-*instance_id*)

Syntax Description **min-dp-addr-size** [[**ipv4-addr** *min_to_reserve*] [**ipv6-addr** *min_to_reserve*] [**ipv6-prefix** *min_to_reserve*]]

ipv4-addr *min_to_reserve*

Specify the minimum number of IPv4 address to reserve.

Must be an integer in the range of 16-262144.

ipv6-addr *min_to_reserve*

Specify the minimum number of IPv6 address to reserve.

Must be an integer in the range of 32-262144.

ipv6-prefix *min_to_reserve*

Specify the minimum number of IPv6 prefix to reserve.

Must be an integer in the range of 32-262144.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the minimum number of addresses to reserve per upf, per nm, per pool/tag.

ipam instance source

Configures pool-datastore source selection.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > IPAM Configuration (config-ipam) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-*instance_id*)

Syntax Description **source local**

local

Specify to use local address pool datastore.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure pool-datastore source selection.

ipam instance source external ipam

Configures external IPAM server for pool information.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > IPAM Configuration (config-ipam) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-*instance_id*)

Syntax Description **source external ipam** [[**host** *ip_address*] [**port** *port_number*] [**vendor** *vendor_id*]]

host *ip_address*

Specify IP address of the IPAM server.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

-Or-

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

port *port_number*

Specify port number of the IPAM server.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-65535.

vendor *vendor_id*

Specify the IPAM server's vendor ID. Default: cisco.

Must be one of the following:

- cisco

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure external IPAM server for pool information.

ipam instance threshold

Configures global upper thresholds.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > IPAM Configuration (config-ipam) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-*instance_id*)

Syntax Description **threshold** [[**ipv4-addr** *ipv4_address_threshold*] | [**ipv6-addr** *ipv6_address_threshold*] | [**ipv6-prefix** *ipv6_prefix_threshold*]]

ipv4-addr *ipv4_address_threshold*

Specify the IPv4 address threshold in percentage.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-100.

ipv6-addr *ipv6_address_threshold*

Specify the IPv6 address threshold in percentage.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-100.

ipv6-prefix *ipv6_prefix_threshold*

Specify the IPv6 prefix threshold in percentage.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-100.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure global upper thresholds.

ipam pool

Displays IPAM pool allocation information.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description **show ipam pool** *pool_name*

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view IPAM pool allocation information.

ipam pool ipv4-addr

Displays IPAM pool IPv4 address information.

Command Modes	Exec
Syntax Description	show ipam pool <i>pool_name</i> ipv4-addr
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to view IPAM pool IPv4 address information.

ipam pool ipv6-addr

Displays IPAM pool IPv6 address information.

Command Modes	Exec
Syntax Description	show ipam pool <i>pool_name</i> ipv6-addr
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to view IPAM pool IPv6 address information.

job

Suspends the jobs that are running in the background.

Privilege	Security Administrator, Administrator
Command Modes	Exec
Syntax Description	job stop <i>job_id</i> <i>job_id</i> Specify the job ID for suspending the corresponding job. Must be an integer.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to suspend the jobs that are running in the background.

k8 ccg

Configures coverage build parameters.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config)
Syntax Description	k8 ccg coverage-build { false true } coverage-build { false true } Specify whether to enable or disable coverage build. Must be one of the following: • false

- **true**

Default Value: false.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the coverage build parameters.

k8 ccg coverage

Configures Code Coverage Utils parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **k8 ccg coverage container-stop** *container_stop*

container-stop *container_stop*

Specify container stop.

Must be a string.

Default Value: false.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the Code Coverage Utils parameters.

k8 label pod-group-config

Configures the K8 node affinity label parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **k8 label** *vm_group* **key** *label_key* **value** *label_value*

key *label_key*

Specify the label key.

Must be a string.

value *label_value*

Specify the label value.

Must be a string.

vm_group

Specify the VM group.

Must be one of the following:

- **cdl-layer**
- **oam-layer**

- **protocol-layer**
- **service-layer**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the K8 node affinity label parameters.

leaf-prompting

Enables or disables automatic querying for leaf values.

Privilege Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `leaf-prompting { false | true }`

`{ false | true }`

Specify false to disable leaf prompting, and true to enable.

Must be either "false" or "true".

Usage Guidelines Use this command to automatically query for leaf values.

license smart deregister

Configures the license parameters for the VNF deregistration.

Privilege Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `license smart deregister`

`deregister`

Specify to deregister the VNF for smart licensing.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the license parameters for the VNF deregistration.

license smart register

Configures the license parameters for the VNF registration.

Privilege Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description **license smart register force idtoken** *token_id*

register

Specify to register the VNF for Smart Licensing.

force

Specify to enable the force registration of the agent.

idtoken *token_id*

Specify the ID token to register the agent with.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the license parameters for the VNF registration.

license smart renew

Configures the license parameters for the VNF renewal.

Privilege Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description **license smart renew { ID | auth }**

renew

Renew the smart agent IDs and authentication.

ID

Specify to renew the smart agent license registration information.

auth

Initiate the manual update of the license usage information with Cisco.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the license parameters for the VNF renewal.

local-instance

Configures local instance parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description **local-instance instance** *instance_id*

instance *instance_id*
Specify the local instance ID.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure local instance parameters.

load factor

Configures the load factor frequency calculation parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **load factor** { **calc-frequency** *calc_frequency_time* | **exclude-pods** *exclude_pod_name* }

load factor
Configures the load factor calculation parameters.

{ calc-frequency *calc_frequency_time*
Configures the load factor frequency time.
Must be an integer.

| exclude-pods *exclude_pod_name*
Configures the specific service pods to be excluded. It must be one of the following:

- bfdmgr
- bgpspeaker-pod
- cache-pod
- edr-monitor
- georeplication-pod

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the load factor for the system.

logging async application enable

Enables async logging.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description **enable buffer-size** *buffer_size*

buffer-size *buffer_size*
Specify the buffer size for async logging.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to enable async logging.

logging async monitor-subscriber enable

Enables async logging.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description `enable buffer-size buffer_size`

buffer-size *buffer_size*

Specify the buffer size for async logging.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to enable async logging.

logging async tracing enable

Enables async logging.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description `enable buffer-size buffer_size`

buffer-size *buffer_size*

Specify the buffer size for async logging.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to enable async logging.

logging async transaction enable

Enables async logging.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description `enable buffer-size buffer_size`

buffer-size *buffer_size*

Specify the buffer size for async logging.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to enable async logging.

logging error

Configures error logging parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `logging error stack status`

stack status

Specify to enable or disable error stack.

Must be one of the following:

- **disable**
- **enable**

Default Value: enable.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure error logging parameters.

logging json-logging

Configures JSON logging in pod logs.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `[no] logging json-logging [ application | monitor-subscriber | transaction ]`

`logging json-logging [`

no

Disables the JSON logging in the pod logs.

logging json-logging [application | monitor-subscriber | transaction]

Enables the SMF-based application pods to start logging in the JSON format for the **application**, **monitor-subscriber**, and **transaction** log types.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to enable or disable the JSON logging in pod logs.

logging level

Configures the logging level.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

logging level { **application** *application_log_level* | **monitor-subscriber** *monitor_subscriber_log_level* | **tracing** *tracing_log_level* | **transaction** *transaction_log_level* }

application *application_log_level*

Specify the log level for application log type.

Must be one of the following:

- debug
- error
- info
- off
- trace
- warn

monitor-subscriber *monitor_subscriber_log_level*

Specify the log level for subscriber monitoring.

Must be one of the following:

- debug
- error
- info
- off
- trace
- warn

tracing *tracing_log_level*

Specify the log level for tracing log type.

Must be one of the following:

- debug
- error
- info
- off
- trace
- warn

transaction *transaction_log_level*

Specify the log level for transaction log type.

Must be one of the following:

- **debug**
- **error**
- **info**
- **off**
- **trace**
- **warn**

Usage Guidelines

Configures logging parameters. Use this command to configure the logging level.

logging logger

Configures logger parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

logging name *logger_name*

logger_name

Specify the logger name in the format "module.component.interface".

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure logger parameters.

logging logger level

Configures the logging level.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

logging name *logger_name* **level** { **application** *application_log_level* | **tracing** *tracing_log_level* | **transaction** *transaction_log_level* }

application *application_log_level*

Specify the log level for application log type.

Must be one of the following:

- **debug**
- **error**

- info
- off
- trace
- warn

monitor-subscriber *monitor_subscriber_log_level*

Specify the log level for subscriber monitoring.

Must be one of the following:

- debug
- error
- info
- off
- trace
- warn

tracing *tracing_log_level*

Specify the log level for tracing log type.

Must be one of the following:

- debug
- error
- info
- off
- trace
- warn

transaction *transaction_log_level*

Specify the log level for transaction log type.

Must be one of the following:

- debug
- error
- info
- off
- trace

- warn

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the logging level type.

logging transaction

Configures the transaction logging parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `logging transaction { duplicate { enable | disable } | max-file-size max_file_size | max-rotation max_rotations | message { enable | disable } | persist { enable | disable } }`

`duplicate { enable | disable }`

Specify whether to enable or disable duplicate logs in transaction logging.

Must be one of the following:

- disable
- enable

Default Value: disable.

`max-file-size max_file_size`

Specify the maximum transaction file size in MB.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10000.

Default Value: 50.

`max-rotation max_max_rotations`

Specify the maximum number of file rotations.

Must be an integer in the range of 2-1000.

Default Value: 10.

`message { enable | disable }`

Specify whether to enable or disable messages in transaction logging.

Must be one of the following:

- disable
- enable

Default Value: disable.

persist { enable | disable }

Specify whether to enable or disable file-based transaction logging.

Must be one of the following:

- **disable**
- **enable**

Default Value: disable.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the transaction logging parameters.

logout

Logout a specific session or a specific user from all sessions.

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

logout [**session** *session_id* | **user** *user_name*]

session *session_id*

Specify the session ID from the possible completion options.

Must be a string.

user *user_name*

Specify the user name or the user process from the possible completion options.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to log out a specific session or a specific user from all sessions.

message type

Configures the UDM message types.

Command Modes

Exec > UDM Service Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

message type { **UdmRegistrationReq** | **UdmSdmGetUESMSSubscriptionData** | **UdmSdmSubscribeToNotification** | **UdmSdmUnsubscribeToNotification** | **UdmSubscriptionReq** | **UdmUecmRegisterSMF** skip optional-ies [**epdgInd** | **registrationTime**] | **UdmUecmUnregisterSMF** }

message type { **UdmRegistrationReq** | **UdmSdmGetUESMSubscriptionData** | **UdmSdmSubscribeToNotification** | **UdmSdmUnsubscribeToNotification** | **UdmSubscriptionReq** | **UdmUecmRegisterSMF** **skip optional-ies** [**epdgInd** | **registrationTime**] | **UdmUecmUnregisterSMF** }

Configures any one of the following udm subscription message types:

- **UdmRegistrationReq**
- **UdmSdmGetUESMSubscriptionData**
- **UdmSdmSubscribeToNotification**
- **UdmSdmUnsubscribeToNotification**
- **UdmSubscriptionReq**
- **UdmUecmRegisterSMF**

skip optional-ies [**epdgInd** | **registrationTime**]—Skips ePDG indication or Registration Time in the N10 Registration Request.



Note The **skip optional-ies** [**epdgInd** | **registrationTime**] command is available only with **UdmUecmRegisterSMF** message.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the UDM message types.

mode debug exec action release-resource

Triggers the resource releasing process for N4 interface per UPF from SMF.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
mode debug exec action release-resource attributes { interface n4 peer {  
ip upf_ip } } condition { dnn matches dnn-name }
```

debug

This keyword indicates that this is a debug mode operational CLI.

exec

This command executes the command to trigger N4 release per UPF from SMF.

action

Triggers an action to be performed.

release-resource

This is an optional command. Upon executing **release-resource**, the SMF triggers clean-up of subscriber/pool resources to the peer provided.

attributes

Defines the attributes to perform an action.

peer

The UPF peer can be defined using UPF IP address.

interface

Specifies the interface name to trigger the operation for.

condition

Specifies the additional condition to filter the data for selected operation. This is an optional filter.

dnn

Pools associated to this dnn-name will be cleared based on the given operator.

matches

This command verifies the DNN that matches the output modifiers.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to trigger N4 resources or associations release process per UPF from the SMF.

monitor protocol

Configures the SMF to monitor the protocol.

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
monitor protocol { interface interface_name [ capture-duration duration | gr-instance gr_instance | pcacp yes | | ] | list [ | ] }
```

interface *interface_name*

Specifies the name of interface on which PCAP is captured.

interface_name must be a string of possible values sbi, pfcp, gtpu, gtpc, gtp, radius, and diameter.

**Note**

For the Diameter interface, SMF uses the Monitor Protocol for packets.

capture-duration *duration*

duration Specifies the duration, in seconds, during which PCAP is captured.

Must be an integer.

The default value is 300 seconds.

gr-instance *gr_instance*

Specifies the monitor protocol for given gr-instance only.

grinstance_monitorprotocol must be a string.

pcap yes

Enables PCAP file generation.

The default value is no.

list

Lists monitor protocol files.

[|]

Specifies output options:

- append
- begin
- count
- exclude
- include
- linnum
- more
- nomore
- save
- until

monitor active-instance-traffic

Configures the SMF to monitor the traffic on an active GR instance.

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

active-instance-traffic { **no-traffic-duration** *no_traffic_duration*
session-threshold *session_threshold* **action** { *pod-restart* | *trigger-switch-over* } }

active-instance-traffic

It is the CLI to configure active traffic monitoring on the pod.

no-traffic-duration *no_traffic_duration*

Specifies the maximum allowed time (in seconds) of no traffic on an active instance. The value range is 10-300.

session-threshold *session_threshold*

Minimum session count to start the active instance traffic monitoring. The value range is 10-10000000. The default value is 1000.

action { *pod-restart* | *trigger-switch-over* }

Action to take on condition fulfillment. The possible values for this command are *pod-restart* or *trigger-switch-over*. The default value is *pod-restart*.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to monitor the traffic on an active GR instance.

monitor-protocol cpu-limit

Configures the CPU utilization of pods.

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

monitor protocol cpu-limit *threshold_percentage*

cpu-limit *threshold_percentage*

Specifies the CPU utilization threshold percentage, based on which the **monitor ptotocol** command in the Exec mode is restricted.

Must be an integer in the range of 1 - 100.

The default value is 70%.

monitor subscriber

Configures the SMF to monitor the subscribers.

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

monitor subscriber [**supi** *supi* | **imsi** *imsi* | **imei** *imei* [**capture-duration** *duration* | **gr-instance** *gr_instance* | **internal-messages** **yes** | **namespace** *namespace*

```
| nf-service nf-service | transaction-logs yes internal-messages yes | [
| ] ] ]
```

supi *supi*

Specify the subscriber identifier.

Must be a string.

imsi *imsi*

Specifies the subscriber IMSI.

Must be a string.

imei *imei*

Specifies the subscriber IMEI.

Must be a string.

capture-duration *duration*

Specifies the duration in seconds during which PCAP is captured.

Must be an integer.

The default value is 300 seconds.

gr-instance *gr_instance*

Specifies the monitor subscriber for given gr-instance only.

Must be an integer.

internal-messages yes |

Specifies yes in order to enable internal messages.

By default it is disabled.

namespace *namespace*

Specify sgw or smf.

nf-service *nf-service*

Specify sgw or smf.

transaction-logs yes internal-messages

Sets to yes in order to enable internal messages.

By default it is disabled.

msid-opt

Clears subscriber data based on MSID.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
clear subscriber msid msid [ ebi eps_bearer_id | reactivation { false | true } ]
```

ebi *eps_bearer_id*

Specify the EPS Bearer ID.

Must be a string.

reactivation { **false** | **true** }

Specify if reactivation is requested.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to subscriber data based on MSID.

nf-tls ca-certificates

Configures NF TLS certificate name and data configuration parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

```
nf-tls ca-certificates certificate_alias_name [ cert-data certificate_data ]
```

ca-certificates *certificate_alias_name*

Specify the alias name for the certificate.

Must be a string.

cert-data *certificate_data*

Specify the certificate data in PEM format.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure certificate name and data configuration parameters.

nf-tls certificate-status

Displays NF TLS certificate status.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

show nf-tls certificate-status [[*certificate_name*] [**days** *days_to_expire*] [**podInstance** *pod_instance*]]

days *days_to_expire*

Specify the number of days for the certificate to expire.

Must be a string.

podInstance *pod_instance*

Specify the Pod instance.

Must be a string.

certificate_name

Specify name of the certificate.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view certificate status.

nf-tls certificates

Configures NF TLS certificate parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

nf-tls certificates *certificate_alias_name* [[**cert-data** *certificate_data*] [**private-key** *private_key*]]

cert-data *certificate_data*

Specify the certificate data in PEM format.

Must be a string.

certificates *certificate_alias_name*

Specify the alias name for the certificate.

Must be a string.

no

private-key *private_key*

Specify the certificate private key in PEM format.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure NF TLS certificate parameters.

no

Restores the command history cache size to its default setting. See the [history](#) command.

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

no history

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the command history cache size to its default setting. For more details, see the [history](#) command.

nodemonitor

Configures the nodemonitor pod to periodically check the operating state of other nodes.

Privilege

Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

nodemonitor mode { 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 interval *wait_time* }

mode { 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 interval *wait_time* }

Enable the node monitoring pod to switch to different modes depending on the operating state of nodes.

- **mode 0**—Disables the node monitoring functionality.
- **mode 1**—Enables the node monitoring and performs self-reboot only after reaching a hardcoded value of 2 seconds when two or more nodes are not reachable. This is the default setting.
- **mode 2**—Enables the node monitoring and performs self-reboot when two or more nodes are not reachable but not all the nodes.
- **mode 3 interval *wait_time***—Specify the time interval in seconds, after which the node monitoring pod is rebooted when two or more nodes are not reachable.

wait_time must be an integer in the range of 5–300.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure nodemonitor pod to periodically check the operating state of other nodes.

nrf discovery-info discovery-filter

Displays NF discovery filter information.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration
Syntax Description	show discovery-filter
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to view NF discovery filter information.

nrf discovery-info discovery-filter nf-discovery-profile

Displays discovery profile information.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration
Syntax Description	show nf-discovery-profile
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to view NF discovery profile information.

nrf discovery-info discovery-filter nf-discovery-profile nf-service

Displays NF service information.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration
Syntax Description	show nf-service
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to view NF service information.

nrf registration-info

Displays NRF registration information.

Command Modes	Exec
Syntax Description	show nrf [registration-info [gr-instance <i>gr_instance</i>]] gr-instance <i>gr_instance</i> Specify the GR instance ID. Must be a string.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to view registration information.

nrf subscription-info

Displays NF subscription information.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

show nrf subscription-info

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view NF subscription information.

nssai

Configures the list of DNN profile names.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

nssai name slice_name [[dnn profile_names_list] [sdt slice_differentiator_type] [sst slice_service_type] [tai-group-list tai_group_list]]

dnn profile_names_list

Specify the list of actual DNN profile names configured.

Must be a string.

name slice_name

Specify name of the slice.

Must be a string.

sdt slice_differentiator_type

Specify the Slice Differentiator Type (SDT).

Must be a string in the octet-string24 pattern. For information on the octet-string24 pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

sst slice_service_type

Specify the Slice/Service Type (SST).

Must be a string in the sst-string255 pattern. For information on the sst-string255 pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

tai-group-list tai_group_list

Specify the list of TAI groups for this NSSAI.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the list of actual DNN profile names.

paginate

Configures whether or not to paginate CLI command output.

Privilege	Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes	Exec

Syntax Description	paginate { false true }

{ false | true }

Specify false to disable paginating CLI command output, and true to enable.

Must be either "false" or "true".

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to paginate the command output.

pcscf mark-online

Marks the failed P-CSCF addresses online.

Command Modes	Exec

Syntax Description	pcscf mark-online [all fqdn <i>fqdn</i> mw-ipv4 <i>IPv4_address</i> mw-ipv6 <i>IPv6_address</i>]

pcscf mark-online

Allows marking the failed P-CSCF address online. It has four possible values:

- **all**— This command marks all the P-CSCF addresses online.
- **fqdn *fqdn***— This command specifies the FQDN to mark online.
- **mw-ipv4 *IPv4_address***— This command specifies the failed P-CSCF IPv4 address to mark online.
- **| mw-ipv6 *IPv6_address***— This command specifies the failed P-CSCF IPv6 address to mark online.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to activate the failed P-CSCF addresses.

peers all

Displays the peer configuration information.

Command Modes	Exec

Syntax Description	show peers [all]

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view peer configuration information.

policy

Configures the policy for PCF interaction or the N7 optimization.

Syntax Description `policy [ local | optimized ] rat-type [ nr | wlan | eutra ]`
`[local|optimized]`

policy [local | optimized]

Specify the policy.

Must be one of the following:

- **local**
- **optimized**



Note In case you configure both **policy local** and **policy optimized** together, then **policy local** takes the precedence.

rat-type [nr | wlan | eutra]

Specify the RAT type.

Must be one of the following:

- **nr**
- **wlan**
- **eutra**



Note This keyword is optional. If **rat-type** is not configured then the **policy local** or **policy optimized** is valid for all the three RAT types, which are NR, WLAN, and EUTRA.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the policy for PCF interaction or the N7 optimization.

policy actionmgmt

This configuration adds action definition policies.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

```
policy actionmgmt policy_actionmgmt_name { actiondef actiondef_name { priority
priority_number action action_name [ attributes { rulebase rulebase_name [ rules
rules_name ] } ] }
```

actionmgmt *policy_actionmgmt_name*

Configures the action to be executed.

actiondef *actiondef_name*

Defines the action attributes to be executed.

priority *priority_number*

Defines the priority in which the actions are to be executed. *priority_number* must be an integer from 1 to 127.

action *action_name*

Defines the actions associated with an actiondef in the order of priority. The action name can be one of the following:

- activate-rulebase
- continue-session
- create-bearer
- release-flow
- release-flow-ho
- release-session
- terminate-session

For semantic and syntactic error handling, it supports **release-session**, **release-flow**, and **release-flow-ho** as actions.

attributes

Defines the attributes of a particular action. This is an optional command.

rulebase *rulebase_name*

Defines a collection of protocol rules to match a flow and associated actions to be taken for matching flow.

rules *rules_name*

Defines a list of rules to be executed.

Usage Guidelines

This configuration is used to add action definition policies.

policy call-control-profile

Configures SGW call control profile for operator policy.

Syntax Description

call-control-profile *sgw_cc_profile_name* **charging-mode** *sgw_charging_mode*
sgw-charging-profile *sgw_charging_profile_name*

call-control-profile *sgw_cc_profile_name*

Specify name of the SGW Call Control Profile for operator policy.

Must be a string.

charging-mode *sgw_charging_mode*

Specify the SGW charging mode.

Must be one of the following:

- **gtp**
- **none**

sgw-charging-profile *sgw_charging_profile_name*

Specify name of the associated SGW charging profile.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure SGW call control profile for operator policy.

policy call-control-profile cc

Configures charging characteristics selection preference parameter.

Syntax Description

cc prefer *cc_selection_preference*

prefer *cc_selection_preference*

Specify the preference for selecting charging characteristics.

Must be one of the following:

- **hls-hss-value**: Specify hls-hss-value - value received from serving node.
- **local-value**: Specify local-value - value defined locally.

Default Value: hls-hss-value.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure charging characteristics selection preference parameter.

policy call-control-profile cc local-value

Configures local value for charging characteristics.

Syntax Description	local-value profile <i>profile_index</i>

profile *profile_index*

Specify the local profile index.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-15.

Default Value: 8.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure local value for charging characteristics.

policy dnn

Configures the virtual DNN to operator DNN mapping.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description	dnn <i>dnn_policy_name</i> [profile <i>dnn_profile_name</i>]

dnn *dnn_policy_name*

Specify name of the DNN policy.

Must be a string.

profile *dnn_profile_name*

Specify name of the DNN profile.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the virtual DNN to operator DNN mapping.

policy dnn dnn dnn

Configures the virtual DNN to a network DNN.

Syntax Description	dnn <i>dnn_name</i> [profile <i>dnn_profile_name</i>] dnn-list <i>dnn_list</i>

dnn-list *dnn_list*

Specify the additional list of DNNs to be associated for the DNN profile.

Must be a string.

dnn *dnn_name*

Specify name of the DNN.

Must be a string.

profile *dnn_profile_name*

Specify name of the DNN profile.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the virtual DNN to a network DNN.

policy dnn dnn network-identifier

Configures the network identifier.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > DNN Configuration (config-dnn-policy_name)

Syntax Description **dnn network-identifier** *network_identifier* [**profile** *profile_name*] [**dnn-list** *dnn_list*]

network-identifier *network_identifier*

Specify the network identifier.

Must be a string.

profile *profile_name*

Specify name of the profile.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the network identifier.

policy dnn dnn network-identifier operator-identifier

Configures the operator identifier.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > DNN Configuration (config-dnn-policy_name)

Syntax Description **dnn network-identifier** *network_identifier* **operator-identifier** *operator_identifier* [**profile** *profile_name*]

operator-identifier *operator_identifier*

Specify the operator identifier.

Must be a string.

profile *profile_name*

Specify name of the profile.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the operator identifier.

policy dnn dnn operator-identifier

Configures the operator identifier.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > DNN Configuration (config-dnn-policy_name)

Syntax Description

dnn operator-identifier *operator_identifier* [**profile** *profile_name*] [**dnn-list** *dnn_list*]

operator-identifier *operator_identifier*

Specify the operator identifier.

Must be a string.

profile *profile_name*

Specify name of the profile.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the operator identifier.

policy eventmgmt

Configures the event management policies and defines the attributes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

policy eventmgmt *policy_eventmgmt_name* { **priority** *event_priority* [**event** *event_name*] }

eventmgmt *policy_eventmgmt_name*

Configures the event management policies and attributes.

priority *event_priority*

Defines the priority of a particular event management policy.

event *event_name*

Defines an event for which a particular action is to be performed. It supports the following events:

- cb-resp
- imexit
- n1-modify
- new-call
- plmn-ch
- subscription-change
- ub-resp
- xnho

For semantic and syntactic error handling, it supports **n1-modify**, **cbr-resp**, and **ubr-resp** event names.

For UDM data change notification, it supports **subscription-change** event name.

ruledef ruledef_name

Defines a rule for a local policy that when matched an action is performed.

actiondef actiondef_name

Configures the action name to be executed.

Usage Guidelines

This configuration is used for adding the event management policy.

policy network-capability

Configures Network Capability Policy configuration.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

```
policy network-capability policy_name [ link-mtu link_mtu |
max-supported-pkt-filter max_supported_pkt_filter | nw-support-local-address-tft
{ false | true } ]
```

link-mtu link_mtu

Specify name of the Network Capability Policy.

Must be an integer in the range of 1280-2000.

Default Value: 1500.

max-supported-pkt-filter max_supported_pkt_filter

Specify the maximum supported packet filters.

Must be an integer in the range of 16-256.

Default Value: 16.

network-capability *policy_name*

Specify name of the Network Capability Policy.

Must be a string.

nw-support-local-address-tft { false | true }

Enable or disable network support for local address in TFT.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure Network Capability Policy configuration.

policy operator

Configures the operator policy configuration.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

policy operator *policy_name* **call-control-profile** *sgw_cc_profile_name*
roaming-status *roaming_status*

call-control-profile *sgw_cc_profile_name*

Specify name of the associated SGW Call Control profile.

operator *policy_name*

Specify name of the operator policy.

Must be a string.

roaming-status *roaming_status*

Specify the roaming status.

Must be one of the following:

- **roamer**
- **visitor-lbo**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the operator policy specific configuration.

policy operator policy

Configures DNN policy parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Operator Policy Configuration (config-operator-policy_name)

Syntax Description **policy dnn** *dnn_policy_name* [**network-capability** *network_capability*]

dnn *dnn_policy_name*

Specify name of the DNN policy.

Must be a string.

network-capability *network_capability*

Specify the network capability.

Must be a string.

secondary *secondary*

Specify the secondary.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure DNN policy parameters.

policy path-failure-detection

Configures path failure detection policy-specific configuration.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **policy path-failure-detection** *policy_name* **max-remote-rc-change** *max_remote_rc_change*

max-remote-rc-change *max_remote_rc_change*

Specify the maximum remote restart counter change.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-255.

path-failure-detection *policy_name*

Specify name of the Path Failure Detection policy.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure path failure detection policy-specific configuration.

policy path-failure-detection ignore

Configures to ignore counter values, echo timeouts, or echo failures.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Path Failure Detection Policy Configuration (config-path-failure-detection-policy_name)

Syntax Description	ignore type <i>ignore_type</i>

type ignore_type

Specify to ignore restart counter values, echo timeouts, or echo failures.

Must be one of the following:

- **control-rc-change**
- **echo-failure**
- **echo-rc-change**

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure ignoring counter values, echo timeouts, or echo failures.

policy rulemgmt

This configuration allows adding rule definition policies.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description	policy rulemgmt <i>policy_rulemgmt_name</i> { ruledef <i>rule_def</i> condition <i>condition_string</i> }

rulemgmt policy_rulemgmt_name

Defines a rule to be added in the policies.

ruledef rule_def

Configures a rule attribute. A ruledef is declared when the conditions match.

condition condition_string

Defines the use cases for a rule. It supports the following conditions:

- an-type
- any
- cause
- duplicate-ip

- sarea

For semantic and syntactic error handling, it supports **cause-value matches** and **cause-source matches** conditions.

Use the condition **duplicate-ip** to detect duplicate static IP addresses received from AAA or UDM.

Usage Guidelines This configuration allows adding rule definition policies.

policy subscriber

Configures SMF policy parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **policy subscriber** *policy_name*

policy subscriber *policy_name*

Specify name of the subscriber policy.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure SMF policy parameters.

policy subscriber list-entry

Configures operator policy selection match criteria definition.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Subscriber Policy Configuration (config-subscriber-policy_name)

Syntax Description **precedence** *precedence_number* [**sst** *slice_service_type* | **sdt** *slice_differentiator_type* | **supi-start-range** *supi_start_range* | **supi-stop-range** *supi_stop_range* | **instance-start-range** *instance_start_range* | **instance-stop-range** *instance_stop_range* | **gpsi-start-range** *gpsi_start_range* | **gpsi-stop-range** *gpsi_stop_range* | **pei-start-range** *pei_start_range* | **pei-stop-range** *pei_stop_range* | **operator-policy** *operator_policy_name*]

gpsi-start-range *gpsi_start_range*

Specify the GPSI start range.

Must be an integer in the range of 1000000000-999999999999999.

gpsi-stop-range *gpsi_stop_range*

Specify the GPSI stop range.

Must be an integer in the range of 1000000000-999999999999999.

imsi-start-range *imsi_start_range*

Specify the IMSI start range.

Must be an integer in the range of 100000000000000-999999999999999.

imsi-stop-range *imsi_stop_range*

Specify the IMSI stop range.

Must be an integer in the range of 100000000000000-999999999999999.

operator-policy *operator_policy_name*

Specify name of the operator policy.

Must be a string.

pei-start-range *pei_start_range*

Specify the PEI start range.

Must be an integer in the range of 100000000000000-999999999999999.

pei-stop-range *pei_stop_range*

Specify the PEI stop range.

Must be an integer in the range of 100000000000000-999999999999999.

precedence *precedence_number*

Specify the precedence for entry.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-2048.

sdt slice_differentiator_type

Specify the Slice Differentiator Type (SDT).

Must be a string in the octet-string24 pattern. For information on the octet-string24 pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

sst slice_service_type

Specify the Slice/Service Type (SST).

Must be a string in the octet-string8 pattern. For information on the octet-string8 pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

supi-start-range *supi_start_range*

Specify the SUPI start range.

Must be an integer in the range of 100000000000000-999999999999999.

supi-stop-range *supi_stop_range*

Specify the SUPI stop range.

Must be an integer in the range of 1000000000000000-999999999999999.

instance-start-range *instance_start_range*

Specify the SMF instance start range for the DNN profile selection. Must be an integer in the range of 1 to 8.

instance-stop-range *instance_stop_range*

Specify the SMF instance stop range for the DNN profile selection. Must be an integer in the range of 1 to 8.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure operator policy selection match criteria definition.

policy subscriber list-entry imsi

Configures subscriber International Mobile Station Identification (IMSI).

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Subscriber Policy Configuration (config-subscriber-policy_name) > Subscriber Policy Precedence Configuration (config-subscriber-precedence)

Syntax Description

imsi **mcc** *mobile_country_code* **mnc** *mobile_network_code*

mcc *mobile_country_code*

Specify the Mobile Country Code (MCC).

Must be a string in the three-digit pattern. For information on the three-digit pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

mnc *mobile_network_code*

Specify the Mobile Network Code (MNC).

Must be a string in the two-or-three-digit pattern. For information on the two-or-three-digit pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure subscriber IMSI.

policy subscriber list-entry imsi msin

Configures MSIN range for mobile subscriber identification number.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Subscriber Policy Configuration (config-subscriber-policy_name) > Subscriber Policy Precedence Configuration (config-subscriber-precedence)

Syntax Description

imsi **msin** **first** *start_msin_range* **last** *end_msin_range*

first *start_msin_range*

Specify starting value of the MSIN range.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-9999999999.

last end_msin_range

Specify the ending value of the MSIN range.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-9999999999.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure MSIN range for mobile subscriber identification number.

policy subscriber list-entry serving-plmn

Configures serving PLMN parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Subscriber Policy Configuration (config-subscriber-policy_name) > Subscriber Policy Precedence Configuration (config-subscriber-precedence)

Syntax Description

serving-plmn [**mcc** *mobile_country_code* | **mnc** *mobile_network_code* | **mnc-list** *mnc_list*]

mcc mobile_country_code

Specify the Mobile Country Code (MCC) portion of the PLMN ID.

Must be a string in the three-digit pattern. For information on the three-digit pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

mnc-list mnc_list

Specify the MNC list.

Must be a string in the two-or-three-digit pattern. For information on the two-or-three-digit pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

mnc mobile_network_code

Specify the Mobile Network Code (MNC) portion of the PLMN ID.

Must be a string in the two-or-three-digit pattern. For information on the two-or-three-digit pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure serving PLMN parameters.

policy sx-path-failure-detection

Configures Sx Path Failure Detection Policy-specific configuration.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

policy sx-path-failure-detection *policy_name*

sx-path-failure-detection policy_name

Specify name of the Sx Path Failure Detection policy.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure Sx Path Failure Detection Policy-specific configuration.

policy sx-path-failure-detection ignore

Configures to ignore heartbeat-retry-failure or the heartbeat-recovery-timestamp-change configuration.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Sx Path Failure Detection Policy Configuration (config-sx-path-failure-detection-policy_name)

Syntax Description **ignore** *ignore_type*

ignore *ignore_type*

Specify to ignore heartbeat-retry-failure or the heartbeat-recovery-timestamp-change configuration.

Must be one of the following:

- heartbeat-recovery-timestamp-change
- heartbeat-retry-failure

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure ignoring the heartbeat-retry-failure or the heartbeat-recovery-timestamp-change configuration.

policy upf-selection

Configures UPF selection policy parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **policy upf-selection** *policy_name*

upf-selection *policy_name*

Specify name of the UPF selection policy.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure UPF selection policy parameters.

policy upf-selection list-entry

Configures UPF selection match criteria definition.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UPF Selection Policy Configuration (config-upf-selection-policy_name)

Syntax Description **precedence** *entry_precedence*

precedence entry_precedence

Specify the precedence for entry.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-4.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure UPF selection match criteria definition.

policy upf-selection list-entry query-params

Configures the query parameter for UPF selection.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UPF Selection Policy Configuration (config-upf-selection-policy_name)
> UPF Selection Policy Precedence Configuration (config-upf-selection-precedence)

Syntax Description

query-params *query_params*

query-params query_params

Specify the query parameters. If both pdn-type-subscription and pdn-type-session are configured, pdn-type-subscription will be considered.

Must be one of the following:

- **dcnr**
- **dnn**
- **location**
- **pdn-type-session**
- **pdn-type-subscription**
- **slice**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the query parameter for UPF selection.

profile access

Configures the access profile.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

profile access *access_profile_name*

access access_profile_name

Specify name of the access profile.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the access profile.

profile access eps-fallback cbr

Configures Create Dedicated Bearer parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Access Profile Configuration (config-access-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

eps-fallback cbr delay *delay_duration* **max-retry** *max_retry* **timeout** *timeout_interval*

delay *delay_duration*

Specify the Create Dedicated Bearer delay duration in milliseconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-10000.

Default Value: 0.

max-retry *max_retry*

Specify the Create Dedicated Bearer maximum retry count.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-10.

Default Value: 0.

timeout *timeout_interval*

Specify the Create Dedicated Bearer Retry interval in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-3.

Default Value: 1.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure Create Dedicated Bearer parameters.

profile access eps-fallback guard

Configures handling EPS fallback expiry.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Access Profile Configuration (config-access-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

eps-fallback guard timeout *eps_fallback_timer*

timeout *eps_fallback_timer*

Specify the EPS fallback guard timer in milliseconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 500-15000.

Default Value: 10000.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure handling EPS fallback expiry.

profile access eps-fallback trigger-cause group

Configures the cause to trigger EPSFallback.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

trigger-cause group cause-group *cause_group* **value** *cause_types*

cause-group *cause_group*

Specify the cause group.

Must be one of the following:

- **misc**
- **nas**
- **protocol**
- **radioNetwork**
- **transport**

value *cause_types*

Specify the list of cause types for which EPSFallback can be triggered.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-46.

You can configure a maximum of four elements with this keyword.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the cause to trigger EPSFallback.

profile access erir

Configures the ERIR parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Access Profile Configuration (config-access-profile_name)

Syntax Description

erir delay *erir_delay*

delay *erir_delay*

Specify the ERIR delay duration for 4G/WIFI sessions in milliseconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-3000.

Default Value: 0.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the ERIR parameters.

profile access gtpc

Configures the GTPC Failure Handling profile.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Access Profile Configuration (config-access-profile_name)

Syntax Description

gtpc { **class-map-cause-profile** *profile_name* | **gtpc-failure-profile** *profile_name* }

class-map-cause-profile *profile_name*

Specify name of the Class Map Cause profile.

Must be a string.

gtpc-failure-profile *profile_name*

Specify name of the GTPC Failure Handling profile.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the GTPC Failure Handling profile.

profile access gtpc message-handling create-session-request ho-ind

Configures handling of Create Session Request received with HO Indicator.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Access Profile Configuration (config-access-profile_name)

Syntax Description

gtpc message-handling create-session-request ho-ind [**new-call-reject**]

create-session-request ho-ind new-call-reject

Specify to reject Create Session Request received with HO Indicator, if session is not present.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure handling of Create Session Request received with HO Indicator.

profile access gtpc message-handling create-session-response action

Configures action for GTPC message.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Access Profile Configuration (config-access-profile_name)

Syntax Description

gtpc message-handling create-session-response action [**apn-ambr**]

apn-ambr

Specify APN Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate (APN-AMBR).

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure action for GTPC message.

profile access gtpc message-handling create-session-response condition

Configures IP Exhaust condition.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Access Profile Configuration (config-access-profile_name)

Syntax Description

n1 message-handling pdu-establishment condition [ip-exhaust [action action [cause cause_in_response]]]

action action

Specify the action.

Must be one of the following:

- **backoff**

cause cause_in_response

Specify the cause in response. Check the specification for the integer value.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-255.

Default Value: 0.

ip-exhaust

Specify the IP exhaust condition.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure IP Exhaust condition.

profile access n1 message-handling pdu-establishment condition

Configures IP Exhaust condition.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Access Profile Configuration (config-access-profile_name)

Syntax Description

gtpc message-handling create-session-response condition [ip-exhaust [action action [cause cause_in_response]]]

action *action*

Specify the action.
Must be one of the following:

- **backoff**

cause *cause_in_response*

Specify the cause in response. Check the specification for the integer value.
Must be an integer in the range of 0-40.
Default Value: 0.

ip-exhaust

Specify the IP exhaust condition.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure IP Exhaust condition.

profile access n1 message-handling pdu-release condition

Configures N4 Path Fail condition.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Access Profile Configuration (config-access-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

n1 message-handling pdu-release condition [**n4-pathfail** [**action** *action* [**cause** *cause_in_response*]]]

action *action*

Specify the action.
Must be one of the following:

- **backoff**

cause *cause_in_response*

Specify the cause in response. Check the specification for the integer value.
Must be an integer in the range of 0-40.

n4-pathfail

Specify the N4 Path Fail condition.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure N4 Path Fail condition.

profile access n1 t3591-pdu-mod-cmd

Configures the N1 timer t3591 - PDU Session Modify Command Retransmission Timer.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Access Profile Configuration (config-access-profile_name)

Syntax Description	n1 t3591-pdu-mod-cmd timeout <i>timeout_period</i> max-retry <i>max_retries</i>

max-retry max_retries

Specify the PDU Modify Command maximum retry count.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-10.

Default Value: 2.

timeout timeout_period

Specify the PDU Modify Command timer in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-16.

Default Value: 2.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the n1 timer t3591 - PDU Session Modify Command Retransmission Timer.

profile access n1 t3592-pdu-rel-cmd

Configures the N1 timer t3592 - PDU Sess Rel Command retransmission timer for cause 39 - retransmission required.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Access Profile Configuration (config-access-profile_name)

Syntax Description	n1 t3592-pdu-rel-cmd timeout <i>timeout</i> max-retry <i>max_retry</i>

max-retry max_retry

Specify the PDU Release Command Max Retry Count.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-10.

Default Value: 4.

timeout timeout

Specify the PDU Release Command timer in seconds for cause 39.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-16.

Default Value: 4.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the n1 timer t3592 - PDU Sess Rel Command retransmission timer for cause 39 - retransmission required.

profile access n1

Configures the N1 interface.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Access Profile Configuration (config-access-profile_name)

Syntax Description **n1 n1-failure-profile** *n1_failure_profile* [**class-map-cause-profile** *class_map_cause_profile*]

class-map-cause-profile *class_map_cause_profile*

Specify the class map cause profile.
Must be a string.

n1-failure-profile *n1_failure_profile*

Specify the N1 failure profile.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the N1 interface.

profile access n2

Configures the N2 interface.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Access Profile Configuration (config-access-profile_name)

Syntax Description **n2 n2-failure-profile** *n2_failure_profile* [**class-map-cause-profile** *class_map_cause_profile*]

class-map-cause-profile *class_map_cause_profile*

Specify the class map cause profile.
Must be a string.

n2-failure-profile *n2_failure_profile*

Specify the N2 failure profile.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the N2 interface.

profile access n11

Configures the N11 interface.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Access Profile Configuration (config-access-profile_name)

Syntax Description	n11 n11-failure-profile <i>n11_failure_profile</i> [class-map-cause-profile <i>class_map_cause_profile</i>]

	class-map-cause-profile <i>class_map_cause_profile</i>

	Specify the class map cause profile.

	Must be a string.

	n11-failure-profile <i>n11_failure_profile</i>

	Specify the N11 failure profile.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the N11 interface.

profile access n2 idft

Configures N2 or N26 Indirect Data Forwarding Tunnel (IDFT) support.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Access Profile Configuration (config-access-profile_name)

Syntax Description	n2 idft enable timeout <i>idft_timeout</i>

Syntax Description	n26 idft enable timeout <i>idft_timeout</i>

	enable

	Specify to enable IDFT support.

	timeout <i>idft_timeout</i>

	Specify the IDFT timeout period in seconds.

	Must be an integer in the range of 15-60.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure N2 or N26 IDFT support.

profile access n26 idft

Configures N2 or N26 Indirect Data Forwarding Tunnel (IDFT) support.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Access Profile Configuration (config-access-profile_name)

Syntax Description	n2 idft enable timeout <i>idft_timeout</i>

Syntax Description	n26 idft enable timeout <i>idft_timeout</i>

	enable

	Specify to enable IDFT support.

timeout *idft_timeout*

Specify the IDFT timeout period in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 15-60.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure N2 or N26 IDFT support.

profile charging

Configures the charging profile.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

```
profile charging profile_name [ max-charging-condition max_changes |
max-deferred-urr max_deferred_urr | max-secondary-rat-reports
max_secondary_rat_reports | metering-method metering_method | method charging_method
| offline-interim-timer timer_duration | ooo-retry-interval
ooo_report_retry_interval | query-all-urr { false | true } |
tight-interworking-mode { false | true } ]
```

charging *profile_name*

Specify the charging profile configuration.

Must be a string.

max-charging-condition *max_changes*

Specify the maximum number of charging condition changes.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-500.

Default Value: 20.

max-deferred-urr *max_deferred_urr*

Specify the maximum number of deferred USU containers.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-200.

Default Value: 50.

max-secondary-rat-reports *max_secondary_rat_reports*

Specify the maximum number of secondaryRatDataUsageReports to trigger CHF update.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-50.

Default Value: 0.

metering-method *metering_method*

Specify the parameters to be metered.

Must be one of the following:

- **duration-volume**
- **duration**
- **volume**

Default Value: duration-volume.

method *charging_method*

Specify the charging method. Default Value: offline.

Must be one of the following:

- **none**
- **offline**
- **online**

offline-interim-timer *timer_duration*

Specify the offline interim timer duration in seconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 60.

ooo-retry-interval *ooo_report_retry_interval*

Specify the interval, in milliseconds, at which OOO report will be retried.

Must be an integer in the range of 5-5000.

You can configure a maximum of five elements with this keyword.

query-all-urr { false | true }

Specify to enable or disable query all URRs.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: true.

tight-interworking-mode { false | true }

Specify to enable or disable tight interworking mode for online/offline charging methods.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the charging profile.

profile charging accounting limit

Configures the duration threshold for accounting.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Charging Profile Configuration (config-charging-profile_name)

Syntax Description **accounting limit duration** *threshold*

duration *threshold*

Specify the duration threshold for accounting.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-2147483647.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the duration threshold for accounting.

profile charging accounting limit volume

Configures the volume threshold for accounting.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Charging Profile Configuration (config-charging-profile_name)

Syntax Description **accounting limit volume** { **downlink** *downlink_volume_limit* | **total** *total_volume_limit* | **uplink** *uplink_volume_limit* }

downlink *downlink_volume_limit*

Specify the downlink volume limit in bytes for interim generation.

Must be an integer in the range of 100000-4000000000.

total *total_volume_limit*

Specify the total volume limit in bytes for interim generation.

Must be an integer in the range of 100000-4000000000.

uplink *uplink_volume_limit*

Specify the uplink volume limit in bytes for interim generation.

Must be an integer in the range of 100000-4000000000.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the volume threshold for accounting.

profile charging dynamic-rules request-quota

Configures the dynamic rules request quota.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Charging Profile Configuration (config-charging-profile_name)
Syntax Description	dynamic-rules request-quota { on-receiving-rule on-traffic-match } on-receiving-rule Specify this value to send CCR-I message with RSU on receiving the dynamic rule. on-traffic-match Specify this value to send CCR-I message with RSU on receiving the start of traffic. Default Value: on-receiving-rule.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure dynamic rules request quota.

profile charging failure-handling error-type

Configures the failure handling error type for Rating Group-level and application-level errors.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Charging Profile Configuration (config-charging-profile_name)
Syntax Description	failure-handling error-type [rg app] error-value error_value action action_value

failure-handling error-type [rg | app]

Specify this value to configure the failure handling error type as Rating Group or Application.

error-value error_value action action_value

For the application-level errors, specify one of the following values for *action_value*

- **drop-data**—Specify this value to drop data corresponding to the charging ID.
- **terminate**—Specify this value to release the PDU session.
- **continue**—Specify this value to disable charging.

For the Rating Group-level errors, enter one of the following values for *action_value*:

- **convert-offline**—Specify this value to convert to offline charging.
- **delete-flow**—Specify this value to delete the flow or rule associated with the Rating Group.
- **drop-data**—Specify this value to drop data corresponding to the Rating Group.
- **terminate**—Specify this value to release the PDU session.

**Note**

- If you haven't configured an action for the Rating Group-level and application-level errors, the SMF continues with the default behavior.
- SMF doesn't allow mapping of multiple QoS flows to the same Rating Group for dynamic rules.
- The **drop-data** action is applicable to all the flows that are associated to the Rating Group.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure failure handling error type for Rating Group-level and application-level errors.

profile charging limit

Configures the duration and volume thresholds.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Charging Profile Configuration (config-charging-profile_name)

Syntax Description

limit { **duration** duration_threshold | **volume** volume_threshold }

duration duration_threshold

Specify the duration threshold for charging.

Must be an integer in the range of 60-40000000.

volume volume_threshold

Specify the volume threshold for charging.

Must be an integer in the range of 10000-4000000000.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the duration and volume thresholds.

profile charging limit rating-group

Configures the rating group volume and duration thresholds.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Charging Profile Configuration (config-charging-profile_name)

Syntax Description

limit rating-group { **duration** duration_threshold | **volume** volume_threshold }

duration duration_threshold

Specify the duration threshold for charging.

Must be an integer in the range of 60-40000000.

volume volume_threshold

Specify the volume threshold for charging.

Must be an integer in the range of 10000-4000000000.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the rating group duration and volume thresholds.

profile charging msc-final-unit-action terminate session

Terminates the session when MSCC final unit action is terminate.

.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Charging Profile Configuration (config-charging-profile_name)

Syntax Description

mscc-final-unit-action terminate session

mscc-final-unit-action terminate session

Terminate the session when MSCC final unit action is terminate.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to terminate the session when the MSCC final unit action is terminate.

profile charging offline zero-usage

Configures offline charging zero-usage parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Charging Profile Configuration (config-charging-profile_name)

Syntax Description

offline zero-usage [**drop** *suppress_for_zero_usage* | **measurement** *parameters_to_suppress* | **trigger** *triggers_to_suppress*]

drop suppress_for_zero_usage

Specify the parameters to suppress for zero usage.

Must be one of the following:

- **cdr**
- **uuc**

measurement parameters_to_suppress

Specify the parameters to be suppressed.

Must be one of the following:

- **duration**
- **volume**

trigger triggers_to_suppress

Specify the list of triggers to be suppressed.

Must be one of the following:

- **external**
- **final**
- **internal**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure offline charging zero-usage parameters.

profile charging quota

Configures the charging quota parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Charging Profile Configuration (config-charging-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **quota request** *request_quota*

request *request_quota*

Specify the request quota from CHF.

Must be one of the following:

- **always**
- **standard**

Default Value: standard.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the charging quota parameters.

profile charging quota suppress

Configures the list of triggers to be suppressed.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Charging Profile Configuration (config-charging-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **quota suppress triggers** *triggers_to_suppress*

triggers *triggers_to_suppress*

Specify the list of triggers to be suppressed.

Must be one of the following:

- **qht**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the list of triggers to be suppressed.

profile charging quota validity-time

Configures the validity lifetime of the quota.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Charging Profile Configuration (config-charging-profile_name)
Syntax Description	quota validity-time <i>validity_time</i> validity-time <i>validity-time</i> Specify the validity lifetime of the quota. Must be an integer in the range of 1 through 4000000 seconds.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the charging validity lifetime of the quota.

profile charging quota volume-threshold percent

Configures the volume threshold value as a percentage of the volume quota.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Charging Profile Configuration (config-charging-profile_name)
Syntax Description	quota volume-threshold percent <i>volume-threshold percent</i> volume-threshold percent <i>volume-threshold percent</i> Specify the volume threshold value as a percentage of the volume quota. Must be an integer in the range of 1 through 100.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the charging volume threshold value as a percentage of the volume quota.

profile charging reporting-level

Configures the usage reporting level to be used if not sent by the PCF.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Charging Profile Configuration (config-charging-profile_name)
Syntax Description	reporting-level { offline reporting_level online reporting_level } offline <i>reporting_level</i> Specify the reporting level configuration for offline. Must be one of the following: • rating-group • service-id

Default Value: rating-group.

online reporting_level

Specify the reporting level configuration for online.

Must be one of the following:

- rating-group
- service-id

Default Value: rating-group.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the usage reporting level to be used if not sent by the PCF.

profile charging requested-service-unit

Configures the Requested Service Unit time parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Charging Profile Configuration (config-charging-profile_name)

Syntax Description requested-service-unit time rsu_time

time rsu_time

Specify the Requested Service Unit time value in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-4000000000.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the Requested Service Unit time parameter.

profile charging requested-service-unit volume

Configures the Requested Service Unit Volume parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Charging Profile Configuration (config-charging-profile_name)

Syntax Description requested-service-unit volume { uplink uplink_volume | downlink downlink_volume | total total_volume }

downlink downlink_volume

Specify the downlink volume in bytes.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-4000000000.

total total_volume

Specify the total volume in bytes.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-4000000000.

uplink *uplink_volume*

Specify the uplink volume in bytes.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-4000000000.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the Requested Service Unit Volume parameters.

profile charging send charging-initial

Configures the option to send CCR-I message towards OCS when dynamic and predefined rules are received or when the usage report is received with the start of traffic.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Charging Profile Configuration (config-charging-profile_name)

Syntax Description

send charging-initial { session-start | traffic-start }

session-start

Specify whether to send CCR-I message towards OCS on receiving the dynamic and predefined rules.

traffic-start

Specify whether to send the CCR-I message towards OCS on receiving the usage report with the start of traffic.

The default value is **session-start**.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure an option for sending CCR-I message towards OCS when dynamic and predefined rules are received or when the usage report is received with the start of traffic.

profile charging session-failover

Configure the Diameter session failover for the Gy interface.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Charging Profile Configuration (config-charging-profile_name)

Syntax Description

session-failover { false | true }

false

Disable the Diameter session failover for Gy.

true

Enable the Diameter session failover for Gy.

Default Value: **false**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure Diameter session failover for Gy.

profile charging tariff-time-change

Configures timestamps for tariff-time change.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Charging Profile Configuration (config-charging-profile_name)

Syntax Description

tariff-time-change { **hour** *hour* | **minute** *minute* }

hour *hour*

Specify the hour timestamp for tariff-time change.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-23.

minute *minute*

Specify the minute timestamp for tariff-time change.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-59.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure timestamps for tariff-time change.

profile charging triggers

Configures the list of triggers.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Charging Profile Configuration (config-charging-profile_name)

Syntax Description

triggers **session** *triggers*

session *triggers*

Specify the list of session-level triggers.

Must be one of the following:

- **3gpp-ps-change**
- **ambr-change**
- **max-number-of-changes-in-charging-conditions**
- **plmn-change**
- **qos-change**
- **rat-change**
- **serv-node-change**
- **tarrif-time-change**
- **ue-pra-change**

- **ue-time-change**
- **upf-add**
- **upf-rem**
- **user-loc-change**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the list of triggers.

profile charging-characteristics

Configures the charging characteristics profile.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **profile charging-characteristics** *cc_profile_name* [[**charging-profile** *charging_profile_name*] [**charging-qbc-profile** *charging_qbc_profile_name*]]

charging-characteristics *cc_profile_name*

Specify name of the charging characteristics profile. For example, 1, 2, 3, 12, 14, till 16.

Must be a string of 1-2 characters in the pattern '[0-9]*'.

charging-profile *charging_profile_name*

Specify name of the Charging profile.

Must be a string.

charging-qbc-profile *charging_qbc_profile_name*

Specify name of the Charging QBC profile.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the charging characteristics profile.

profile charging-characteristics network-element-profile-list

Configures the network elements profile list.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Charging Characteristics Profile Configuration (config-charging-characteristics-profile_name)

Syntax Description **network-element-profile-list** **chf** *charging_server*

chf *charging_server*

Specify the list of charging servers.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the network elements profile list.

profile charging-qbc

Configures the Charging QBC profile.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Charging Characteristics Profile Configuration
(config-charging-characteristics-profile_name)

Syntax Description

```
charging-qbc charging_qbc_profile_name [ [ max-charging-condition
max_charging_condition_changes ] [ max-deferred-urr max_deferred_urr ] [
ooo-retry-interval ooo_report_retry_interval ] [ triggers bearer_level_triggers ]
]
```

charging-qbc *charging_qbc_profile_name*

Specify name of the Charging QBC profile.

Must be a string.

max-charging-condition *max_charging_condition_changes*

Specify the maximum number of charging condition changes.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-500.

Default Value: 20.

max-deferred-urr *max_deferred_urr*

Specify the maximum number of deferred USU containers.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-200.

Default Value: 50.

ooo-retry-interval *ooo_report_retry_interval*

Specify the list intervals at which OOO report will be retried in milliseconds. Default: 5 50 2000.

Must be an integer in the range of 5-5000.

You can configure a maximum of five elements with this keyword.

triggers *bearer_level_triggers*

Specify the list of bearer level triggers.

Must be one of the following:

- **3gpp-ps-change**
- **ambr-change**

- **max-number-of-changes-in-charging-conditions**
- **plmn-change**
- **qos-change**
- **rat-change**
- **serv-node-change**
- **tarrif-time-change**
- **ue-pra-change**
- **ue-time-change**
- **upf-add**
- **upf-rem**
- **user-loc-change**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the Charging QBC profile.

profile charging-qbc limit

Configures the thresholds.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Charging Characteristics Profile Configuration
(*config-charging-characteristics-profile_name*)

Syntax Description

limit { **duration** *duration_threshold* | **volume** *volume_threshold* }

duration *duration_threshold*

Specify the duration threshold for charging.

Must be an integer in the range of 60-40000000.

volume *volume_threshold*

Specify the volume threshold for charging.

Must be an integer in the range of 10000-4000000000.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the thresholds.

profile charging usage-reporting quota-to-report based-on-grant

Configures the charging usage reporting quota to report volume or duration in Used Service Unit to OCS if it is granted in Granted Service Unit by OCS server.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Charging Profile Configuration (*config-charging-profile_name*)

Syntax Description	<pre>usage-reporting quota-to-report based-on-grant { report-only-granted-volume }</pre> quota-to-report based-on-grant {report-only-granted-volume} The based-on-grant option specifies the report volume or duration in Used Service Unit to OCS if only it is granted in Granted Service Unit by OCS server. The report-only-granted-volume option specifies the filter for sending Used Volume quota to OCS base on Input, Output, or Total Octets granted in Granted Service Unit by OCS server.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the charging usage reporting quota to report volume or duration in Used Service Unit to OCS if it is granted in Granted Service Unit by OCS server.

profile compliance

Configures 3GPP compliance configuration.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config)
Syntax Description	<pre>compliance <i>profile_name</i></pre> compliance <i>profile_name</i> Specify name of the compliance profile. Must be a string.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the 3GPP compliance configuration.

profile compliance service

Configures the SMF service names.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Compliance Profile Configuration (config-compliance- <i>profile_name</i>)
Syntax Description	<pre>service <i>service_name</i></pre> <i>service_name</i> Specify the service names. Must be one of the following: • n1 • n2 • namf-comm • nchf-convergedcharging • nnrf-disc

- **nnrf-nfm**
- **npcf-smpolicycontrol**
- **nsmf-pdusession**
- **nudm-sdm**
- **nudm-uecm**
- **threegpp23502**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the SMF service names. The service names are specified in 3GPPTS 29.510 V15.2.0, Section 6.1.6.3.11.

profile compliance service n1

Configures the 3GPP n1 specification version number.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Compliance Profile Configuration (config-compliance-profile_name)

Syntax Description

```
service n1 version { full full_version | spec 3gpp_spec_version | uri version_uri
} | version-list version version_name { full full_version | mode { active |
offline } | spec 3gpp_spec_version | uri version_uri }
```

version

Specify the 3GPP compliance version to configure. It allows only one compliance version to be configured at a time.

full full_version

Specify the full version in the format *major-version.minor-version.patch-version.[alpha-draft-number]*.

Must be a string in the pattern '\d+.\d+.\d+^(.alpha-\d+)?'.

spec 3gpp_spec_version

Specify the 3GPP N1 specification version number.

Must be one of the following:

- **15.2.0**
- **15.4.0**

Default Value: 15.2.0.

uri version_uri

Specify the version URI.

Must be a string in the pattern 'v\d'.

version-list version *version_name*

Specify the 3GPP compliance versions to configure. It allows a maximum of two compliance versions to be configured at a time.

mode { active | offline }

Specify the status of configured 3GPP compliance versions. **mode** is an optional configuration. The default value is **active**. If **version-list version** is configured with two versions, then at least one version should be **active**.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the 3GPP n1 specification version number.

profile compliance service n2

Configures the 3GPP n2 service specification version number.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Compliance Profile Configuration (config-compliance-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

```
service n2 version { full full_version | spec 3gpp_spec_version | uri version_uri
} | version-list version version_name { full full_version | mode { active |
offline } | spec 3gpp_spec_version | uri version_uri }
```

version

Specify the 3GPP compliance version to configure. It allows only one compliance version to be configured at a time.

full *full_version*

Specify the full version in the format *major-version.minor-version.patch-version.[alpha-draft-number]*.

Must be a string in the pattern '\d+.\d+.\d+^?(.alpha-\d+)?'.

spec *3gpp_spec_version*

Specify the 3GPP n2 service specification version number.

Must be one of the following:

- 15.0.0
- 15.2.0
- 15.4.0

Default Value: 15.0.0.

uri *version_uri*

Specify the version URI.

Must be a string in the pattern '\d'.

version-list version *version_name*

Specify the 3GPP compliance versions to configure. It allows a maximum of two compliance versions to be configured at a time.

mode { *active* | *offline* }

Specify the status of configured 3GPP compliance versions. **mode** is an optional configuration. The default value is **active**. If **version-list version** is configured with two versions, then at least one version should be **active**.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the 3GPP N2 service specification version number.

profile compliance service namf-comm

Configures the 3GPP namf-comm specification version number.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Compliance Profile Configuration (config-compliance-profile_name)

Syntax Description

```
service namf-comm version { full full_version | spec 3gpp_spec_version | uri version_uri } | version-list version version_name { full full_version | mode { active | offline } | spec 3gpp_spec_version | uri version_uri }
```

version

Specify the 3GPP compliance version to configure. It allows only one compliance version to be configured at a time.

full *full_version*

Specify the full version in the format *major-version.minor-version.patch-version.[alpha-draft-number]*.

Must be a string in the pattern `"d+.\d+.\d+^(.alpha-\d+)?"`.

spec *3gpp_spec_version*

Specify the 3GPP namf-comm specification version number.

Must be one of the following:

- 15.0.0
- 15.2.0
- 15.4.0

Default Value: 15.0.0.

uri *version_uri*

Specify the version URI.

Must be a string in the pattern `"v\d"`.

version-list version *version_name*

Specify the 3GPP compliance versions to configure. It allows a maximum of two compliance versions to be configured at a time.

mode { active | offline }

Specify the status of configured 3GPP compliance versions. **mode** is an optional configuration. The default value is **active**. If **version-list version** is configured with two versions, then at least one version should be **active**.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the 3GPP namf-comm specification version number.

profile compliance service nchf-convergedcharging

Configures the 3GPP nchf-convergedcharging service specification version number.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Compliance Profile Configuration (config-compliance-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

```
service nchf-convergedcharging version { full full_version | spec  
3gpp_spec_version | uri version_uri } | version-list version version_name { full  
full_version | mode { active | offline } | spec 3gpp_spec_version | uri version_uri  
}
```

version

Specify the 3GPP compliance version to configure. It allows only one compliance version to be configured at a time.

full *full_version*

Specify the full version in the format *major-version.minor-version.patch-version.[alpha-draft-number]*.

Must be a string in the pattern "\d+.\d+.\d+^?(.alpha-\d+)?".

spec *3gpp_spec_version*

Specify the 3GPP nchf-convergedcharging service specification version number.

Must be one of the following:

- 15.0.0
- 15.1.0
- 15.2.1
- 15.3.0.std
- 15.3.0

Default Value: 15.0.0.

uri *version_uri*

Specify the version URI.

Must be a string in the pattern 'v\d'.

version-list version *version_name*

Specify the 3GPP compliance versions to configure. It allows a maximum of two compliance versions to be configured at a time.

mode { *active* | *offline* }

Specify the status of configured 3GPP compliance versions. **mode** is an optional configuration. The default value is **active**. If **version-list version** is configured with two versions, then at least one version should be **active**.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the 3GPP nnhf-convergedcharging service specification version number.

profile compliance service nnrf-disc

Configures the 3GPP nnrf-disc service specification version number.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Compliance Profile Configuration (config-compliance-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

```
service nnrf-disc version { full full_version | spec 3gpp_spec_version | uri  
version_uri } | version-list version version_name { full full_version | mode {  
active | offline } | spec 3gpp_spec_version | uri version_uri }
```

version

Specify the 3GPP compliance version to configure. It allows only one compliance version to be configured at a time.

full *full_version*

Specify the full version in the format *major-version.minor-version.patch-version.[alpha-draft-number]*.

Must be a string in the pattern '\d+.\d+.\d+^(.alpha-\d+)?'.

spec *3gpp_spec_version*

Specify the 3GPP nnrf-disc service specification version number.

Must be one of the following:

- 15.0.0
- 15.2.0
- 15.4.0

Default Value: 15.2.0.

uri *version_uri*

Specify the version URI.
Must be a string in the pattern 'v\d'.

version-list version *version_name*

Specify the 3GPP compliance versions to configure. It allows a maximum of two compliance versions to be configured at a time.

mode { *active* | *offline* }

Specify the status of configured 3GPP compliance versions. **mode** is an optional configuration. The default value is **active**. If **version-list version** is configured with two versions, then at least one version should be **active**.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the 3GPP nnrf-disc service specification version number.

profile compliance service nnrf-nfm

Configures the 3GPP nnrf-nfm service specification version number.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Compliance Profile Configuration (config-compliance-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **service nnrf-nfm version { full *full_version* | spec *3gpp_spec_version* | uri *version_uri* } | version-list version *version_name* { full *full_version* | mode { *active* | *offline* } | spec *3gpp_spec_version* | uri *version_uri* }**

version

Specify the 3GPP compliance version to configure. It allows only one compliance version to be configured at a time.

full *full_version*

Specify the full version in the format *major-version.minor-version.patch-version.[alpha-draft-number]*.
Must be a string in the pattern '\d+.\d+.\d+^?(.alpha-\d+)?'.

spec *3gpp_spec_version*

Specify the 3GPP nnrf-nfm service specification version number.
Must be one of the following:

- 15.0.0
- 15.2.0
- 15.4.0

Default Value: 15.2.0.

uri *version_uri*

Specify the version URI.

Must be a string in the pattern 'v\d'.

version-list version *version_name*

Specify the 3GPP compliance versions to configure. It allows a maximum of two compliance versions to be configured at a time.

mode { *active* | *offline* }

Specify the status of configured 3GPP compliance versions. **mode** is an optional configuration. The default value is **active**. If **version-list version** is configured with two versions, then at least one version should be **active**.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the 3GPP nnrf-nfm service specification version number.

profile compliance service npcf-smpolicycontrol

Configures the 3GPP npcf-smpolicycontrol service specification version number.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Compliance Profile Configuration (config-compliance-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

```
service npcf-smpolicycontrol version { full full_version | spec 3gpp_spec_version
| uri version_uri } | version-list version version_name { full full_version |
mode { active | offline } | spec 3gpp_spec_version | uri version_uri }
```

version

Specify the 3GPP compliance version to configure. It allows only one compliance version to be configured at a time.

full *full_version*

Specify the full version in the format *major-version.minor-version.patch-version.[alpha-draft-number]*.

Must be a string in the pattern '\d+.\d+.\d+^(.alpha-\d+)?'.

spec *3gpp_spec_version*

Specify the 3GPP npcf-smpolicycontrol service specification version number.

Must be one of the following:

- 15.0.0
- 15.2.0
- 15.4.0

Default Value: 15.2.0.

uri *version_uri*

Specify the version URI.

Must be a string in the pattern 'v\d'.

version-list version *version_name*

Specify the 3GPP compliance versions to configure. It allows a maximum of two compliance versions to be configured at a time.

mode { active | offline }

Specify the status of configured 3GPP compliance versions. **mode** is an optional configuration. The default value is **active**. If **version-list version** is configured with two versions, then at least one version should be **active**.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the 3GPP npcf-smpolicycontrol service specification version number.

profile compliance service nsmf-pdusession

Configures the 3GPP nsmf-pdusession specification version number.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Compliance Profile Configuration (config-compliance-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

```
service nsmf-pdusession version { full full_version | spec 3gpp_spec_version |  
uri version_uri } | version-list version version_name { full full_version | mode  
{ active | offline } | spec 3gpp_spec_version | uri version_uri }
```

version

Specify the 3GPP compliance version to configure. It allows only one compliance version to be configured at a time.

full *full_version*

Specify the full version in the format *major-version.minor-version.patch-version.[alpha-draft-number]*.

Must be a string in the pattern '\d+.\d+.\d+^?(.alpha-\d+)?'.

spec *3gpp_spec_version*

Specify the 3GPP nsmf-pdusession specification version number.

Must be one of the following:

- 15.0.0
- 15.2.0
- 15.4.0

Default Value: 15.0.0.

uri *version_uri*

Specify the version URI.

Must be a string in the pattern 'v\d'.

version-list version *version_name*

Specify the 3GPP compliance versions to configure. It allows a maximum of two compliance versions to be configured at a time.

mode { *active* | *offline* }

Specify the status of configured 3GPP compliance versions. **mode** is an optional configuration. The default value is **active**. If **version-list version** is configured with two versions, then at least one version should be **active**.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the 3GPP nsmf-pdusession specification version number.

profile compliance service nudm-sdm

Configures the 3GPP nudm-sdm service specification version number.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Compliance Profile Configuration (config-compliance-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

```
service nudm-sdm version { full full_version | spec 3gpp_spec_version | uri  
version_uri } | version-list version version_name { full full_version | mode {  
active | offline } | spec 3gpp_spec_version | uri version_uri }
```

version

Specify the 3GPP compliance version to configure. It allows only one compliance version to be configured at a time.

full *full_version*

Specify the full version in the format *major-version.minor-version.patch-version.[alpha-draft-number]*.

Must be a string in the pattern '\d+.\d+.\d+^?(.alpha-\d+)?'.

spec *3gpp_spec_version*

Specify the 3GPP nudm-sdm service specification version number.

Must be one of the following:

- 15.1.0
- 15.2.1
- 15.4.0

Default Value: 15.2.1.

uri *version_uri*

Specify the version URI.

Must be a string in the pattern '*v\d*'.

version-list version *version_name*

Specify the 3GPP compliance versions to configure. It allows a maximum of two compliance versions to be configured at a time.

mode { *active* | *offline* }

Specify the status of configured 3GPP compliance versions. **mode** is an optional configuration. The default value is **active**. If **version-list version** is configured with two versions, then at least one version should be **active**.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the 3GPP nudm-sdm service specification version number.

profile compliance service nudm-uecm

Configures the 3GPP nudm-uecm service specification version number.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Compliance Profile Configuration (config-compliance-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

```
service nudm-uecm version { full full_version | spec 3gpp_spec_version | uri  
version_uri } | version-list version version_name { full full_version | mode {  
active | offline } | spec 3gpp_spec_version | uri version_uri }
```

version

Specify the 3GPP compliance version to configure. It allows only one compliance version to be configured at a time.

full *full_version*

Specify the full version in the format *major-version.minor-version.patch-version.[alpha-draft-number]*.

Must be a string in the pattern '*\d+.\d+.\d+^?(.alpha-\d+)?*'.

spec *3gpp_spec_version*

Specify the 3GPP nudm-uecm service specification version number.

Must be one of the following:

- 15.1.0
- 15.2.1
- 15.4.0

Default Value: 15.2.1.

uri *version_uri*

Specify the version URI.

Must be a string in the pattern 'v\d'.

version-list version *version_name*

Specify the 3GPP compliance versions to configure. It allows a maximum of two compliance versions to be configured at a time.

mode { *active* | *offline* }

Specify the status of configured 3GPP compliance versions. **mode** is an optional configuration. The default value is **active**. If **version-list version** is configured with two versions, then at least one version should be **active**.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the 3GPP nudm-uecm service specification version number.

profile compliance service threegpp23502

Configures the 3GPP 23.502 Stage-2 5GS specification version number.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Compliance Profile Configuration (config-compliance-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

service threegpp23502 version { full *full_version* | spec *3gpp_spec_version* | uri *version_uri* }

version

Specify the 3GPP compliance version to configure. It allows only one compliance version to be configured at a time.

full *full_version*

Specify the full version in the format *major-version.minor-version.patch-version.[alpha-draft-number]*.

Must be a string in the pattern '\d+.\d+.\d+^(.alpha-\d+)?'.

spec *3gpp_spec_version*

Specify the 3GPP 23.502 Stage-2 5GS specification version number.

Must be one of the following:

- 15.4.0
- 15.6.0

Default Value: 15.4.0.

uri *version_uri*

Specify the version URI.

Must be a string in the pattern '\d'.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the 3GPP 23.502 Stage-2 5GS specification version number.

profile content-filtering category database

Configures the Content Filtering database parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `content-filtering category database max-versions` *max_versions*

max-versions *max_versions*

Specify the maximum number of Content-Filtering database versions.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-3.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the Content Filtering database parameter.

profile content-filtering category database directory

Configures the Content Filtering database directory parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `content-filtering category database directory path` *cf_directory_path*

path *cf_directory_path*

Specify the Content-Filtering directory path.

Must be a string of 1-255 characters.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the Content Filtering database directory parameter.

profile converged-core session-hold duration

Configures the session hold timer duration to enable the IP reuse feature.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Converged Core Configuration (config-converged-core-ccg_profile_name)

Syntax Description `session-hold duration` *hold_timer*

session-hold duration *hold_timer*

Specify the session hold duration in seconds. By default this feature is disabled.

hold_timer must be an integer in the range of 30 to 300.



Note SMF does not support dynamic change in configuration of session hold timer for ongoing sessions. Any change in the timer value will be applicable only for new sessions.

SMF allows you to configure the session hold timer both at the converged core profile level and DNN level. When the timer is configured at both levels, the timer value configured in DNN overrides the value in converged core profile.

Use **no session-hold duration** command to disable the IP reuse feature.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the session hold timer. If the user reattaches within the configured session hold timer after session release, SMF allocates the same IP address and session ID to the user session.

profile converged-core supported-features

Enables the supported features for a rolling upgrade and Enhanced PFCP Association Release.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Converged Core (config-converged-core *cc_profile_name*)

Syntax Description **profile converged-core** *cc_profile_name* **supported-features** [**app-rx-retx-cache** | **app-tx-retx** | **epfar** | **rolling-upgrade-all** | **rolling-upgrade-enhancement-infra**]

supported-features [**app-rx-retx-cache** | **app-tx-retx** | **rolling-upgrade-all** | **rolling-upgrade-enhancement-infra**]

Specify one of following options to enable the supported features for the rolling upgrade.

- **app-rx-retx-cache**: Enable retransmission cache for inbound messages at application.
- **app-tx-retx**: Enable retransmission for outbound messages at application.
- **rolling-upgrade-all**: Enable the **rolling-upgrade-enhancement-infra**, **app-rx-retx-cache** , and **app-tx-retx** rolling upgrade features.
- **rolling-upgrade-enhancement-infra**: Enable infra level features.



Note By default, the rolling upgrade features are disabled.

supported-features epfar

Specify the **epfar** option to enable the support for Enhanced PFCP Association Release.



Note By default, the epfar feature is disabled.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enable the supported features for a rolling upgrade and Enhanced PFCP Association Release.

profile diameter-client

Configures Diameter client.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

```
profile diameter-client diameter_client_name [ dictionary-name { dcca-custom8
| default | r8-gx-standard } | endpoint | failure-handling-profile |
host-selection | request-timeout ]
```

diameter-client *diameter_client_name*

Specify a Diameter client profile name.

dictionary-name { **dcca-custom8** | **default** | **r8-gx-standard** }

Specify one of the following dictionaries to be used.

- **dcca-custom8** : This is the standard Gy dictionary.
- **default** : This is the default dictionary.
- **r8-gx-standard** : This is the standard Gx dictionary.

endpoint

Specify the associated diameter endpoint profile.

failure-handling-profile

Specify the associated diameter failure handling profile.

host-selection

Specify the Diameter host selection profile.

request-timeout

Indicate the time out of the request.

profile diameter-endpoint

Specify a Diameter endpoint on the Gx or Gy interface.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

```
profile diameter-endpoint interface_name instance instance-id instance_id_value
internal-vip ip_address [ destination-host-avp message_type | vsa-support ]
```

```

vendorId-source| max-outstanding number_of_messages| response-timeout
response_timeout_value| connection-timeout connection_timeout_value| basemsg
retransmission-timeout retransmission_timeout_value| basemsg retransmissions
max_retry_value| basemsg watchdog-interval interval_value| dscp [ dscp_value |
af11 | af12 | af13 | af21 | af22 | af23 | af31 | af32 | af33 | af41 |
af42 | af43 | be | cs1 | cs2 | cs3 | cs4 | cs5 | cs6 | cs7 | ef ] | origin
realm realm_name| origin host host_name address ipv4 ip_address | origin peer
origin_peer_name | realm realm_name| address ipv4 ip_address| port peer_port|
destination-host-name destination_host_name| load-balancing-algorithm
highest-weight| route-entry host [ host-name | * ] realm [ realm-name |
* ] peer peer_name weight weight_value| route-failure deadtime deadtime_value
result-code result_code_value threshold number| route-failure result-code
result_codes_value| route-failure threshold threshold_number| route-failure
recovery-threshold percent recovery_threshold_percentage| dynamic-route
expiry-timeout expiry_timeout_value | dynamic-route expiry-timeout |
dynamic-origin-state-id boolean_value | disconnect peer request| busy time
time_duration| do not talk time time_interval| drain time time_interval| reboot
time time_duration]

```

profile diameter-endpoint *interface_name*

Specify a Diameter profile for the Gx or Gy interface.

instance instance-id *instance_id_value*

Specify the value of the instance ID.

internal-vip

Internal VIP IP address. This parameter is mandatory

destination-host-avp *message_type*

Specify the type of message in which the destination host AVP is to be encoded.



Note SMF supports *always* and *session-binding* values for the *message_type*.

vsa-support *vendorId-source*

Specify the source of vendor IDs DIABASE to be used for negotiation of Diameter peer capabilities.



Note SMF supports only the *all-from-dictionary* value for the *vendorId-source*.

max-outstanding *number_of_messages*

Specify the maximum number of Diameter messages to be sent to any peer in the profile, while awaiting the responses. The default value is 256. *number_of_messages* must be in the range of 1–4096.

response-timeout *response_timeout_value*

Specify the maximum allowed response time for request messages that the Diameter applications send to the Diameter server. The default value is 60. *response_timeout_value* must be in the range of 1–300.

connection-timeout *connection_timeout_value*

Specify the maximum allowed time for establishing the transport layer connectivity, such as the TCP connection, toward the Diameter server. The default value is 30. *connection_timeout_value* must be in the range of 1–300.

basemsg retransmission-timeout *retransmission_timeout_value*

Specify the timeout value between retransmissions of the base messages, such as Device Watchdog Request (DWR) and Capability Exchange Request (CER), toward the Diameter server. The default value is 30.

retransmission_timeout_value must be in the range of 1–120.

basemsg retransmissions *max_retry_value*

Specify the maximum number of times the base messages must be retransmitted. The default value is 1. *max-retries* must be in the range of 1–10.

basemsg watchdog-interval *interval_value*

Specify the time interval between the two DWR messages that are sent toward the Diameter server. The default value is 30. *interval_value* must be in the range of 6–30.

dscp [*dscp_value* | af11 | af12 | af13 | af21 | af22 | af23 | af31 | af32 | af33 | af41 | af42 | af43 | be | cs1 | cs2 | cs3 | cs4 | cs5 | cs6 | cs7 | ef]

Specify the Differential Services Code Point (DSCP) value in the IP header of the Diameter messages that are sent toward the Diameter server. The default value is **be**. *dscp_value* must be in the range of 0–63. Choose in the following other DSCP values, as required:

- **afxx**: Specify this value for the use of an assured forwarding xx per hop behavior (PHB).
- **be**: Specify this value for the use of best effort forwarding PHB. **be** is the default value.
- **csx**: Specify this value for the use of class selector x per PHB.
- **ef**: Specify this value for the use of expedited forwarding PHB.

origin realm *realm_name*

Specify the name of the realm for the Diameter endpoint. This parameter is mandatory.

origin host *host_name* address ipv4 *ip_address*

Specify the host name, which is the FQDN of the Diameter endpoint. Specify the IPv4 address, which is the Diameter endpoint Bind IP address for the Diameter client connections.

origin peer *origin_peer_name*

Specify the identifier for a Diameter peer. This parameter is mandatory.

realm *realm_name*

Specify the name of the realm for a peer with the name of the peer. This parameter is mandatory.

address ipv4 *ip_address*

Specify the IP address of the Diameter peer.

port *peer_port*

Specify the port of the Diameter peer. This parameter is mandatory.

destination-host-name *destination_host_name*

Specify the custom destination host name to be used in destination host AVP. This parameter is optional.

load-balancing-algorithm highest-weight

Choose an idle server with the highest weight in failure scenarios. If multiple servers have the same high weight, then the load balancing happens among those servers.

route-entry host [*host-name* | *] realm [*realm-name* | *] peer *peer_name* weight *weight_value*

Use this command to configure two static entries, such as a peer in the route table. If you configure an entry with the existing same flag, host, realm, then only the weight is updated with higher of two of them. The **host** and **realm** parameters allow wildcard character values. The **weight** is an optional parameter with the default value as 10. The **peer** is a mandatory parameter.



Note You can configure multiple route entries with the same host and realm but a different peer without being overridden.

route-failure deadtime *deadtime_value* result-code *result_code_value* threshold *number*

Specify the duration in seconds for which the system keeps the route in the **FAILED** status. After the configured duration expires, the system changes the status to **AVAILABLE**. *deadtime_value* must be an integer in the range of 1–86400. The default value is 60.

route-failure result-code *result_codes_value*

Specify the answer messages that are to be considered as failures, in addition to the requests that time out.



Note You can specify up to 16 result codes.

route-failure threshold *threshold_number*

Specify the number of errors that cause the **FAILED** status. The default value is 16.



Note The error counter begins at zero. In a case of a good response, the error counter decrements or increments. This counter does not decrement below zero or increment above the configured threshold number.

route-failure recovery-threshold percent *recovery_threshold_percentage*

Specify the percentage value at which the failure counter is reset when provisionally changing the status from **FAILED** to **AVAILABLE**. For example, a failure counter of 16 caused the **AVAILABLE** status to change to **FAILED** status. After the configured deadtime expires, the status changes to **AVAILABLE**. If *recovery_threshold_percentage* is configured with 75 percent, the failure counter resets to 12, which is 75 percent of 16. The default value is 90.

dynamic-route expiry-timeout *expiry_timeout_value*

Specify the expiration time for dynamic routes that you created after reaching the Diameter destination host. The default value is 86400 secs, which equals one day.

dynamic-origin-state-id *boolean_value*

Specify whether you want to enable or disable the dynamic origin state ID. The default value is true.

disconnect peer request

The Disconnect-Peer-Request (DPR) is sent to a peer to inform its intentions to disconnect the connection from the peer nodes.

busy time *time_duration*

Specify the time duration after which the connection is reattempted to peer. The time duration value must be an integer in the range of 1–300 seconds. The default value is 3 seconds.

do not talk time *time_interval*

Specify the time interval between receiving of DPR by diameter endpoint and sending of DPA response. The time interval value must be the integer in the range of 1–300 seconds. The default value is 3 seconds.

drain time *time_interval*

Specify the time interval between receiving of DPR by diameter endpoint and sending of DPA response. The time interval value must be an integer in the range of 1 to 10 seconds. The default value is 3 seconds.

reboot time *time_duration*

Specify the time duration after which the connection is reattempted to peer. The time duration value must be an integer in the range of 1–300 seconds. The default value is 3 seconds.

profile diameter-host-selection

Configures the data of an individual profile name with algorithm and list of primary and secondary host details.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

```
profile diameter-host-selection host_selection_name algorithm hosts
hosts_precedence [ primary host host_ip_address primary realm realm_name |
secondary host host_ip_address secondary realm realm_name ]
```

profile diameter-host-selection *host_selection_name*

Specify the Diameter host selection profile name.

algorithm

Choose the algorithm to select the host.

Must be one of the following:

- **ipaddr-modulus**
- **msisdn-modulus**
- **round-robin**

hosts *hosts_precedence*

Specify the precedence of the host in the form of index from 1-64

Must be in the range of 1 to 64.

primary host *host_ip_address*

Specify the primary host name.

primary realm *realm_name*

Specify the primary host realm.

secondary host *host_ip_address*

Specify the secondary host name.

secondary realm *realm_name*

Specify the secondary host realm.

profile dnn

Configures DNN profile.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

```
profile dnn dnn_profile_name intershat dnn_intershat [ always-on { false | true
} | charging-profile profile_name | dcnr { false | true } |
dnn-selection-mode dnn_selection_mode | dnn profile_name | emergency { false |
```

```

true } | mode dnn_mode | only-nr-capable-ue { false | true } |
pcc-ue-rule-precedence-mapping { false | true } | pcf-interaction { false
| true } | pcscf-profile profile_name | ppd-profile profile_name |
presence-reporting { false | true } | qci-qos-profile qci_qos_profile |
qos-profile profile_name | eventmgmt-policy eventmgmt_policy_name |
suppress-uli-reporting-on-s5 { disable | enable } | upf-selection-policy
upf_selection_policy | userplane-inactivity-timer timeout_period | virtual-mac
mac_address | wps-profile profile_name ]
supported-features [ inter-plmn-ho nat-binding-update ]

```

always-on { false | true }

Specify to enable or disable Always On PDU session.

Must be one of the following:

- false
- true

Default Value: false.

charging-characteristics-id *cc_id*

Specify the charging characteristics ID.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-16.

charging-profile *profile_name*

Specify name of the charging profile.

Must be a string.

charging-qbc-profile *profile_name*

Specify name of the charging QBC profile.

Must be a string.

dcnr { false | true }

Specify to enable or disable support for dual connectivity with new radio.

Must be one of the following:

- false
- true

Default Value: false.

dnn-selection-mode *dnn_selection_mode*

Specify the selection mode for subscription. The default mode is "verified".

Must be one of the following:

- **network-provided**
- **ue-provided**
- **verified**

dnn *dnn_profile_name*

Specify name of the DNN profile.

Must be a string.

emergency { **false** | **true** }

Specify whether the DNN is emergency DNN or not.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

hsmf-uri *hsmf_uri*

Specify the override hsmfURI.

Must be a string.

mode *dnn_mode*

Specify the DNN mode of operation.

Must be one of the following:

- **offline**: Offline. DNN in offline mode, new sessions are rejected.

only-nr-capable-ue { **false** | **true** }

Specify whether to allow only 5G capable UE, and reject calls from non-5G capable UE.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

override *profiles*

Specify the list of profiles for local preference.

Must be one of the following:

- **charging-characteristics-id**
- **charging-profile**

- **charging-qbc-profile**

pcc-ue-rule-precedence-mapping { false | true }

Specify whether to map PCC rule precedence to SMF-assigned TFT and auth rule precedence values. If disabled, values sent by PCF are used.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: true.

pcf-interaction { false | true }

Specify to enable or disable PCF interaction.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: true.

pcscf-profile *profile_name*

Specify the P-CSCF profile association.

Must be a string.

ppd-profile *profile_name*

Specify the Paging-Policy differentiation.

Must be a string.

presence-reporting { false | true }

Specify whether to enable or disable presence reporting for this DNN.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

qci-qos-profile *qci_qos_profile*

Specify the QCI QoS Profile configuration related to QCI to QoS mapping.

Must be a string.

qos-profile *qos_profile*

Specify the QoS Profile configuration.

Must be a string.

| eventmgmt-policy *eventmgmt_policy_name*

allows configuring priority-based event handling associated to a DNN.

suppress-uli-reporting-on-s5 { *disable* | *enable* }

Specify whether to suppress ULI only MBR towards the S5 interface.

Must be one of the following:

- **disable**
- **enable**

upf-selection-policy *upf_selection_policy*

Specify the UPF selection policy specific configuration.

Must be a string.

userplane-inactivity-timer *timeout_period*

Specify the user plane inactivity timer in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-86400.

Default Value: 0.

virtual-mac *mac_address*

Specify the remote virtual MAC address used to generate interface ID for UE.

Must be a string in the mac-address pattern. For information on the mac-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

wps-profile *profile_name*

Specify name of the Wireless Priority Service (WPS) profile.

Must be a string.

supported-features [*inter-plmn-ho nat-binding-update*]

Configure NAT binding update procedure in SMF.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the DNN profile. The CLI prompt changes to the DNN Profile Configuration mode (config-dnn-<profile_name>).

profile dnn accounting

Configures accounting parameters.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > DNN Profile Configuration (config-dnn-profile_name)

Syntax Description	accounting server-group <i>radius_server_group_name</i>

server-group *radius_server_group_name*

Specify name of the RADIUS server group.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the accounting parameters.

profile dnn authentication algorithm

Configures the authentication algorithm.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > DNN Profile Configuration (config-dnn-profile_name)

Syntax Description	authentication algorithm { chap <i>chap_preference</i> convert-to-mschap mschap <i>mschap_preference</i> pap <i>pap_preference</i> password-use-pco }

chap *chap_preference*

Specify the Challenge Handshake Authentication Protocol (CHAP) and preference. Lower value means higher preference. To disable, set it to 0.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-3.

Default Value: 0.

convert-to-mschap

Specify conversion of CHAP to MSCHAP when CHAP response length is 49 bytes.

mschap *mschap_preference*

Specify the Microsoft Challenge Handshake Authentication Protocol (MS-CHAP) and preference. Lower value means higher preference. To disable, set it to 0.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-3.

Default Value: 0.

pap *pap_preference*

Specify the Password Authentication Protocol (PAP) and preference. Lower value means higher preference. To disable, set it to 0.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-3.

Default Value: 0.

password-use-pco

Specify to override password with PCO password.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the authentication algorithm.

profile dnn authentication secondary

Configures the secondary authentication method.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > DNN Profile Configuration (config-dnn-profile_name)

Syntax Description

authentication secondary radius group *radius_server_group_name*

group *radius_server_group_name*

Specify name of the RADIUS server group.

radius

Specify to use RADIUS as secondary authentication method.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the secondary authentication method.

profile dnn authorization

Configures the authorization method.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > DNN Profile Configuration (config-dnn-profile_name)

Syntax Description

authorization local rat-type *rat_types*

local

Specify to use local policy configuration.

rat-type *rat_types*

Specify the RAT types.

Must be one of the following:

- **eutra**
- **nr**
- **wlan**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the authorization method.

profile dnn dnn

Configures a Virtual DNN profile under a DNN profile and NF user list.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

dnn *profile_name*

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure a DNN profile that is used to map a UE-requested DNN to a Virtual DNN. The SMF sends "Mapped" DNNs for configured network functions and "UE-requested" DNNs for other network functions. The UE-requested DNN is always sent on the N1 interface.

profile dnn dnn nw-fu-conf

Configures network function parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > DNN Profile Configuration (config-dnn-profile_name)

Syntax Description

dnn *dnn_name* **network-function-list** *nf_list*

dnn *dnn_name*

Specify name of the DNN.

Must be a string.

network-function-list *nf_list*

Specify the list of network functions that the selected DNN profile will be sent. The list of network functions supported are CHF, OCS, PCF, PCRF, RADIUS and UPF.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Configures a Virtual DNN profile under a DNN profile and NF user list. Use this command to configure the network function parameters.

profile dnn dnn rmgr-conf

Configures the RMGR parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > DNN Profile Configuration (config-dnn-profile_name)

Syntax Description

dnn **rmgr** *rmgr_nf*

rmgr *rmgr_nf*

Specify the RMGR Network Function.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the RMGR parameters.

profile dnn dns primary

Configures the primary DNS server details.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > DNN Profile Configuration (config-dnn-profile_name)

Syntax Description **dns primary { ipv4 ipv4_address | ipv6 ipv6_address }**

ipv4 ipv4_address

Specify the primary DNS server's IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ipv6 ipv6_address

Specify the primary DNS server's IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the primary DNS server details.

profile dnn dns secondary

Configures the secondary DNS server details.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > DNN Profile Configuration (config-dnn-profile_name)

Syntax Description **dns secondary { ipv4 ipv4_address | ipv6 ipv6_address }**

ipv4 ipv4_address

Specify the secondary DNS server's IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ipv6 ipv6_address

Specify the secondary DNS server's IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the secondary DNS server details.

profile dnn ims mark

Configures marking QCI value as IMS media.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > DNN Profile Configuration (config-dnn-profile_name)

Syntax Description **ims mark qci** *qos_class_id*

qci *qos_class_id*

Specify the standard QoS Class Identifiers.

Must be an integer from the following: 1-9, 65, 66, 69, 70, 80, 82, 83, 128-254.

You can configure a maximum of four elements with this keyword.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure marking QCI value as IMS media.

profile dnn ipv6-prefix-delegation

Configures the prefix delegation feature for the DNN.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > DNN Profile Configuration (config-dnn-profile_name)

Syntax Description **ipv6-prefix-delegation prefix length** *prefix_length* **dnn prefix-delegation** *vdnn*

prefix length *prefix_length*

Specify the length of the IPv6 prefix being delegated. The supported range of prefix length is from 48 to 62.

When UPF sends Session Report for DIPR without requested PD-Prefix-Length, SMF will use this value as the prefix length.

dnn prefix-delegation *vdnn*

Configure the Prefix Delegation (PD) for a virtual Dual-Stack Network Node (vDNN).

This configuration is mandatory because separate IP address pools are required for the delegated prefixes.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the prefix delegation feature for the DNN.

profile dnn max-upf-sessions

Configures maximum UPF sessions at DNN level.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > DNN Profile Configuration (config-dnn-profile_name)

Syntax Description **profile dnn** *dnn_profile_name* **max-upf-sessions** *max_upf_sessions_count*

profile dnn *dnn_profile_name*

Configures DNN profile.

max-upf-sessions *max_upf_sessions_count*

Configures maximum supported session per vDnn per UPF on SMF.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure maximum UPF sessions on a DNN level.

profile dnn network-element-profiles

Configures network element profiles.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > DNN Profile Configuration (config-dnn-profile_name)

Syntax Description

```
network-element-profiles { amf | chf | pcf | pcrf | ocs | sepp | udm }profile_name
```

amf *profile_name*

Specify name of the AMF network element profile. Changing the current profile name may impact existing calls. Requires DNN in offline mode.

Must be a string.

chf *profile_name*

Specify name of the CHF network element profile. Changing the current profile name may impact existing calls. Requires DNN in offline mode.

Must be a string.

pcf *profile_name*

Specify name of the PCF network element profile. Changing the current profile name may impact existing calls. Requires DNN in offline mode.

Must be a string.

pcrf *profile_name*

Specify name of the PCRF network element profile to enable Gx interface.

Must be a string.

ocs *profile_name*

Specify name of the OCS network element profile to enable Gy interface.

Must be a string.

sepp *profile_name*

Specify name of the SEPP network element profile.

Must be a string.

udm *profile_name*

Specify name of the UDM network element profile. Changing the current profile name may impact existing calls. Requires DNN in offline mode.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure network element profiles. Changing the current profile name may impact existing calls. Requires DNN in offline mode.

profile dnn nexthop-forwarding-address

Configures the Redirect Service/NextHop IP address.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > DNN Profile Configuration (config-dnn-profile_name)
Syntax Description	nexthop-forwarding-address { ipv4 ipv4_address ipv6 ipv6_address } ipv4 <i>ipv4_address</i> Specify the IPv4 address. Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the <i>Input Pattern Types</i> chapter. ipv6 <i>ipv6_address</i> Specify the IPv6 address. Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the <i>Input Pattern Types</i> chapter.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the Redirect Service/NextHop IP address.

profile dnn nssai

Configures the default NSSAI configuration.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > DNN Profile Configuration (config-dnn-profile_name)
Syntax Description	nssai { [sd slice_differentiator] [sst slice_service_type] } sd <i>slice_differentiator</i> Specify the S-NSSAI Slice Differentiator (SD). Must be a string in the hex-string6 pattern. For information on the hex-string6 pattern, see the <i>Input Pattern Types</i> chapter.

sst *slice_service_type*

Specify the S-NSSAI Slice/Service Type (SST).

Must be an integer in the range of 0-255.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the default NSSAI configuration.

profile dnn outbound

Configures DNN host password for PPP session authentication.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > DNN Profile Configuration (config-dnn-profile_name)

Syntax Description

outbound password *dnn_host_password*

password *dnn_host_password*

Specify the DNN host password.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure designating the DNN host password for PPP session authentication.

profile dnn primary-plmn

Configures the primary PLMN configuration.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > DNN Profile Configuration (config-dnn-profile_name)

Syntax Description

primary-plmn { [**mcc** *mobile_country_code*] [**mnc** *mobile_network_code*] }

mcc *mobile_country_code*

Specify the 3-digit Mobile Country Code.

mnc *mobile_network_code*

Specify the 2- or 3-digit Mobile Country Network.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the primary PLMN configuration.

profile dnn session-hold duration

Configures the session hold timer duration to enable the IP reuse feature.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > DNN Profile Configuration (config-dnn-dnn_profile_name)

Syntax Description

session-hold duration *hold_timer*

session-hold duration *hold_timer*

Specify the session hold duration in seconds. By default this feature is disabled.

hold_timer must be an integer in the range of 30 to 300.



Note SMF does not support dynamic change in configuration of session hold timer for ongoing sessions. Any change in the timer value will be applicable only for new sessions.

SMF allows you to configure the session hold timer both at the DNN profile level and converged core level. When the timer is configured at both levels, the timer value configured in DNN overrides the value in converged core profile.

Use **no session-hold duration** command to disable the IP reuse feature.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the session hold timer. If the user reattaches within the configured session hold timer after session release, SMF allocates the same IP address and session ID to the user session.

profile dnn session type

Configures the PDU session type.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > DNN Profile Configuration (config-dnn-profile_name)

Syntax Description

session type *default_session_type* [**allowed** *allowed_session_type*]

allowed *allowed_session_type*

Specify the SMF allowed session types. Up to two allowed session types can be configured in addition to the default session type. The same session type cannot be configured both as allowed and default.

Must be one of the following:

- **IPV4**
- **IPV4V6**
- **IPV6**

You can configure a maximum of two elements with this keyword.

type *default_session_type*

Specify the default session type.

Must be one of the following:

- **IPV4**
- **IPV4V6**
- **IPV6**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the PDU session type.

profile dnn skip-n10-registration

Ignores the UE registration messages towards UDM during the PDU setup and Wi-Fi attach procedures.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > DNN Profile Configuration (config-dnn-profile_name)

Syntax Description `profile dnn dnn_profile_name { skip-n10-registration rat-type [ NR | WIFI | ALL ] }`

skip-n10-registration rat-type [NR | WIFI | ALL]

Specify one of the following RAT types to ignore the UDM registration.

- **NR**
- **WIFI**
- **ALL**



Note When you configure this CLI command, the SMF ignores the UDM registration during session creation in the 5G and Wi-Fi network. The handover between 5G and Wi-Fi fails because ePDG doesn't find the target SMF that was handling the session. If the UE registration fails during 5G or Wi-Fi attach and if the UDM failure handling template (FHT) is configured as continue or ignore, then SMF reattempts the registration during Wi-Fi-to 5G and 5G to Wi-Fi handovers.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to ignore the UDM registration messages during the PDU setup and Wi-Fi attach procedures.

profile dnn subscription

Allows you to choose and change a subscription method. This CLI command allows you to delete a configured subscription method.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > DNN Profile Configuration (config-dnn-profile_name)

Syntax Description `subscription [ local | notify-immediate ] rat-type [ nr | eutra | wlan ]`

subscription [local | notify-immediate]

Specify one of the following subscription options.

- **local**—Uses Local Policy for Subscription.
- **notify-immediate**—Skips Subscription Fetch and Continue with Subscribe to Notify with ImmediateReport.

rat-type [**nr** | **eutra** | **wlan**]

Specify one of the following RAT types.

- **nr**
- **eutra**
- **wlan**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to choose and change a subscription method, and delete a configured subscription method.

profile dnn ssc-mode

Configures Session and Service Continuity (SSC) Mode parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > DNN Profile Configuration (config-dnn-profile_name)

Syntax Description

ssc-mode *default_ssc_mode* [**allowed** *allowed_ssc_mode*]

allowed *allowed_ssc_mode*

Specify the allowed SSC Modes. Up to two allowed modes can be configured in addition to the default SSC mode. The same SSC mode cannot be configured both as allowed and default.

Must be one of the following:

- **1**
- **2**
- **3**

You can configure a maximum of two elements with this keyword.

ssc-mode *default_ssc_mode*

Specify the default SSC mode.

Must be one of the following:

- **1**
- **2**
- **3**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure SSC mode parameters.

profile dnn timeout

Configures session time-to-live (TTL) configuration.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > DNN Profile Configuration (config-dnn-profile_name)

Syntax Description

```
timeout { [ absolute max_duration ] [ backoff backoff_timer_duration ] [ cp-idle
cp_idle_duration ] [ default-flow-only default_flow_only_duration ] [ jitter
jitter_duration ] [ setup setup_duration ] [ up-idle up_idle_duration ] }
```

absolute max_session_duration

Specify the maximum duration of the session in seconds, before the system automatically terminates the session. Value 0 indicates the function is disabled.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-2147483647.

Default Value: 0.

backoff backoff_timer_duration

Specify the maximum duration in seconds for backoff timer during IP Exhaustion and N4 Path Failure cases.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-576000.

Default Value: 0.

cp-idle cp_idle_duration

Specify the maximum duration after a 5G session has moved to idle (controlplane) state, before the system automatically terminates it. Value 0 indicates the function is disabled.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-2147483647.

Default Value: 0.

default-flow-only default_flow_only_duration

Specify the maximum allowed duration for a PDU/PDN session to be in idle state, after which the system automatically terminates it. Value 0 indicates the function is disabled.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-604800000.

Default Value: 0.

jitter jitter_value

Specify the jitter value in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-1000.

Default Value: 0.

setup max_setup_duration

Specify the maximum setup time duration in milliseconds, after which the system automatically aborts the request.

Must be an integer in the range of 5000-60000.

Default Value: 10000.

up-idle *up_idle_duration*

Specify the maximum duration after a 5G session has moved to idle (userplane) state, before the system automatically terminates it. Value 0 indicates the function is disabled.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-2147483647.

Default Value: 0.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure session time-to-live (TTL) configuration.

profile dnn timeout bearer-inactivity

Checks for low activity for a bearer.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > DNN Profile Configuration (config-dnn-profile_name)

Syntax Description

bearer-inactivity [**exclude-default-bearer** { **false** | **true** }]

exclude-default-bearer { **false** | **true** }

Specify whether to exclude default bearer from the Bearer Inactivity feature.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure checking for low activity for a bearer.

profile dnn timeout bearer-inactivity gbr

Checks for low activity for a GBR bearer.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > DNN Profile Configuration (config-dnn-profile_name)

Syntax Description

gbr duration *bearer_inactivity_timer*

duration *bearer_inactivity_timer*

Specify the bearer inactivity timeout period in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 300-2592000.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure checking for low activity for a GBR bearer.

profile dnn timeout bearer-inactivity gbr volume

Configures data traffic threshold values for a bearer.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > DNN Profile Configuration (config-dnn-profile_name)
Syntax Description	volume { [downlink <i>downlink_data_traffic</i>] [total <i>total_data_traffic</i>] [uplink <i>uplink_data_traffic</i>] } downlink <i>downlink_data_traffic</i> Specify the downlink data traffic for a bearer in bytes. Must be an integer in the range of 1-4294967295. total <i>total_data_traffic</i> Specify the total uplink and downlink data traffic for a bearer in bytes. Must be an integer in the range of 1-4294967295. uplink <i>uplink_data_traffic</i> Specify the uplink data traffic for a bearer in bytes. Must be an integer in the range of 1-4294967295.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the data traffic threshold values for a bearer.

profile dnn timeout bearer-inactivity non-gbr

Checks for low activity for a non-GBR bearer.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > DNN Profile Configuration (config-dnn-profile_name)
Syntax Description	gbr duration <i>bearer_inactivity_timer</i> duration <i>bearer_inactivity_timer</i> Specify the bearer inactivity timeout period in seconds. Must be an integer in the range of 300-2592000.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure checking for low activity for a non-GBR bearer.

profile dnn timeout bearer-inactivity non-gbr volume

Configures data traffic threshold values for a bearer.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > DNN Profile Configuration (config-dnn-profile_name)
Syntax Description	volume { [downlink <i>downlink_data_traffic</i>] [total <i>total_data_traffic</i>] [uplink <i>uplink_data_traffic</i>] }

downlink *downlink_data_traffic*

Specify the downlink data traffic for a bearer in bytes.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-4294967295.

total *total_data_traffic*

Specify the total uplink and downlink data traffic for a bearer in bytes.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-4294967295.

uplink *uplink_data_traffic*

Specify the uplink data traffic for a bearer in bytes.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-4294967295.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the data traffic threshold values for a bearer.

profile dnn upf

Configures the UPF APN profile.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > DNN Profile Configuration (config-dnn-profile_name)

Syntax Description **upf** **apn** *apn_name*

apn *apn_name*

Specify name of the APN.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the UPF APN profile.

profile dnn upcp status

Configures the User Plane Confidentiality Protection support on SMF and its parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > DNN Profile Configuration (config-dnn-profile_name)

Syntax Description [no] **upcp status { required | preferred | not-needed }**

upcp status { required | preferred | not-needed }

Configures the UPCP status. There are three options in this command:

- Required
- Preferred
- Not needed

[no]

This is an optional command. It removes the local configuration for UPCP status.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the UPCP locally on SMF.

profile dns-proxy

Configures DNS proxy profile parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

profile dns-proxy [**cache-ttl** *t1* | **query-type** *query_type* | **randomize-answers** | **round-robin-answers** | **timeout** *dns_timeout*]

cache-ttl *t1*

Specify the TTL value of DNS responses in cache, in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 60-86400.

query-type *query_type*

Specify the DNS query type.

Must be one of the following:

- **ipv4-ipv6**
- **ipv4**
- **ipv6**

Default Value: ipv4.

randomize-answers

Specify to enable randomizing address fetch.

round-robin-answers

Specify to enable round-robin address fetch.

timeout *dns_timeout*

Specify the DNS timeout.

Must be an integer in the range of 200-10000.

Default Value: 500.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enable and configure DNS proxy parameters.

profile dns-proxy servers

Configures DNS server parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > DNS Proxy Configuration (config-dns-proxy)

Syntax Description

servers *dns_server_name* [**ip** *dns_server_ip_address* | **port** *dns_server_port_number* | **priority** *dns_server_priority* | **protocol** *dns_server_protocol*]

ip *dns_server_ip_address*

Specify the IP address of the DNS server.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

-Or-

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

port *dns_server_port_number*

Specify the port number of the DNS server.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-65535.

priority *dns_server_priority*

Specify the priority for the DNS server.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-100.

protocol *dns_server_protocol*

Specify the protocol type for the DNS server.

Must be one of the following:

- tcp
- udp

Default Value: tcp.

servers *dns_server_name*

Specify the name of the DNS server.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the DNS server parameters.

profile ecgi-group

Configures ECGI group profile parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

profile ecgi-group *group_name*

ecgi-group *group_name*

Specify name of the ECGI group.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure ECGI group profile parameters.

profile ecgi-group ecgis

Configures the list of MCC, MNC, TAC, and ECGI groups.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ECGI Group Configuration (config-ecgi-group-profile_name)

Syntax Description

mcc *mobile_country_code* **mnc** *mobile_network_code*

mcc *mobile_country_code*

Specify the Mobile Country Code (MCC).

Must be a string in the three-digit pattern. For information on the three-digit pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

mnc *mobile_network_code*

Specify the Mobile Network Code (MNC).

Must be a string in the two-or-three-digit pattern. For information on the two-or-three-digit pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the list of MCC, MNC, TAC, and ECGI groups.

You can configure a maximum of 16 elements with this command.

profile ecgi-group ecgis ecgi

Configures ECGI group parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ECGI Group Configuration (config-ecgi-group-profile_name) > ECGI Group MCC/MNC Configuration (config-ecgi-group-mcc_mnc)

Syntax Description **ecgi list** *ecgi_values*

list *ecgi_values*

Specify the list of ECGI values - 7 digit hex string Eutra Cell ID. For example, A12345f.

Must be a string in the hex-stringecgi pattern. For information on the hex-stringecgi pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

You can configure a maximum of 64 elements with this keyword.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure ECGI group parameters.

profile ecgi-group ecgis ecgi range

Configures ECGI range.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ECGI Group Configuration (config-ecgi-group-*profile_name*) > ECGI Group MCC/MNC Configuration (config-ecgi-group-*mcc_mnc*)

Syntax Description **ecgi range start** *ecgi_range_start* **end** *ecgi_range_end*

end *ecgi_range_end*

Specify the ECGI range end value.

Must be a string in the hex-stringecgi pattern. For information on the hex-stringecgi pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

start *ecgi_range_start*

Specify the ECGI range start value.

Must be a string in the hex-stringecgi pattern. For information on the hex-stringecgi pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure an ECGI range.

You can configure a maximum of 64 elements with this command.

profile emergency-profile

Configures emergency profile.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **profile emergency-profile** *emergency_profile_name* [**udm-profile** *udm_profile_name*]

emergency-profile *emergency_profile_name*

Specify name of the emergency profile.

Must be a string.

udm-profile *udm_profile_name*

Specify name of the UDM profile.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure emergency profiles.

profile failure-handling

Configures the Failure Handling profile.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **profile failure-handling** *profile_name*

failure-handling *profile_name*

Specify name of the Failure Handling profile.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the Failure Handling profile.

profile failure-handling interface diameter

Configures a failure handling profile.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **profile failure-handling** *failure_handling_profile_name* **interface diameter** **message** *message_type* **failure-type** [**any** | **local-error** | **result-code** { *result-code-value* | *result-code-range-start-value* | *result-code-range-end-value* | *comma-separated-result-code-value-or-range* } **retry** *count* **action** [**continue** *action_options* | **terminate** *terminate_options*]

profile failure-handling *failure_handling_profile_name*

Specify a name for the failure handling profile

Default Value: false.

interface diameter

Specify the failure handling profile for the Diameter interface.

message *message_type*

Specify name of the charging profile.

Must be one of the following:

- **any**
- **credit-control-initial**
- **credit-control-terminate**
- **credit-control-update**

failure-type [**any** | **local-error** | **result-code** { *result-code-value* / *result-code-range-start-value* / *result-code-range-end-value* / *comma-separated-result-code-value-or-range*]

Specify a Diameter failure type for which an action needs to be taken. Choose a failure type value from the available options. This

Must be one of the following:

- **any**
- **local-error**
- **result-code**

retry count

Specify the number of alternate peers to retry on receiving a failure response.

Default Value: zero.

action continue *continue_option*

Choose an action value as continue. Choose sub-actions of the selected action from the available options, as required

Must be one of the following:

- **discard-traffic**
- **local-fallback**
- **retry-server-on-event**
- **send-ccrt-on-call-termination**

action terminate *terminate_option*

Choose an action value as terminate. Choose sub-actions of the selected action from the available options, as required

Must be one of the following:

- **with-term-request**
- **without-term-request**

profile failure-handling interface gtpc message

Configures GTPC failure-handling template message types.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Failure Handling Profile Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name)

Syntax Description	interface gtpc message <i>gtpc_message_type</i>

message gtpc_message_type

Specify the GTPC message type.

Must be one of the following:

- S5S8CreateBearerReq
- S5S8DeleteBearerReq
- S5S8UpdateBearerReq

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure GTPC failure-handling template message types.

profile failure-handling interface gtpc message cause-code-type cause-code

Configures GTPC interface cause code types.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Failure Handling Profile Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > GTPC Message Configuration (config-message-gtpc_message_type)

Syntax Description	cause-code <i>gtpc_cause_code_type</i>

cause-code gtpc_cause_code_type

Specify the GTPC cause code type.

Must be one of the following:

- temp-fail

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure GTPC interface cause code types.

profile failure-handling interface gtpc message cause-code-type cause-code action

Configures the action type for the cause.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Failure Handling Profile Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > GTPC Message Configuration (config-message-gtpc_message_type) > Cause Code Configuration (config-cause-code-cause_code)

Syntax Description **action** *action_type* [**timeout** *retry_interval* | **max-retry** *max_retry*]

action *action_type*

Specify the action type for the cause.

Must be one of the following:

- **clear**
- **retry**
- **terminate**

max-retry *max_retry*

Specify the maximum retry count.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-5.

Default Value: 1.

timeout *retry_interval*

Specify the retry interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 1000-5000.

Default Value: 1000.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the action type for the cause.

profile failure-handling interface n11

Configures the N11 interface - SMF/PGW-C timer for reattempting bearer creation/updation.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Failure Handling Profile Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name)

Syntax Description **interface** *n11*

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the N11 interface - SMF/PGW-C timer for reattempting bearer creation/updation.

profile failure-handling interface n11 message

Configures N11 message types.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Failure Handling Profile Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > N11 Interface Configuration (config-n11)

Syntax Description **message** *message_type*

message *message_type*

Specify the N11 message type.

Must be one of the following:

- **n1n2transfer**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure n11 message types.

profile failure-handling interface n11 message cause-code-value cause-code

Configures the N11 interface cause code types.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Failure Handling Profile Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > N11 Interface Configuration (config-n11) > n1n2transfer Message Configuration (config-message-n1n2transfer)

Syntax Description **cause-code** *n11_cause_code_type*

cause-code *n11_cause_code_type*

Specify the N11 interface cause code type.

Must be one of the following:

- **temp-reject-handover**
- **temp-reject-register**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the N11 interface cause code types.

profile failure-handling interface n11 message cause-code-value cause-code action

Configures the action type for the cause.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Failure Handling Profile Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > N11 Interface Configuration (config-n11) > n1n2transfer Message Configuration (config-message-n1n2transfer) > Cause Code Configuration (config-cause-code-temp-cause_code)

Syntax Description **action** *action_type* [**timeout** *retry_interval* | **max-retry** *max_retry*]

action *action_type*

Specify the action type for the cause.

Must be one of the following:

- **clear**
- **retry**
- **terminate**

max-retry *max_retry*

Specify the maximum retry count.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-5.

Default Value: 1.

timeout *retry_interval*

Specify the retry interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 100-5000.

Default Value: 300.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the action type for the cause.

profile failure-handling interface pfcp

Configures PFCP Failure Handling template.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Failure Handling Profile Configuration (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **interface** **pfcp**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure PFCP Failure Handling template.

profile failure-handling interface pfcp message

Configures PFCP message types.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Failure Handling Profile Configuration (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*) > PFCP Interface Configuration (config-pfcp)

Syntax Description **message** *pfcp_message_type*

message *pfcf_message_type*

Specify the PFCF message type.

Must be one of the following:

- **N4SessionEstablishmentReq**
- **N4SessionModificationReq**
- **N4SessionReportReq**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure PFCF message types.

profile failure-handling interface pfcf message cause-code-type-est cause-code

Configures PFCF interface cause code types.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Failure Handling Profile Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > PFCF Interface Configuration (config-pfcf) > PFCF Message Configuration (config-message-message_type)

Syntax Description

cause-code *cause_code_type*

cause-code *cause_code_type*

Specify the cause code type.

Must be a string.

-Or-

Must be one of the following:

- **no-resource-available**
- **no-response-received**
- **pfcf-entity-in-congestion**
- **reject**
- **service-not-supported**
- **system-failure**
- **peer-overload-reduction**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure PFCF interface cause code types.

profile failure-handling interface pfcf message cause-code-type-est cause-code action

Configures the action type for the cause.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

action *action_type* [**timeout** *retry_interval* | **max-retry** *max_retry_count*]

action *action_type*

Specify the action type for the cause.

Must be one of the following:

- **retry-terminate**
- **terminate**

max-retry *max_retry_count*

Specify the maximum retry count for the retry-terminate action.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-5.

Default Value: 1.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the action type for the cause.

profile failure-handling interface pfcf message cause-code-type-mod cause-code

Configures PFCF interface cause code types.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Failure Handling Profile Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > PFCF Interface Configuration (config-pfcf) > PFCF Message Configuration (config-message-message_type)

Syntax Description

cause-code-type-mod **cause-code** *pfcf_cause_code_type*

cause-code *pfcf_cause_code_type*

Specify the PFCF cause code type.

Must be a string.

-Or-

Must be one of the following:

- **mandatory-ie-incorrect**

- no-resource-available
- no-response-received
- pfcf-entity-in-congestion
- reject
- session-ctx-not-found
- peer-overload-reduction

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the PFCF cause code type.

profile failure-handling interface pfcf message cause-code-type-mod cause-code action

Configures the action type for the cause.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description **action** *action_type* **condition** *condition*

action *action_type*

Specify the action type for the cause.

Must be one of the following:

- terminate

condition *condition*

Specify the condition.

Must be one of the following:

- handover-cancel
- handover-execution
- handover-preparation
- idft
- modify

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the action type for the cause.

profile failure-handling interface pfcf message cause-code-type-sessreport cause-code

Configures the PFCF interface cause code types.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

cause-code-type-sessreport cause-code *cause_id*

cause-code *cause_id*

Specify the cause ID or a range of cause IDs separated by either hyphen (-) or comma (,) or both.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the PFCF interface cause-code types.

profile failure-handling interface pfcf message cause-code-type-sessreport cause-code action

Configures the action type for the cause.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

action *action_type*

action *action_type*

Specify the action type for the cause.

Must be one of the following:

- **ignore**
- **terminate**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the action type for the cause.

profile failure-handling interface sxa message

Configures Sxa message types.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

sxa message *sxa_message_type*

message *sxa_message_type*

Specify the Sxa message type.

Must be one of the following:

- **SessionEstablishmentReq**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure Sxa message types.

profile failure-handling interface sxa message cause-code-type-est cause-code

Configures Sxa interface cause code types.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description **cause-code** *sxa_cause_code_type***cause-code *sxa_cause_code_type***

Specify the Sxa interface cause code type, or range of cause codes separated by either hyphen (-) or comma (,) or both.

Must be a string.

-Or-

Must be one of the following:

- **no-resource-available**
- **no-response-received**
- **pfc-p-entity-in-congestion**
- **reject**
- **service-not-supported**
- **system-failure**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure Sxa interface cause code types.

profile failure-handling interface sxa message cause-code-type-est cause-code action

Configures the action type for the cause.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description **action** *action_type* [**timeout** *retry_interval* | **max-retry** *max_retry_count*]

action *action_type*

Specify the action type for the cause.

Must be one of the following:

- **retry-terminate**
- **terminate**

max-retry *max_retry_count*

Specify the maximum retry count for the retry-terminate action.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-5.

Default Value: 1.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the action type for the cause.

profile gtp-profile gtp

Configures a GTPP profile.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **profile gtp-profile** *profile_name* **gtp** [**dictionary** | **ignore** *ignore_value* **instance-id** [**charging-agent** **address** *IPv4_address* **port** *UDP_port* **server** { **cgf** **address** *IPv4_address* **max-cdrs** *max_cdrs* { **node-alive** *Enable* | *Disable* } } **port** *UDP_port* **priority** *priority* **deadtime** *time_interval* **echo-interval** *echo_interval* **timeout** *timeout_val* **max-retry** *max_retry* **max-pdu-size** *max_pdu_size* **wait-time** *time_interval* } | **local-storage** | **mode** [**localstreaming-parallel**] | **cgf-server-redundancy-support**]

profile gtp-profile *profile_name* **gtp**

Specify a profile name for GTPP.

dictionary

Specify a dictionary for ASN.1 based encoding of a CDR.

ignore *ignore_value*

Specify the configuration to ignore the echo-rc-change. This CLI control option provides a flexibility to detect a CGF path failure due to a change in the echo response RC.

instance-id [**charging-agent** **address** *IPv4_address* **port** *UDP_port* **server** { **cgf** **address** *IPv4_address* **max-cdrs** *max_cdrs* { **node-alive** *Enable* | *Disable* } } **port** *UDP_port* **priority** *priority* **deadtime** *time_interval* **echo-interval**

```
echo_interval timeout timeout_val max-retry max_retry max-pdu-size max_pdu_size wait-time time_interval
}}
```

Specify the instance ID of a GR instance.

- **charging-agent**: Configures the charging agent.
 - **addressIPv4_address**: Specify the IP address of the interface configured within the endpoint that is used to transmit CDR records to the CGF.
 - **port**: Specify the UDP port.



Note

The Charging agent IP address and port configured in GTPP profiles should also be configured in the endpoint gtpprime under the Gz interface. The Runtime configuration update of the Charging agent IP address and port is not recommended. Ensure to add new profile with new Charging agent IP address and port.

- **server**: Configure server details.
 - **cgf**: Configure the CGF server with the following parameters.
 - **address IPv4_address**: Enter the IPv4 address of CGF server, using dotted-decimal notation range.
 - **max**: Configures maximum number of unacknowledged CDRs for a CGF. Must be an integer ranging from 1 to 2000.



Note

The runtime configuration change of **max** is not recommended. Follow the Method of procedure:

1. Delete the **cgf** having old **max** and then commit the change.
2. Add the **cgf** again with a new **max** value.

- **node-alive Enable | Disable** : Enables or disables sending Node Alive Request to a GTPP Server (such as CGF).
- **port**: Specify which port that the CGF is using.
- **priority**: Specify the relative priority of this server when system is selecting which CGF server to use.
- **deadtime**: Configure the deadtime in seconds. Must be an integer ranging from 1 to 65535. Default value is 120.
- **max-cdrs**: Designate the maximum number of CDRs in a GTPP message. Must be an integer ranging from 1 to 255.
- **max-pdu-size**: Designate the maximum size of the PDU, in bytes. Must be an integer ranging from 1024 to 1460.

- **timeout**: Specify the number of times the system attempts to communicate with a CGF that is not responding.
- **wait-time**: Specify the time to wait before sending the GTPP request.

local-storage

Specify local storage details.

mode [localstreaming-parallel]

Specify a storage mode to be used.

- **local**: Specify the use of HDD to store CDRs
- **streaming-parallel**: Specify the use of HDD to store CDRs, if CGF fails. When CGF comes up, stream the CDRs to the CGF. Streaming is in a parallel and newly generated CDRs are sent to CGF along with CDRs streamed from HDD.

cgf-server-redundancy-support

Enable or disable the CGF server redundancy support per GTPP profile. By default this configuration is disabled.

profile icmpv6

Configures ICMPv6 profile parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

profile icmpv6 *profile_name*

icmpv6 *profile_name*

Specify name of the ICMPv6 profile.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the ICMPv6 profile parameters.

profile icmpv6 options

Configures ICMPv6 configuration parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ICMPv6 Profile Configuration (config-icmpv6-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

options { [**hop-limit** *hop_limit*] [**mtu** *mtu_size*] [**reachable-time** *reachable_period*] [**retrans-timer** *retransmission_period*] [**router-lifetime** *lifetime_period*] [**virtual-mac** *mac_address*] }

hop-limit *hop_limit*

Specify the hop limit.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-255.

Default Value: 255.

mtu *mtu_size*

Specify the Maximum Transmission Unit (MTU) size.

Must be an integer in the range of 1280-1500.

Default Value: 1500.

reachable-time *reachable_period*

Specify the reachable time in milliseconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-3600.

Default Value: 0.

retrans-timer *retransmission_period*

Specify the retransmission time in milliseconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-4294968.

Default Value: 0.

router-lifetime *lifetime_period*

Specify the router lifetime in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 65535.

virtual-mac *mac_address*

Specify the local virtual MAC address.

Must be a string in the mac-address pattern. For information on the mac-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the ICMPv6 configuration parameters.

profile icmpv6 ra trigger

Configures trigger to send router advertisements.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > ICMPv6 Profile Configuration (config-icmpv6-profile_name)

Syntax Description

ra trigger handover { false | true }

handover { false | true }

Specify whether to disable or enable handovers of Wi-Fi.

Must be one of the following:

- false
- true

Default Value: false.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure trigger to send router advertisements.

profile interface-mapping default interface

This configuration maps the Gm and Mw interfaces for P-CSCF restoration process.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

profile interface-mapping default interface [GM] [ipv4 *ipv4_address* | ipv6 *ipv6_address*] **interface** [MW] [ipv4 *ipv4_address* | ipv6 *ipv6_address*]

profile interface-mapping default

Enables mapping Gm and Mw interfaces.

interface

Specifies the interfaces to be mapped. It has two possible values **GM** and **MW**.

[ipv4 *ipv4_address*]

Specifies the IPv4 address of the Gm or Mw interface to be mapped.

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specifies the IPv6 address of the Gm or Mw interface to be mapped.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to map Gm and Mw interfaces to send the active P-CSCF addresses after a P-CSCF failure event.

profile load

Configures the load profile for load calculation and publishing.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

profile load *load_profile_name* [**load-calc-frequency** *load_calc_frequency*] [**load-fetch-frequency** *load_fetch_frequency*]

load-calc-frequency *load_calc_frequency*

Specify the system load calculation interval in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 5-3600.

Default Value: 10.

load-fetch-frequency *load_fetch_frequency*

Specify the time interval at which Service pod fetches load from Cache pod in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 5-3600.

Default Value: 10.

load *load_profile_name*

Specify name of the load profile.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the load profile for load calculation and publishing.

You can configure a maximum of one element with this command.

profile load advertise

Configures the advertising action.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Load Profile Configuration (config-load-profile_name)

Syntax Description

advertise [**change-factor** *change_factor*] [**interval** *interval*]

change-factor *change_factor*

Specify the minimum change between current LCI and last indicated LCI, after which only advertising should happen.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-20.

Default Value: 5.

interval *interval*

Specify the periodicity of sending LCI to the peers in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-3600.

Default Value: 300.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the advertising action.

profile load interface

Configures the list of interfaces.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Load Profile Configuration (config-load-profile_name)

Syntax Description **interface** *interface_type* [**action** *action_on_interface*]

action *action_on_interface*

Specify the action on the interface.

Must be one of the following:

- **advertise**

interface *interface_type*

Specify the interface type.

Must be one of the following:

- **gtpc**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the list of interfaces.

profile location-area-group

Configures the Location Area Group profile parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **profile location-area-group** *profile_name* [**ecgi-group** *ecgi_group_name*] [**ncgi-group** *ncgi_group_name*] [**tai-group** *tai_group_name*]

ecgi-group *ecgi_group_name*

Specify name of the ECGI group.

Must be a string.

location-area-group *profile_name*

Specify name of the Location Area Group profile.

Must be a string.

ncgi-group *ncgi_group_name*

Specify name of the NCGI group.

Must be a string.

tai-group *tai_group_name*

Specify name of the TAI group.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the Location Area Group profile parameters.

profile message-handling nf type udm mh-profile

Configures the UDM message handling profile.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **profile message-handling nf type udm mh-profile** *profile_name*

profile message-handling nf type udm mh-profile *profile_name*

Configure the UDM message handling profile.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure UDM message handling profile at local configuration.

profile n3-tunnel

Configures N3 tunnelling information profile configuration.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **profile n3-tunnel** *profile_name* [**notify**]

n3-tunnel *profile_name*

Specify name of the N3 tunnelling profile.

Must be a string.

notify

Specify to enable downlink data notification.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure N3 tunnelling information profile configuration.

profile n3-tunnel buffer

Configures the buffering for downlink direction.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > N3 Tunnel Profile Configuration (config-n3-tunnel-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **buffer** *node*

buffer *node*

Specify to enable buffering.
Must be one of the following:

- **upf**: Enables buffering in UPF.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure buffering for downlink direction.

profile ncgi-group

Configures NCGI Group profile parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **profile ncgi-group** *profile_name*

ncgi-group *profile_name*
Specify name of the NCGI Group profile.
Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure NCGI Group profile parameters.

profile ncgi-group ncgis

Configures the list of MCC, MNC, TAC, and NCGI groups.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NCGI Group Profile Configuration (config-ncgi-group-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **mcc** *mobile_country_code* **mnc** *mobile_network_code*

mcc *mobile_country_code*
Specify the Mobile Country Code (MCC). For example, 01, 001.
Must be a string in the three-digit pattern. For information on the three-digit pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

mnc *mobile_network_code*
Specify the Mobile Network Code (MNC). For example, 23, 456.
Must be a string in the two-or-three-digit pattern. For information on the two-or-three-digit pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the list of MCC, MNC, TAC, and NCGI groups.
You can configure a maximum of 16 elements with this command.

profile ncgi-group ncgis ncgi

Configures NCGI Group parameters.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NCGI Group Profile Configuration (config-ncgi-group-profile_name) > NCGI Group Profile MCC MNC Configuration (config-ncgi-group-mcc/mnc)

Syntax Description	ncgi list <i>ncgi_values</i>

list *ncgi_values*

Specify the list of NCGI values - 9 digit hex string NR Cell ID.

Must be a string in the hex-stringncgi pattern. For information on the hex-stringncgi pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

You can configure a maximum of 64 elements with this keyword.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure NCGI Group parameters.

profile ncgi-group ncgis ncgi range

Configures an NCGI range.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NCGI Group Profile Configuration (config-ncgi-group-profile_name) > NCGI Group Profile MCC MNC Configuration (config-ncgi-group-mcc/mnc)

Syntax Description	ncgi range start <i>ncgi_range_start</i> end <i>ncgi_range_end</i>

end *ncgi_range_end*

Specify the NCGI range end value.

Must be a string in the hex-stringncgi pattern. For information on the hex-stringncgi pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

start *ncgi_range_start*

Specify the NCGI range start value.

Must be a string in the hex-stringncgi pattern. For information on the hex-stringncgi pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure an NCGI range.

You can configure a maximum of 64 elements with this command.

profile network-element amf

Configures the AMF profile.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config)
Syntax Description	profile network-element amf <i>amf_profile_name</i> [[failure-handling-profile <i>profile_name</i>] [nf-client-profile <i>profile_name</i>] [query-target-plmn <i>query_target_plmn</i>]] amf <i>amf_profile_name</i> Specify name of the AMF profile. Must be a string. failure-handling-profile <i>profile_name</i> Specify name of the Failure Handling profile. Must be a string. nf-client-profile <i>profile_name</i> Specify name of the NF Client profile. Must be a string. query-target-plmn <i>query_target_plmn</i> Specify the query parameter target-plmn to be used. Must be one of the following: • primary • serving • ue
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the AMF profile. The CLI prompt changes to the AMF Profile Configuration mode (config-amf-<profile_name>).

profile network-element amf discovery

Configures the discovery method.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile_name)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile_name)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile_name)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile_name)
Syntax Description	discovery local

local

Specify to use local configuration for NF discovery. NF discovery through NRF will be skipped.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the discovery method.

profile network-element amf query-params

Configures query parameter for NF discovery.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile_name)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile_name)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile_name)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile_name)

Syntax Description **query-params** *query_parameters*

query-params *query_parameters*

Specify the query parameters.

Must be one of the following:

- **chf-supported-plmn**
- **dnn**
- **region-set**
- **requester-snssais**
- **tai**
- **target-nf-instance-id**
- **target-plmn**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the query parameter for NF discovery.

profile network-element chf

Configures the CHF profile.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **profile network-element chf** *chf_profile_name* [[**failure-handling-profile** *profile_name*] [**failure-handling-profile-offline** *profile_name*] [**nf-client-profile** *profile_name*] [**nf-client-profile-offline** *profile_name*] [**nf-client-profile** *profile_name*]]

chf *chf_profile_name*

Specify name of the CHF profile.

Must be a string.

failure-handling-profile-offline *profile_name*

Specify the Failure Handling profile name for offline server.

Must be a string.

failure-handling-profile *profile_name*

Specify name of the Failure Handling profile.

Must be a string.

nf-client-profile-offline *profile_name*

Specify the NF Client profile name for offline server.

Must be a string.

nf-client-profile *profile_name*

Specify name of the NF Client profile.

Must be a string.

query-chf-supported-plmn *plmn_type*

Specify the PLMN type to be used for query parameter chf-supported-plmn.

Must be one of the following:

- **primary**
- **serving**
- **ue**

query-target-plmn *query_target_plmn*

Specify the query parameter target-plmn to be used.

Must be one of the following:

- **primary**
- **serving**
- **ue**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the CHF profile. The CLI prompt changes to the CHF Profile Configuration mode (config-chf-<profile_name>).

profile network-element chf discovery

Configures the discovery method.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile_name)

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile_name)

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile_name)

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile_name)

Syntax Description	discovery local

local

Specify to use local configuration for NF discovery. NF discovery through NRF will be skipped.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the discovery method.

profile network-element chf query-params

Configures query parameter for NF discovery.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile_name)

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile_name)

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile_name)

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile_name)

Syntax Description	query-params <i>query_parameters</i>

query-params *query_parameters*

Specify the query parameters.

Must be one of the following:

- **chf-supported-plmn**
- **dnn**
- **requester-snssais**
- **tai**
- **target-nf-instance-id**
- **target-plmn**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the query parameter for NF discovery.

profile network-element nrf

Configures NRF profile.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

```
profile network-element nrf nrf_profile_name nf-type nrf
message-handling-profile profile_name nf-type nrf mh-profile
mh_profile_name service name type { nnrf-at | nnrf-bs | nnrf-nfd | nnrf-nfm
} message type { nf-deregister | nf-list-retrieval | nf-profile-retrieval
| nf-register | nf-status-notify | nf-status-subscribe |
nf-status-unsubscribe | nf-updatenf-register } skip optional-ies locality
ie smfinfolist tac-based
```

message-handling-profile *profile_name*

Specify name of the Message Handling profile.

nf-type nrf

Specify the NF type as NRF.

mh-profile *mh_profile_name*

Specify the NRF message handling profile configuration.

service name type { nnrf-at | nnrf-bs | nnrf-nfd | nnrf-nfm }

Specify the NRF service name type as nnrf-at, nnrf-bs, nnrf-nfd, and nnrf-nfm.

**message type { nf-deregister | nf-list-retrieval | nf-profile-retrieval | nf-register | nf-status-notify |
nf-status-subscribe | nf-status-unsubscribe | nf-updatenf-register }**

Specify the message type as as NF Deregister, NF list retrieval, NF profile retrieval, NF register, NF status notify, NF status subscribe, NF status unsubscribe, NF update, and NF regsiter.

skip optional-ies locality

Specify the locality parameter to skip for the selected NRF message.



Important

The **skip optional-ies locality** CLI configuration is currently ineffective and will require backend changes in the future releases. This CLI must be enabled to facilitate seamless rolling upgrade to future releases when this CLI backend support is fully available.

ie smfinfolist

Specify the **smfInfoList** Information Element name to be grouped.

tac-based

Groups the **smfInfo** attributes based on TAC Group.



Note You are recommended to use this configuration only when you want to add new slice or TAC Group information.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the NRF profile.

profile network-element pcf

Configures the PCF profile.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

```
profile network-element pcf pcf_profile_name [ [ cause-map-class-profile
profile_name ] [ failure-handling-profile profile_name ] [ nf-client-profile
profile_name ] [ predefined-rule-prefix prefix_name ] [ query-target-plmn
query_target_plmn ] [ response-timeout response_timeout_duration ] [ rulebase-prefix
rulebase_prefix ] [ update-notify update_notify ] [ use-amf-provided-pcf [
false | true ] ]
```

cause-map-class-profile *profile_name*

Specify name of the Cause Map Class profile.

Must be a string.

failure-handling-profile *profile_name*

Specify name of the Failure Handling profile.

Must be a string.

nf-client-profile *profile_name*

Specify name of the NF Client profile.

Must be a string.

pcf *pcf_profile_name*

Specify name of the PCF profile.

Must be a string.

predefined-rule-prefix *prefix_name*

Specify the predefined rule prefix string.

Must be a string.

query-target-plmn *query_target_plmn*

Specify the query parameter target-plmn to be used.

Must be one of the following:

- **primary**
- **serving**
- **ue**

response-timeout *response_timeout_duration*

Specify the response timeout duration, in milliseconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 1000-30000.

Default Value: 4000.

rulebase-prefix *rulebase_prefix*

Specify the rulebase prefix string.

Must be a string.

update-notify *update_notify*

Specify the SMF Immediate UpdateNotify Response behavior.

Must be one of the following:

- **expidite-response**

use-amf-provided-pcf { **false | **true** }**

Specify to enable or disable PCF discovery using PCF ID provided by the AMF.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: true.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the PCF profile. The CLI prompt changes to the PCF Profile Configuration mode ().

profile network-element pcf bitrates

Configures bitrates round-up parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile_name)

Syntax Description

bitrates rounded-up

rounded-up

Specify to round up.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure bitrates round-up parameter.

profile network-element pcf discovery

Configures the discovery method.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile_name)

Syntax Description

discovery local

local

Specify to use local configuration for NF discovery. NF discovery through NRF will be skipped.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the discovery method.

profile network-element pcf query-params

Configures query parameter for NF discovery.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile_name)

Syntax Description

query-params *query_parameters*

query-params *query_parameters*

Specify the query parameters.

Must be one of the following:

- **chf-supported-plmn**
- **dnn**
- **requester-snssais**

- tai
- target-nf-instance-id
- target-plmn

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the query parameter for NF discovery.

profile network-element scp

Configures the SCP profile.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **profile network-element scp** *scp_profile_name* [**nf-client-profile** *scp_client_profile_name* [**discovery-params** [**service-names**] | **failure-handling-profile***failure_handling_scp_profile_name*]] [**query-target-plmn** *query_target_plmn*]

profile network-element scp*scp_profile_name*

Specify the SCP as the network element profile.

scp_profile_name must an alphanumeric string representing the corresponding network element profile name.

nf-client-profile *scp_client_profile_name*

Specify the SCP client profile.

scp_client_profile_name must an alphanumeric string representing the corresponding NF client profile name.

discovery-params [**service-names**]

Specify this option to include 3gpp-Sbi-Discovery-service-names IE in the SCP header.



Important If you are downgrading SMF, make sure you first disable this command. If this CLI command is configured after the upgrade, you will observe that only the new sessions will include the discovery service names as one of the headers in SCP.

failure-handling-profile*failure_handling_scp_profile_name*

Specify the SCP failure handling network profile for the configured SCP.

failure_handling_scp_profile_name must an alphanumeric string representing the corresponding SCP failure handling network profile name.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the SCP profile.

profile network-element sepp

Configures the SEPP profile.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config)
Syntax Description	profile network-element sepp <i>sepp_profile_name</i> [[failure-handling-profile <i>profile_name</i>] [nf-client-profile <i>profile_name</i>] [query-target-plmn <i>query_target_plmn</i>]] failure-handling-profile <i>profile_name</i> Specify name of the Failure Handling profile. Must be a string. nf-client-profile <i>profile_name</i> Specify name of the NF Client profile. Must be a string. query-target-plmn <i>query_target_plmn</i> Specify the query parameter target-plmn to be used. Must be one of the following: • primary • serving • ue sepp <i>sepp_profile_name</i> Specify name of the SEPP profile. Must be a string.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the SEPP profile. The CLI prompt changes to the SEPP Profile Configuration mode (config-sepp-<profile_name>).

profile network-element sepp discovery

Configures the discovery method.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile_name)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile_name)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile_name)

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile_name)
Syntax Description	discovery local local Specify to use local configuration for NF discovery. NF discovery through NRF will be skipped.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the discovery method.

profile network-element sepp query-params

Configures query parameter for NF discovery.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile_name)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile_name)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile_name)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile_name)
Syntax Description	query-params query_parameters query-params query_parameters Specify the query parameters. Must be one of the following: • chf-supported-plmn • dnn • requester-snssais • tai • target-nf-instance-id • target-plmn
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the query parameter for NF discovery.

profile network-element udm

Configures UDM profile.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

```
profile network-element udm udm_profile_name [ [ cause-map-class-profile  
profile_name ] [ failure-handling-profile profile_name ] [ message-handling-profile profile_name ] [ nf-client-profile profile_name ] ]
```

cause-map-class-profile *profile_name*

Specify name of the Cause Map Class profile.
Must be a string.

failure-handling-profile *profile_name*

Specify name of the Failure Handling profile.
Must be a string.

message-handling-profile *profile_name*

Specify name of the Message Handling profile.

nf-client-profile *profile_name*

Specify name of the NF Client profile.
Must be a string.

query-target-plmn *query_target_plmn*

Specify the query parameter target-plmn to be used.
Must be one of the following:

- **primary**
- **serving**
- **ue**

response-timeout *response_timeout_duration*

Specify the response timeout duration in milliseconds.
Must be an integer in the range of 1000-30000.
Default Value: 4000.

udm *udm_profile_name*

Specify name of the UDM profile.
Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the UDM profile. The CLI prompt changes to the UDM Profile Configuration mode (config-udm-<profile_name>)

profile network-element udm discovery

Configures the discovery method.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile_name)

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile_name)

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile_name)

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile_name)

Syntax Description	discovery local

local

Specify to use local configuration for NF discovery. NF discovery through NRF will be skipped.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the discovery method.

profile network-element udm failure-handling-profile-rat

Configures Failure Handling profile specific to RAT type.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration > Profile Configuration

Syntax Description	failure-handling-profile-rat rat-type rat_type failure-handling-profile failure_handling_profile_name

failure-handling-profile failure_handling_profile_name

Specify name of Failure Handling profile.

Must be a string.

rat-type rat_type

Specify the RAT type.

Must be one of the following:

- **eutra**
- **nr**
- **wlan**

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure Failure Handling profile specific to RAT type.

profile network-element udm query-params

Configures query parameter for NF discovery.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile_name)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile_name)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile_name)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile_name)

Syntax Description **query-params** *query_parameters*

query-params *query_parameters*

Specify the query parameters.

Must be one of the following:

- **chf-supported-plmn**
- **dnn**
- **requester-snssais**
- **tai**
- **target-nf-instance-id**
- **target-plmn**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the query parameter for NF discovery.

profile network-element upf

Configures the UPF profile.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **profile network-element upf** *upf_profile_name* { **max-upf-sessions** *max_upf_sessions_count* [[**capacity** *lb_capacity*] [**dnn-list** *dnn_list*] [**downlink-data-buffer** { **false** | **true** }] [**downlink-data-report** { **false** | **true** }] [**dual-stack-transport** { **false** | **true** }] [**mode** *mode_of_operation*] [**n4-peer-port** *port_number*] [**node-id** *node_id*] [**priority** *lb_priority*] [**upf-group-profile** *profile_name*]] }

max-upf-sessions *max_upf_sessions_count*

Configures maximum UPF sessions on SMF.

capacity lb_capacity

Specify the static capacity relative to other UPFs used for load balancing.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 10.

dnn-list dnn_list

Specify the list of DNNs supported by the UPF node.

Must be a string.

downlink-data-buffer { false | true }

Specify to enable or disable buffering in UPF for downlink data.

Must be one of the following:

- false
- true

Default Value: true.

downlink-data-report { false | true }

Specify to enable or disable notification from UPF for downlink data.

Must be one of the following:

- false
- true

Default Value: true.

dual-stack-transport { false | true }

Specify to enable or disable the dual stack transport for the N3 interface.

When the **dual-stack-transport true** command is configured, SMF sends the Outer Header Removal (OHR) IE with the value 6 for the IPv6 address on the supported interfaces.

Must be one of the following:

- false
- true

Default Value: false.



Note This CLI configuration is applicable for SMF with the legacy interfaces as well.

mode *mode_of_operation*

Specify the UPF mode of operation.

Must be one of the following:

- **offline**

n4-peer-port *port_number*

Specify the UPF N4 peer port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 8805.

node-id *node_id*

Specify the node ID for the UPF peer node.

Must be a string.

priority *lb_priority*

Specify the static priority relative to other UPFs used for load balancing.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 1.

upf-group-profile *profile_name*

Specify the name of the UPF Group profile.

Must be a string.

upf *upf_profile_name*

Specify the name of the UPF peer.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the UPF profile. When the active profile is removed, clears if any existing sessions and UPF will be detached. The CLI prompt changes to the UPF Profile Configuration mode (config-upf-<profile_name>).

profile network-element upf n4-peer-address

Configures the N4 peer address.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UPF Profile Configuration (config-upf-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

```
n4-peer-address { [ ipv4-address ipv4_address ] [ ipv6-address ipv6_address ] }
```

ipv4-address *ipv4_address*

Specify the N4 peer IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ipv6-address *ipv6_address*

Specify the N4 peer IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the N4 peer address.

profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile

Configures AMF profile parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile** *profile_name*

amf-profile *profile_name*

Specify the AMF profile name

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure AMF profile parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality

Configures the AMF profile locality parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **locality** *locality_name* [**priority** *locality_priority*]

locality *locality_name*

Specify name of the locality.

Must be a string.

priority *locality_priority*

Specify priority of the locality configuration.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the AMF profile locality parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type

Configures the AMF service name type parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Configuration (config-amf) > Failure Handling *profile_name* Configuration mode (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **type** *amf_service_name_type*

responsetimeout response_timeout

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

type amf_service_name_type

Specify the service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **namf-comm**
- **namf-evts**
- **namf-loc**
- **namf-mt**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the AMF service name type parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile

Configures endpoint profile parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description **endpoint-profile** *endpoint_profile_name* { **capacity** *capacity_value* | **priority** *profile_priority* | **api-uri-prefix** *api_uri_prefix* | **api-root** *api_root* | **uri-scheme** *uri_scheme* }

api-root api_root

Specify the API root.

profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name

Must be a string.

api-uri-prefix *api_uri_prefix*

Specify the API URI prefix.

Must be a string.

capacity *capacity_value*

Specify the profile capacity.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 10.

endpoint-profile *endpoint_profile_name*

Specify name of the endpoint profile.

Must be a string.

priority *profile_priority*

Specify the priority of the profile.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 1.

uri-scheme *uri_scheme*

Specify the URI scheme.

Must be one of the following:

- **http**: HTTP.
- **https**: HTTPS.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure endpoint profile parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name

Configures the endpoint name parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description **endpoint-name** *endpoint_name* [**priority** *node_priority* | **capacity** *node_capacity*]

capacity *node_capacity*

Specify the node capacity for the endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

endpoint-name *endpoint_name*

Specify name of the endpoint. You can configure the primary, secondary, and tertiary host (IP: Port) within each endpoint for NF server failover handling. The server failover configuration accepts both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses. However, the SMF gives preference to the IPv4 address.

Must be a string.

priority *node_priority*

Specify the node priority for the endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this configuration to configure the endpoint name parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

ip-address { { **ipv4** *ipv4_address* | **ipv6** *ipv6_address* } | **port** *port_number* }

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number.

profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

ip-address { { **ipv4** *ipv4_address* | **ipv6** *ipv6_address* } | **port** *port_number* }

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number.

profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

ip-address { { **ipv4** *ipv4_address* | **ipv6** *ipv6_address* } | **port** *port_number* }

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number.

profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version

Configures the URI version.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration > UDM NF-Client Profile Configuration > UDM Profile Configuration > Locality Configuration > UDM Service Name Type Configuration > Endpoint Profile Configuration > Version Configuration > URL Version Configuration

Syntax Description

version uri-version { *uri_version* | **full-version** *full_version* }

full-version *full_version*

Specify the full version in the format *major-version.minor-version.patch-version.[alpha-draft-number]*

Must be a string.

uri-version *uri_version*

Specify the URI version.

Must be a string in the pattern *v\d*.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the URI version information.

profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile

Configures AUSF profile parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile *profile_name*

ausf-profile *profile_name*

Specify name of the AUSF profile.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure AUSF profile parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality

Configures the AUSF profile locality parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **locality** *locality_name* [**priority** *locality_priority*]

locality *locality_name*

Specify name of the locality.

Must be a string.

priority *locality_priority*

Specify priority of the locality configuration.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the AUSF profile locality parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type

Configures the AUSF service name type parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF Configuration (config-ausf) > Failure Handling *profile_name* Configuration mode (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **type** *ausf_service_name_type*

responsetimeout *response_timeout*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

type *ausf_service_name_type*

Specify the AUSF service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **nausf-auth**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the AUSF service name type parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile

Configures endpoint profile parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description **endpoint-profile** *endpoint_profile_name* { **capacity** *capacity_value* | **priority** *profile_priority* | **api-uri-prefix** *api_uri_prefix* | **api-root** *api_root* | **uri-scheme** *uri_scheme* }

api-root *api_root*

Specify the API root.

Must be a string.

api-uri-prefix *api_uri_prefix*

Specify the API URI prefix.

Must be a string.

capacity *capacity_value*

Specify the profile capacity.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 10.

endpoint-profile *endpoint_profile_name*

Specify name of the endpoint profile.

Must be a string.

priority *profile_priority*

Specify the priority of the profile.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 1.

uri-scheme *uri_scheme*

Specify the URI scheme.

Must be one of the following:

- **http**: HTTP.

```
profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name
```

- **https**: HTTPS.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure endpoint profile parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name

Configures the endpoint name parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

endpoint-name *endpoint_name* [**priority** *node_priority* | **capacity** *node_capacity*]

capacity *node_capacity*

Specify the node capacity for the endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

endpoint-name *endpoint_name*

Specify name of the endpoint. You can configure the primary, secondary, and tertiary host (IP: Port) within each endpoint for NF server failover handling. The server failover configuration accepts both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses. However, the SMF gives preference to the IPv4 address.

Must be a string.

priority *node_priority*

Specify the node priority for the endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this configuration to configure the endpoint name parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

ip-address { { **ipv4** *ipv4_address* | **ipv6** *ipv6_address* } | **port** *port_number* }

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number.

profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

ip-address { { **ipv4** *ipv4_address* | **ipv6** *ipv6_address* } | **port** *port_number* }

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number.

profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

ip-address { { **ipv4** *ipv4_address* | **ipv6** *ipv6_address* } | **port** *port_number* }

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number.

profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version

Configures the URI version.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration > UDM NF-Client Profile Configuration > UDM Profile Configuration > Locality Configuration > UDM Service Name Type Configuration > Endpoint Profile Configuration > Version Configuration > URL Version Configuration

Syntax Description

version **uri-version** { *uri_version* | **full-version** *full_version* }

full-version *full_version*

Specify the full version in the format *major-version.minor-version.patch-version.[alpha-draft-number]*

Must be a string.

uri-version *uri_version*

Specify the URI version.

Must be a string in the pattern v\d.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the URI version information.

profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile

Configures the CHF profile parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile** *profile_name***chf-profile** *profile_name*

Specify name of the CHF profile.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the CHF profile parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality

Configures the CHF profile locality parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **locality** *locality_name* [**priority** *locality_priority*]**locality** *locality_name*

Specify name of the locality.

Must be a string.

priority *locality_priority*

Specify priority of the locality configuration.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the CHF profile locality parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type

Configures the CHF service name type parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF Configuration (config-chf) > Failure Handling *profile_name* Configuration mode (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

type *service_name_type*

responsetimeout *response_timeout*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

type *service_name_type*

Specify the CHF service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **nchf-convergedcharging**
- **nchf-spendinglimitcontrol**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the CHF service name type parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile

Configures endpoint profile parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

endpoint-profile *endpoint_profile_name* { **capacity** *capacity_value* | **priority** *profile_priority* | **api-uri-prefix** *api_uri_prefix* | **api-root** *api_root* | **uri-scheme** *uri_scheme* }

api-root *api_root*

Specify the API root.

Must be a string.

api-uri-prefix *api_uri_prefix*

Specify the API URI prefix.

Must be a string.

capacity *capacity_value*

Specify the profile capacity.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 10.

endpoint-profile *endpoint_profile_name*

Specify name of the endpoint profile.

Must be a string.

priority *profile_priority*

Specify the priority of the profile.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 1.

uri-scheme *uri_scheme*

Specify the URI scheme.

Must be one of the following:

- **http**: HTTP.
- **https**: HTTPS.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure endpoint profile parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name

Configures the endpoint name parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

endpoint-name *endpoint_name* [**priority** *node_priority* | **capacity** *node_capacity*]

capacity *node_capacity*

Specify the node capacity for the endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address

endpoint-name *endpoint_name*

Specify name of the endpoint. You can configure the primary, secondary, and tertiary host (IP: Port) within each endpoint for NF server failover handling. The server failover configuration accepts both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses. However, the SMF gives preference to the IPv4 address.

Must be a string.

priority *node_priority*

Specify the node priority for the endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this configuration to configure the endpoint name parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

ip-address { { **ipv4** *ipv4_address* | **ipv6** *ipv6_address* } | **port** *port_number* }

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number.

profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description `ip-address { { ipv4 ipv4_address | ipv6 ipv6_address } | port port_number }`

ipv4 ipv4_address

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ipv6 ipv6_address

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

port port_number

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number.

profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description `ip-address { { ipv4 ipv4_address | ipv6 ipv6_address } | port port_number }`

ipv4 ipv4_address

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number.

profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version

Configures the URI version.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration > UDM NF-Client Profile Configuration > UDM Profile Configuration > Locality Configuration > UDM Service Name Type Configuration > Endpoint Profile Configuration > Version Configuration > URL Version Configuration

Syntax Description **version uri-version** { *uri_version* | **full-version** *full_version* }

full-version *full_version*

Specify the full version in the format *major-version.minor-version.patch-version.[alpha-draft-number]*

Must be a string.

uri-version *uri_version*

Specify the URI version.

Must be a string in the pattern v\d.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the URI version information.

profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile

Configures EIR profile parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile** *eir_profile_name*

eir-profile *eir_profile_name*

Specify name of the EIR profile.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the EIR profile parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality

Configures the EIR profile locality parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

locality *locality_name* [**priority** *priority*]

locality *locality_name*

Specify name of the locality.

Must be a string.

priority *priority*

Specify the priority of the locality configuration.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the EIR profile locality parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type

Configures the EIR service name type parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR Configuration (config-eir) > Failure Handling *profile_name* Configuration mode (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

type *service_name_type*

responsetimeout *response_timeout_interval*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

type *service_name_type*

Specify the EIR service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- n5g-eir-eic

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the EIR service name type parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile

Configures endpoint profile parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

```
endpoint-profile endpoint_profile_name { capacity capacity_value | priority
profile_priority | api-uri-prefix api_uri_prefix | api-root api_root | uri-scheme
uri_scheme }
```

api-root *api_root*

Specify the API root.

Must be a string.

api-uri-prefix *api_uri_prefix*

Specify the API URI prefix.

Must be a string.

capacity *capacity_value*

Specify the profile capacity.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 10.

endpoint-profile *endpoint_profile_name*

Specify name of the endpoint profile.

Must be a string.

priority *profile_priority*

Specify the priority of the profile.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 1.

uri-scheme *uri_scheme*

Specify the URI scheme.

Must be one of the following:

- **http**: HTTP.

- **https**: HTTPS.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure endpoint profile parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name

Configures the endpoint name parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description **endpoint-name** *endpoint_name* [**priority** *node_priority* | **capacity** *node_capacity*]

capacity *node_capacity*

Specify the node capacity for the endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

endpoint-name *endpoint_name*

Specify name of the endpoint. You can configure the primary, secondary, and tertiary host (IP: Port) within each endpoint for NF server failover handling. The server failover configuration accepts both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses. However, the SMF gives preference to the IPv4 address.

Must be a string.

priority *node_priority*

Specify the node priority for the endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines Use this configuration to configure the endpoint name parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description **ip-address** { { **ipv4** *ipv4_address* | **ipv6** *ipv6_address* } | **port** *port_number* }

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address.

profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number.

profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

ip-address { { **ipv4** *ipv4_address* | **ipv6** *ipv6_address* } | **port** *port_number* }

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number.

profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

ip-address { { **ipv4** *ipv4_address* | **ipv6** *ipv6_address* } | **port** *port_number* }

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number.

profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version

Configures the URI version.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration > UDM NF-Client Profile Configuration > UDM Profile Configuration > Locality Configuration > UDM Service Name Type Configuration > Endpoint Profile Configuration > Version Configuration > URL Version Configuration

Syntax Description

version uri-version { *uri_version* | **full-version** *full_version* }

full-version *full_version*

Specify the full version in the format *major-version.minor-version.patch-version.[alpha-draft-number]*

Must be a string.

profile nf-client nf-type endpoint-name fqdn name fqdn port

uri-version *uri_version*

Specify the URI version.

Must be a string in the pattern v\d.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the URI version information.

profile nf-client nf-type endpoint-name fqdn name fqdn port

Configures the fqdn name and port for NF client profile.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NF Client Configuration (config-profile nf-client nf-type-client_nf_type)

Syntax Description

```
nf-client profile   nf_client_profile_name [ locality   locality_name [ priority
    priority_value { service name type service_name_type { endpoint-profile
    endpoint_profile_name [ capacity capacity_value | priority priority_value |
uri-scheme uri_scheme_name | endpoint-name endpoint_name { fqdn fqdn_value
| fqdn-port fqdn_port } ] } } ] ]
```

```
nf-client profile nf_client_profile_name [ locality locality_name [ priority priority_value { service name
type service_name_type { endpoint-profile endpoint_profile_name [ capacity capacity_value | priority
priority_value | uri-scheme uri_scheme_name | endpoint-name endpoint_name { fqdn fqdn_name |
fqdn-port fqdn_port } } } ] ] ] ]
```

- **locality** locality_name —Specify the locality of the profile.
- **priority** priority_value —Specify the priority value.
- **service name type** service_name_type —Specify the service name type.
- **uri-scheme** uri_scheme_name —Specify the uri-scheme as http or https.
- **fqdn name** fqdn_address —Specify the fqdn name.
- **fqdn-port** fqdn_port —Specify the fqdn port number. If port is not configured, SMF uses the standard port for FQDN, that is 80 for URI scheme http and 443 for URI scheme https.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure Configures the fqdn name and port for NF client profile.

profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile

Configures PCF profile parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

```
profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile profile_name
```

pcf-profile *profile_name*

Specify name of the PCF profile.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the PCF profile.

profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality

Configures the PCF profile locality parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-psf-profile-profile_name)

Syntax Description **locality** *locality_name* [**priority** *locality_priority*]

locality *locality_name*

Specify name of the locality.

Must be a string.

priority *locality_priority*

Specify priority of the locality configuration.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the PCF profile locality parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type

Configures the PCF service name type parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF Configuration (config-pcf) > Failure Handling *profile_name* Configuration mode (config-failure-handling-profile_name)

Syntax Description **type** *service_name_type*

responsetimeout *response_timeout*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

type *service_name_type*

Specify the PCF service name parameters.

Must be one of the following:

- **npcf-am-policy-control**

- npcf-bdtpolicycontrol
- npcf-eventexposure
- npcf-policyauthorization
- npcf-smpolicycontrol
- npcf-ue-policy-control

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the PCF service name type parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile

Configures endpoint profile parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description **endpoint-profile** *endpoint_profile_name* { **capacity** *capacity_value* | **priority** *profile_priority* | **api-uri-prefix** *api_uri_prefix* | **api-root** *api_root* | **uri-scheme** *uri_scheme* }

api-root *api_root*

Specify the API root.
Must be a string.

api-uri-prefix *api_uri_prefix*

Specify the API URI prefix.
Must be a string.

capacity *capacity_value*

Specify the profile capacity.
Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.
Default Value: 10.

endpoint-profile *endpoint_profile_name*

Specify name of the endpoint profile.
Must be a string.

priority *profile_priority*

Specify the priority of the profile.
Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 1.

uri-scheme *uri_scheme*

Specify the URI scheme.

Must be one of the following:

- **http**: HTTP.
- **https**: HTTPS.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure endpoint profile parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name

Configures the endpoint name parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description **endpoint-name** *endpoint_name* [**priority** *node_priority* | **capacity** *node_capacity*]

capacity *node_capacity*

Specify the node capacity for the endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

endpoint-name *endpoint_name*

Specify name of the endpoint. You can configure the primary, secondary, and tertiary host (IP: Port) within each endpoint for NF server failover handling. The server failover configuration accepts both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses. However, the SMF gives preference to the IPv4 address.

Must be a string.

priority *node_priority*

Specify the node priority for the endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines Use this configuration to configure the endpoint name parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number.

profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

ip-address { { **ipv4** *ipv4_address* | **ipv6** *ipv6_address* } | **port** *port_number* }

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number.

profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

ip-address { { **ipv4** *ipv4_address* | **ipv6** *ipv6_address* } | **port** *port_number* }

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number.

profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

ip-address { { **ipv4** *ipv4_address* | **ipv6** *ipv6_address* } | **port** *port_number* }

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number.

profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version

Configures the URI version.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration > UDM NF-Client Profile Configuration > UDM Profile Configuration > Locality Configuration > UDM Service Name Type Configuration > Endpoint Profile Configuration > Version Configuration > URL Version Configuration

Syntax Description

version uri-version { *uri_version* | **full-version** *full_version* }

full-version *full_version*

Specify the full version in the format *major-version.minor-version.patch-version.[alpha-draft-number]*

Must be a string.

uri-version *uri_version*

Specify the URI version.

Must be a string in the pattern v\d.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the URI version information.

profile nf-client nf-type scp scp-profile

Configures SCP profile parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **profile nf-client nf-type scp scp-profile** *profile_name* **scp-profile** *scp_profile_name***scp-profile** *scp_profile_name***locality** *locality_name* [**priority***priority_value* **service name type** *service_name_type_value* **responsetimeout** *responsetimeout_value* **endpoint-profile** *endpoint-profile_name* [**capacity** *capacity_value* **priority** *priority_value* **uri-scheme** *uri_scheme_value* **endpoint-name** *endpoint_name* [**priority** *priority_value* **capacity** *endpoint-profile_name* **primary ip-address** *ipv4_ipv4_address* **primary ip-address port** *port_number*]]]

scp-profile *scp_profile_name*

Specify the name of the SCP profile.

Must be a string.

locality *locality_name*

Specify the locality of SCP.

priority*priority_value*

Specify the priority value.

service name type *service_name_type_value*

Specify the service name type.

responsetimeout *responsetimeout_value*

Specify the response timeout value.

endpoint-profile *endpoint-profile_name*

Specify the SCP endpoint profile name.

primary ip-address *ipv4_ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address of the primary endpoint.

primary ip-address port *primary_port_number*

Specify the port number of primary endpoint.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the SCP profile parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile

Configures SEPP profile parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile** *profile_name*

sepp-profile *profile_name*

Specify name of the SEPP profile.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure SEPP profile parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality

Configures the SEPP profile locality parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **locality** *locality_name* [**priority** *locality_priority*]

locality *locality_name*

Specify name of the locality.

Must be a string.

priority *locality_priority*

Specify priority of the locality configuration.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the SEPP profile locality parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type

Configures the SEPP service name type parameter.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP Configuration (config-sepp) > Failure Handling <i>profile_name</i> Configuration mode (config-failure-handling- <i>profile_name</i>)
Syntax Description	type <i>service_name_type</i> [responsetimeout <i>response_timeout</i>] responsetimeout <i>response_timeout</i> Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds. Must be an integer. Default Value: 2000. type <i>service_name_type</i> Specify the service name type. Must be one of the following: • nsmf-pdusession
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the SEPP service name type parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile

Configures endpoint profile parameters.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration
Syntax Description	endpoint-profile <i>endpoint_profile_name</i> { capacity <i>capacity_value</i> priority <i>profile_priority</i> api-uri-prefix <i>api_uri_prefix</i> api-root <i>api_root</i> uri-scheme <i>uri_scheme</i> } api-root <i>api_root</i> Specify the API root. Must be a string. api-uri-prefix <i>api_uri_prefix</i> Specify the API URI prefix. Must be a string. capacity <i>capacity_value</i> Specify the profile capacity. Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535. Default Value: 10.

endpoint-profile *endpoint_profile_name*

Specify name of the endpoint profile.

Must be a string.

priority *profile_priority*

Specify the priority of the profile.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 1.

uri-scheme *uri_scheme*

Specify the URI scheme.

Must be one of the following:

- **http**: HTTP.
- **https**: HTTPS.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure endpoint profile parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name

Configures the endpoint name parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

endpoint-name *endpoint_name* [**priority** *node_priority* | **capacity** *node_capacity*]

capacity *node_capacity*

Specify the node capacity for the endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

endpoint-name *endpoint_name*

Specify name of the endpoint. You can configure the primary, secondary, and tertiary host (IP: Port) within each endpoint for NF server failover handling. The server failover configuration accepts both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses. However, the SMF gives preference to the IPv4 address.

Must be a string.

priority *node_priority*

Specify the node priority for the endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this configuration to configure the endpoint name parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

ip-address { { **ipv4** *ipv4_address* | **ipv6** *ipv6_address* } | **port** *port_number* }

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number.

profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

ip-address { { **ipv4** *ipv4_address* | **ipv6** *ipv6_address* } | **port** *port_number* }

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number.

profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

ip-address { { ipv4 *ipv4_address* | ipv6 *ipv6_address* } | port *port_number* }

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number.

profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version

Configures the URI version.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration > UDM NF-Client Profile Configuration > UDM Profile Configuration > Locality Configuration > UDM Service Name Type Configuration > Endpoint Profile Configuration > Version Configuration > URL Version Configuration
Syntax Description	version uri-version { <i>uri_version</i> full-version <i>full_version</i> } full-version <i>full_version</i> Specify the full version in the format <i>major-version.minor-version.patch-version.[alpha-draft-number]</i>. Must be a string. uri-version <i>uri_version</i> Specify the URI version. Must be a string in the pattern <i>v\d</i>.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the URI version information.

profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile

Configures SMF profile parameters.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config)
Syntax Description	profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile <i>smf_profile_name</i> smf-profile <i>smf_profile_name</i> Specify name of the SMF profile. Must be a string.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the SMF profile parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality

Configures the SMF profile locality parameter.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>)
Syntax Description	locality <i>locality_name</i> [priority <i>priority</i>] locality <i>locality_name</i> Specify name of the locality. Must be a string.

priority *priority*

Specify the priority of the locality configuration.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the SMF profile locality parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type

Configures the SMF service name type parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF Configuration (config-smf) > Failure Handling *profile_name*
Configuration mode (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

type *smf_service_name_type*

responsetimeout *response_timeout*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

type *smf_service_name_type*

Specify the service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **nsmf-pdusession**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the SMF service name type parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile

Configures endpoint profile parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

endpoint-profile *endpoint_profile_name* { **capacity** *capacity_value* | **priority** *profile_priority* | **api-uri-prefix** *api_uri_prefix* | **api-root** *api_root* | **uri-scheme** *uri_scheme* }

profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name

api-root *api_root*

Specify the API root.

Must be a string.

api-uri-prefix *api_uri_prefix*

Specify the API URI prefix.

Must be a string.

capacity *capacity_value*

Specify the profile capacity.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 10.

endpoint-profile *endpoint_profile_name*

Specify name of the endpoint profile.

Must be a string.

priority *profile_priority*

Specify the priority of the profile.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 1.

uri-scheme *uri_scheme*

Specify the URI scheme.

Must be one of the following:

- **http**: HTTP.
- **https**: HTTPS.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure endpoint profile parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name

Configures the endpoint name parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description **endpoint-name** *endpoint_name* [**priority** *node_priority* | **capacity** *node_capacity*]

capacity *node_capacity*

Specify the node capacity for the endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

endpoint-name *endpoint_name*

Specify name of the endpoint. You can configure the primary, secondary, and tertiary host (IP: Port) within each endpoint for NF server failover handling. The server failover configuration accepts both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses. However, the SMF gives preference to the IPv4 address.

Must be a string.

priority *node_priority*

Specify the node priority for the endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this configuration to configure the endpoint name parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

ip-address { { **ipv4** *ipv4_address* | **ipv6** *ipv6_address* } | **port** *port_number* }

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number.

profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

ip-address { { **ipv4** *ipv4_address* | **ipv6** *ipv6_address* } | **port** *port_number* }

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number.

profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

ip-address { { **ipv4** *ipv4_address* | **ipv6** *ipv6_address* } | **port** *port_number* }

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number.

profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version

Configures the URI version.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration > UDM NF-Client Profile Configuration > UDM Profile Configuration > Locality Configuration > UDM Service Name Type Configuration > Endpoint Profile Configuration > Version Configuration > URL Version Configuration

Syntax Description

version uri-version { *uri_version* | **full-version** *full_version* }

full-version *full_version*

Specify the full version in the format *major-version.minor-version.patch-version.[alpha-draft-number]*

Must be a string.

uri-version *uri_version*

Specify the URI version.

Must be a string in the pattern *v\d*.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the URI version information.

profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile

Configures UDM profile parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile *udm_profile_name*

udm-profile *udm_profile_name*

Specify name of the UDM profile.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the UDM profile for an NF client.

profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality

Configures the UDM profile locality parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **locality** *locality_name* [**priority** *priority*]

locality *locality_name*

Specify name of the locality.

Must be a string.

priority *priority*

This keyword sets the priority for the locality configuration.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the UDM profile locality parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type

Configures the UDM service name type parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM Configuration (config-udm) > Failure Handling *profile_name* Configuration mode (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **type** *service_name_type*

responsetimeout *response_timeout*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

type *service_name_type*

Specify the UDM service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **nudm-ee**

- **nudm-pp**
- **nudm-sdm**
- **nudm-ueau**
- **nudm-uecm**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the UDM service name type parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile

Configures endpoint profile parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

endpoint-profile *endpoint_profile_name* { **capacity** *capacity_value* | **priority** *profile_priority* | **api-uri-prefix** *api_uri_prefix* | **api-root** *api_root* | **uri-scheme** *uri_scheme* }

api-root *api_root*

Specify the API root.

Must be a string.

api-uri-prefix *api_uri_prefix*

Specify the API URI prefix.

Must be a string.

capacity *capacity_value*

Specify the profile capacity.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 10.

endpoint-profile *endpoint_profile_name*

Specify name of the endpoint profile.

Must be a string.

priority *profile_priority*

Specify the priority of the profile.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 1.

profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name

uri-scheme *uri_scheme*

Specify the URI scheme.

Must be one of the following:

- **http**: HTTP.
- **https**: HTTPS.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure endpoint profile parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name

Configures the endpoint name parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

endpoint-name *endpoint_name* [**priority** *node_priority* | **capacity** *node_capacity*]

capacity *node_capacity*

Specify the node capacity for the endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

endpoint-name *endpoint_name*

Specify name of the endpoint. You can configure the primary, secondary, and tertiary host (IP: Port) within each endpoint for NF server failover handling. The server failover configuration accepts both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses. However, the SMF gives preference to the IPv4 address.

Must be a string.

priority *node_priority*

Specify the node priority for the endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this configuration to configure the endpoint name parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description **ip-address** { { **ipv4** *ipv4_address* | **ipv6** *ipv6_address* } | **port** *port_number* }

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number.

profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description **ip-address** { { **ipv4** *ipv4_address* | **ipv6** *ipv6_address* } | **port** *port_number* }

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number.

profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

ip-address { { **ipv4** *ipv4_address* | **ipv6** *ipv6_address* } | **port** *port_number* }

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number.

profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version

Configures the URI version.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration > UDM NF-Client Profile Configuration > UDM Profile Configuration > Locality Configuration > UDM Service Name Type Configuration > Endpoint Profile Configuration > Version Configuration > URL Version Configuration

Syntax Description

version uri-version { *uri_version* | **full-version** *full_version* }

full-version *full_version*

Specify the full version in the format *major-version.minor-version.patch-version.[alpha-draft-number]*

Must be a string.

uri-version *uri_version*

Specify the URI version.

Must be a string in the pattern v\d.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the URI version information.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf

Configures the AMF Profile Failure Handling parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the AMF Profile Failure Handling parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the AMF Configuration mode (config-amf).

profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf profile failure-handling

Configures the AMF failure handling template parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Configuration (config-amf)

Syntax Description **profile failure-handling *fh_template_name***

failure-handling *fh_template_name*

Specify name of the AMF failure handling template.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the AMF failure handling template parameter. The CLI prompt changes to the Failure Handling <profile_name> Configuration mode (config-failure-handling-<profile_name>).

profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf profile failure-handling service name type

Configures the AMF service name type parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Configuration (config-amf) > Failure Handling *profile_name* Configuration mode (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **service name type *amf_service_name_type***

responsetimeout *response_timeout*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

type *amf_service_name_type*

Specify the AMF service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **namf-comm**
- **namf-evts**
- **namf-loc**
- **namf-mt**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure AMF service name type parameter. The CLI prompt changes to the Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration mode (config-type-<service_name_type>)

profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf profile failure-handling service name type message type

Configures the AMF message type parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Configuration (config-amf) > Failure Handling *profile_name* Configuration mode (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*)

Syntax Description

message type *amf_message_type*

type *amf_message_type*

Specify the AMF message type.

Must be one of the following:

- **AmfCommCreateUeContext**
- **AmfCommEBIAssignment**
- **AmfCommN1N2MessageTransfer**
- **AmfCommSMStatusChangeNotify**
- **AmfCommUeContextTransfer**
- **AmfCommUeContextTransferUpdate**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the AMF message type parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2

Configures HTTPv2 status codes.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description `status-code httpv2 range { code code_value | retry retry_value | action action }`

action action

Specify the action.

Must be one of the following:

- **continue**: Specify to continue the session without any retry. The retry count configuration is invalid with this action.
- **retry-and-continue**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and continue the session.
- **retry-and-ignore**
- **retry-and-terminate**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and terminate the session in case all retry fails.
- **terminate**: Specify to terminate the session without any retry. Retry count configuration is invalid with this action.

code code_value

Specify the code, or a range of status codes separated by either - (hyphen) or , (comma).

Must be an integer.

-Or-

Must be a string.

retransmit-interval retransmit_interval

Specify the retransmit interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

retransmit retransmit

Specify the maximum number of retransmits.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

retry *retry_value*

Specify the number of times the NF service must retry before proceeding with the action.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure HTTPv2 status codes.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf

Configures AUSF profile failure handling parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure AUSF failure handling parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the AUSF Configuration mode (config-ausf).

profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf profile failure-handling

Configures the AUSF failure handling template parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF Configuration (config-ausf)

Syntax Description **profile failure-handling** *fh_template_name*

failure-handling *fh_template_name*

Specify name of the AUSF failure handling template.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the AUSF failure handling template parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Failure Handling Profile Configuration mode (config-failure-handling-<profile_name>).

profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf profile failure-handling service name type

Configures the AUSF service name type.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF Configuration (config-ausf) > Failure Handling *profile_name* Configuration mode (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **service name type** *ausf_service_name_type*

responsetimeout *response_timeout*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

type *ausf_service_name_type*

Specify the AUSF service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **nausf-auth**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the AUSF service name type.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf profile failure-handling service name type message type

Configures the AUSF message type parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF Configuration (config-ausf) > Failure Handling *profile_name* Configuration mode (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*)

Syntax Description **message type** *ausf_message_type*

type *ausf_message_type*

Specify the AUSF message type.

Must be one of the following:

- **AusfAuthenticationCfm**
- **AusfAuthenticationReq**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the AUSF message type parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2

Configures HTTPv2 status codes.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description **status-code httpv2** *range* { **code** *code_value* | **retry** *retry_value* | **action** *action* }

action *action*

Specify the action.

Must be one of the following:

- **continue**: Specify to continue the session without any retry. The retry count configuration is invalid with this action.
- **retry-and-continue**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and continue the session.
- **retry-and-ignore**
- **retry-and-terminate**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and terminate the session in case all retry fails.
- **terminate**: Specify to terminate the session without any retry. Retry count configuration is invalid with this action.

code *code_value*

Specify the code, or a range of status codes separated by either - (hyphen) or , (comma).

Must be an integer.

-Or-

Must be a string.

retransmit-interval *retransmit_interval*

Specify the retransmit interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

retransmit *retransmit*

Specify the maximum number of retransmits.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

retry *retry_value*

Specify the number of times the NF service must retry before proceeding with the action.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure HTTPv2 status codes.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type chf

Configures CHF profile failure handling parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

profile nf-client-failure nf-type chf

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure CHF failure handling parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the CHF Configuration mode (config-chf).

profile nf-client-failure nf-type chf profile failure-handling

Configures the CHF failure handling template parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF Configuration (config-chf)

Syntax Description **profile failure-handling** *fh_template_name*

failure-handling *fh_template_name*

Specify name of the CHF failure handling template.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the CHF failure handling template for CHF profile.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type chf profile failure-handling service name type

Configures the CHF service name type parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description **type** *chf_service_name_type*

responsetimeout *response_timeout*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

type *chf_service_name_type*

Specify the CHF service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **nchf-convergedcharging**
- **nchf-spendinglimitcontrol**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the CHF service name type parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type chf profile failure-handling service name type message type

Configures the CHF message type parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF Configuration (config-chf) > Failure Handling *profile_name* Configuration mode (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*)

Syntax Description

message type *chf_message_type*

type *chf_message_type*

Specify the CHF message type.

Must be one of the following:

- ChfConvergedchargingCreate
- ChfConvergedchargingDelete
- ChfConvergedchargingUpdate
- ChfSpendingLimitContolSubscribe
- ChfSpendingLimitContolUnSubscribe

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the CHF message type parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type chf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2

Configures HTTPv2 status codes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

status-code httpv2 *range* { **code** *code_value* | **retry** *retry_value* | **action** *action* }

action *action*

Specify the action.

Must be one of the following:

- **continue**: Specify to continue the session without any retry. The retry count configuration is invalid with this action.
- **retry-and-continue**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and continue the session.
- **retry-and-ignore**

- **retry-and-terminate**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and terminate the session in case all retry fails.
- **terminate**: Specify to terminate the session without any retry. Retry count configuration is invalid with this action.

code *code_value*

Specify the code, or a range of status codes separated by either - (hyphen) or , (comma).

Must be an integer.

-Or-

Must be a string.

retransmit-interval *retransmit_interval*

Specify the retransmit interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

retransmit *retransmit*

Specify the maximum number of retransmits.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

retry *retry_value*

Specify the number of times the NF service must retry before proceeding with the action.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure HTTPv2 status codes.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir

Configures EIR profile failure handling parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure EIR failure handling parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the EIR Configuration mode (config-eir).

profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir profile failure-handling

Configures the EIR failure handling template parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR Configuration (config-eir)

Syntax Description **profile failure-handling** *fh_template_name*

failure-handling *fh_template_name*

Specify name of the EIR failure handling template.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the EIR failure handling template for EIR profile.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir profile failure-handling service name type

Configures the EIR service name type parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description **type** *eir_service_name_type*

responsetimeout *response_timeout*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

type *eir_service_name_type*

Specify the EIR service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **n5g-eir-eic**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the EIR service name type parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir profile failure-handling service name type message type

Specify the EIR message type parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR Configuration (config-eir) > Failure Handling *profile_name* Configuration mode (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type)

Syntax Description **message type** *eir_message_type*

type eir_message_type

Specify the EIR message type.

Must be one of the following:

- **EirCheckEquipmentIdentity**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the EIR message type parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2

Configures HTTPv2 status codes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

status-code httpv2 *range* { **code** *code_value* | **retry** *retry_value* | **action** *action* }

action action

Specify the action.

Must be one of the following:

- **continue**: Specify to continue the session without any retry. The retry count configuration is invalid with this action.
- **retry-and-continue**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and continue the session.
- **retry-and-ignore**
- **retry-and-terminate**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and terminate the session in case all retry fails.
- **terminate**: Specify to terminate the session without any retry. Retry count configuration is invalid with this action.

code code_value

Specify the code, or a range of status codes separated by either - (hyphen) or , (comma).

Must be an integer.

-Or-

Must be a string.

retransmit-interval retransmit_interval

Specify the retransmit interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

retransmit *retransmit*

Specify the maximum number of retransmits.
Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

retry *retry_value*

Specify the number of times the NF service must retry before proceeding with the action.
Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure HTTPv2 status codes.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type nrf

Configures NRF profile failure handling parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **profile nf-client-failure nf-type nrf**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure NRF failure handling parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the NRF Configuration mode (config-nrf).

profile nf-client-failure nf-type nrf profile failure-handling

Configures the NRF failure handling template parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NRF Configuration (config-nrf)

Syntax Description **profile failure-handling** *fh_template_name*

failure-handling *fh_template_name*

Specify name of the NRF failure handling template.
Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the failure handling template parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type nrf profile failure-handling service name type

Configures NRF service name type parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description **type** *nrf_service_name_type* **responsetimeout** *response_timeout*

responsetimeout *response_timeout*

Specify the timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

nrf_service_name_type

Specify the NRF service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **nrf-nfm**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the NRF service name type parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type nrf profile failure-handling service name type message type

Configures NRF message type parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NRF Configuration (config-nrf) > Failure Handling *profile_name* Configuration mode (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type)

Syntax Description **type** *message_type* **failover-enabled** { **false** | **true** } **re-registration-enabled** { **false** | **true** }

failover-enabled { **false** | **true** }

Specify whether to enable or disable failover to next NRF.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: true.

re-registration-enabled { **false** | **true** }

Specify whether to enable or disable re-registration.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

`profile nf-client-failure nf-type nrf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2`

Default Value: true.

type *message_type*

Specify the message type.

Must be one of the following:

- **Heartbeat**
- **NFUpdate**
- **NRFRegistration**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the NRF message type parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type nrf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2

Configures HTTPv2 status code.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description `status-code httpv2 { code code_value | action action }`

action *action*

Specify the action.

Must be one of the following:

- **retry-next**
- **retry**

code *code_value*

Specify the code value. Ranges of status codes must be separated by either hyphen (-) or comma (,).

Must be an integer.

-Or-

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure HTTPv2 status codes.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf

Configures PCF profile failure handling parameters.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config)
Syntax Description	profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure PCF failure handling parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the PCF Configuration mode (config-pcf).

profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf profile failure-handling

Configures the PCF failure handling template parameters.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF Configuration (config-pcf)
Syntax Description	profile failure-handling <i>fh_template_name</i> failure-handling <i>fh_template_name</i> Specify name of the PCF failure handling template. Must be a string.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the failure handling template for PCF profile.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf profile failure-handling service name type

Configures PCF service name type.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration
Syntax Description	type <i>pcf_service_name_type</i> responsetimeout <i>response_timeout</i> Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds. Must be an integer. Default Value: 2000. pcf_service_name_type Specify the PCF service name type. Must be one of the following: • npcf-am-policy-control • npcf-bdtpolicycontrol • npcf-eventexposure

- npcf-policyauthorization
- npcf-smpolicycontrol
- npcf-ue-policy-control

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the PCF service name type.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf profile failure-handling service name type message type

Configures the PCF message type parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF Configuration (config-pcf) > Failure Handling *profile_name* Configuration mode (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type)

Syntax Description **message type** *pcf_message_type*

type *pcf_message_type*

Specify the PCF message type.

Must be one of the following:

- PcfAmfPolicyControlCreate
- PcfAmfPolicyControlDelete
- PcfSmpolicycontrolCreate
- PcfSmpolicycontrolDelete
- PcfSmpolicycontrolUpdate

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the PCF message type parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2

Configures HTTPv2 status codes.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description **status-code httpv2** *range* { **code** *code_value* | **retry** *retry_value* | **action** *action* }

action *action*

Specify the action.

Must be one of the following:

- **continue**: Specify to continue the session without any retry. The retry count configuration is invalid with this action.
- **retry-and-continue**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and continue the session.
- **retry-and-ignore**
- **retry-and-terminate**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and terminate the session in case all retry fails.
- **terminate**: Specify to terminate the session without any retry. Retry count configuration is invalid with this action.

code *code_value*

Specify the code, or a range of status codes separated by either - (hyphen) or , (comma).

Must be an integer.

-Or-

Must be a string.

retransmit-interval *retransmit_interval*

Specify the retransmit interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

retransmit *retransmit*

Specify the maximum number of retransmits.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

retry *retry_value*

Specify the number of times the NF service must retry before proceeding with the action.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure HTTPv2 status codes.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type scp

Configures the failure handling for NF clients using specific service and error handling parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NF Client Failure Configuration (config-nf-client-failure-nf_type)

Syntax Description

```
profile nf-client-failure nf-type nf_type [profile failure-handling
failure_handlr_profile_name [service-name-type service_name_type | message type
message_type { status-code status_code | retry retry_count | action { continue
```

```
| retry-and-continue | retry-and-fallback | retry-and-ignore |
retry-and-terminate | terminate } } ] ] ]
```

```
profile nf-client-failure nf-type nf_type [ profile failure-handling failure_handlr_profile_name [
service-name-type service_name_type | message type message_type { status-code status_code | retry
retry_count | action { continue | retry-and-continue | retry-and-fallback | retry-and-ignore | retry-and-terminate
| terminate } } ] ] ]
```

- **profile nf-client-failure nf-type *nf_type*** —Specify the NF client failure configuration.
- **profile failure-handling *failure_handling_profile_name*** —Specify the failure handling profile name.
- **service-name-type *service_name_type*** —Specify the the service name and type.
- **message type *message_type*** —Specify the the message type.
- **status-code *status_code*** —Specify the status code for http2 error or DNS failure.
- **retry *retry_count*** —Specify the retry count.
- **action { continue | retry-and-continue | retry-and-fallback | retry-and-ignore | retry-and-terminate | terminate }**—Specify any action from the preceding options for retry.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure failure handling and its related action.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type sepp

Configures SEPP profile failure handling parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

```
profile nf-client-failure nf-type sepp
```

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure SEPP failure handling parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the SEPP Configuration mode (config-epp).

profile nf-client-failure nf-type sepp profile failure-handling

Configures the SEPP failure handling template parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP Configuration (config-sepp)

Syntax Description

```
profile failure-handling fh_template_name
```

```
failure-handling fh_template_name
```

Specify name of the SEPP failure handling template.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the SEPP failure handling template for SEPP profile.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type sepp profile failure-handling service name type

Configures the SEPP service name type.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP Configuration (config-sepp) > Failure Handling <i>profile_name</i> Configuration mode (config-failure-handling- <i>profile_name</i>)

Syntax Description	service name type <i>sepp_service_name_type</i> [responsetimeout <i>response_timeout</i>]

responsetimeout *response_timeout*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

type *sepp_service_name_type*

Specify the SEPP service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **nsmf-pdusession**

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the SEPP service name type.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type sepp profile failure-handling service name type message type

Configures the SEPP message type parameters.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP Configuration (config-sepp) > Failure Handling <i>profile_name</i> Configuration mode (config-failure-handling- <i>profile_name</i>) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type)

Syntax Description	message type <i>sepp_message_type</i>

type *sepp_message_type*

Specify the SEPP message type.

Must be one of the following:

- **HsmfPduSessionNotify**
- **HsmfPduSessionUpdate**
- **VsmfPduSessionCreate**

profile nf-client-failure nf-type sepp profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2

- VsmfPduSessionRelease
- VsmfPduSessionUpdate

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the SEPP message type parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type sepp profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2

Configures HTTPv2 status codes.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description `status-code httpv2 range { code code_value | retry retry_value | action action }`

action action

Specify the action.

Must be one of the following:

- **continue**: Specify to continue the session without any retry. The retry count configuration is invalid with this action.
- **retry-and-continue**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and continue the session.
- **retry-and-ignore**
- **retry-and-terminate**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and terminate the session in case all retry fails.
- **terminate**: Specify to terminate the session without any retry. Retry count configuration is invalid with this action.

code code_value

Specify the code, or a range of status codes separated by either - (hyphen) or , (comma).

Must be an integer.

-Or-

Must be a string.

retransmit-interval retransmit_interval

Specify the retransmit interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

retransmit retransmit

Specify the maximum number of retransmits.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

retry *retry_value*

Specify the number of times the NF service must retry before proceeding with the action.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure HTTPv2 status codes.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf

Configures SMF profile failure handling parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure SMF failure handling parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the SMF Configuration mode (config-smf).

profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf profile failure-handling

Configures the SMF failure handling template parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF Configuration (config-smf)

Syntax Description **profile failure-handling** *fh_template_name*

failure-handling *fh_template_name*

Specify name of the SMF failure handling template.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the SMF failure handling template for SMF profile.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf profile failure-handling service name type

Configures the SMF service name type.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF Configuration (config-smf) > Failure Handling *profile_name* Configuration mode (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **service name type** *smf_service_name_type*

responsetimeout *response_timeout*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

type *smf_service_name_type*

Specify the SMF service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **nsmf-pdusession**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the SMF service name type.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2

Configures HTTPv2 status codes.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description **status-code httpv2** *range* { **code** *code_value* | **retry** *retry_value* | **action** *action* }

action *action*

Specify the action.

Must be one of the following:

- **continue**: Specify to continue the session without any retry. The retry count configuration is invalid with this action.
- **retry-and-continue**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and continue the session.
- **retry-and-ignore**
- **retry-and-terminate**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and terminate the session in case all retry fails.
- **terminate**: Specify to terminate the session without any retry. Retry count configuration is invalid with this action.

code *code_value*

Specify the code, or a range of status codes separated by either - (hyphen) or , (comma).

Must be an integer.

-Or-

Must be a string.

retransmit-interval *retransmit_interval*

Specify the retransmit interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

retransmit *retransmit*

Specify the maximum number of retransmits.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

retry *retry_value*

Specify the number of times the NF service must retry before proceeding with the action.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure HTTPv2 status codes.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm

Configures UDM profile failure handling parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure UDM failure handling parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the UDM Configuration mode (config-udm).

profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm profile failure-handling

Configures the UDM failure handling template parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM Configuration (config-udm)

Syntax Description

profile failure-handling *fh_template_name*

failure-handling *fh_template_name*

Specify name of the UDM failure handling template.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the failure handling template for UDM profile.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm profile failure-handling service name type

Configures UDM service name type.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM Configuration (config-udm) > Failure Handling *profile_name* Configuration mode (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **type** *udm_service_name_type* [**responsetimeout** *response_timeout*]

responsetimeout *response_timeout*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

udm_service_name_type

Specify the UDM service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **nudm-ee**
- **nudm-pp**
- **nudm-sdm**
- **nudm-ueau**
- **nudm-uecm**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the UDM service name type.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm profile failure-handling service name type message type

Configures the UDM message type parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM Configuration (config-udm) > Failure Handling *profile_name* Configuration mode (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type)

Syntax Description **message type** *udm_message_type*

type *udm_message_type*

Specify the UDM message type.

Must be one of the following:

- **UdmDeRegistrationReq**
- **UdmRegistrationReq**
- **UdmSdmGetUESMSSubscriptionData**
- **UdmSdmSubscribeToNotification**
- **UdmSdmUnsubscribeToNotification**
- **UdmSubscriptionReq**
- **UdmUecmRegisterSMF**
- **UdmUecmUnregisterSMF**
- **UdmUnSubscriptionReq**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the UDM message type parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2

Configures HTTPv2 status codes.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description **status-code httpv2** *range* { **code** *code_value* | **retry** *retry_value* | **action** *action* }

action action

Specify the action.

Must be one of the following:

- **continue**: Specify to continue the session without any retry. The retry count configuration is invalid with this action.
- **retry-and-continue**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and continue the session.
- **retry-and-ignore**
- **retry-and-terminate**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and terminate the session in case all retry fails.
- **terminate**: Specify to terminate the session without any retry. Retry count configuration is invalid with this action.

code code_value

Specify the code, or a range of status codes separated by either - (hyphen) or , (comma).

Must be an integer.

-Or-

Must be a string.

retransmit-interval *retransmit_interval*

Specify the retransmit interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

retransmit *retransmit*

Specify the maximum number of retransmits.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

retry *retry_value*

Specify the number of times the NF service must retry before proceeding with the action.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure HTTPv2 status codes.

profile nf-pair nf-type

Configures the NF client pair type parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

profile nf-pair nf-type *nf_type* [[**limit** *max_discovery_profiles*] [**max-payload-size** *max_payload_size*] [**nrf-discovery-group** *group_name*]]

limit *max_discovery_profiles*

Specify the maximum number of discovery profiles that NRF can send.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-1000.

Default Value: 10.

max-payload-size *max_payload_size*

Specify the maximum payload size of the discovery response.

Must be an integer in the range of 124-2000.

Default Value: 124.

nf-type *nf_type*

Specify the NF client pair type.

Must be one of the following:

- **5G_EIR**

- AF
- AMF
- AUSF
- BSF
- CHF
- GMLC
- LMF
- N3IWF
- NEF
- NRF
- NSSF
- NWDAF
- PCF
- SEPP
- SMF
- SMSF
- UDM
- UDR
- UDSF
- UPF

nrf-discovery-group *group_name*

Specify name of the NRF discovery group.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines	Configures NF client pair parameters. Use this command to configure the NF client pair type parameter.

profile nf-pair nf-type cache invalidation true

Configures the invalidation cache for "true" case.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NF Type Configuration (config-nf-type- <i>nf_type</i>)

Syntax Description	cache invalidation { false true [timeout <i>timeout_duration</i>] }

timeout *timeout_duration*

Specify the invalidation cache timeout duration in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 0.

true

True condition.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the true case parameters for invalidation cache.

profile nf-pair nf-type locality

Configures client locality parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NF Type Configuration (config-nf-type-*nf_type*)

Syntax Description **locality** { **client** *locality_name* | **geo-server** *locality_name* | **preferred-server** *locality_name* }

client *locality_name*

Specify the Client Locality information.

Must be a string.

geo-server *locality_name*

Specify the Geo Service Locality information.

Must be a string.

preferred-server *locality_name*

Specify the preferred server locality information.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the client locality parameter.

profile overload

Configures overload protection profile.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **profile overload** *profile_name*

overload *profile_name*

Specify name of the overload protection profile.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure overload protection profile. The CLI prompt changes to the Overload Profile Configuration mode (config-overload-<profile_name>)

You can configure a maximum of one element with this command.

profile overload node-level

Configures Overload profile's node-level parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Overload Profile Configuration (config-overload-*profile_name*) >

Syntax Description

node-level

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the overload profile's node-level parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Node-level Configuration mode (config-node-level).

profile overload node-level advertise

Configures the advertising action.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Overload Profile Configuration (config-overload-*profile_name*) > Node Level Configuration (config-node-level)

Syntax Description

advertise { [**interval** *advertising_interval*] [**change-factor** *change_factor*] [**validity-period** *validity_period*] }

change-factor *change_factor*

Specify the minimum change between current OCI and last indicated OCI, after which only advertising should happen.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-20.

Default Value: 5.

interval *advertising_interval*

Specify the advertising interval in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-3600.

Default Value: 300.

validity-period *validity_period*

Specify the validity period of the advertised OCI value in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-3600.

Default Value: 600.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the advertising action.

profile overload node-level interface

Configures the list of interfaces.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Overload Profile Configuration (config-overload-*profile_name*) > Node Level Configuration (config-node-level)

Syntax Description

interface *interface_type* [**overloaded-action** *overloaded_action*]

interface *interface_type*

Specify the type of the interface.

Must be one of the following:

- **gtpc**

overloaded-action *overloaded_action*

Specify the action on the interface in overloaded state.

Must be one of the following:

- **advertise**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the list of interfaces.

profile overload node-level reduction-metric

Configures the percentage reduction metric configuration.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Overload Profile Configuration (config-overload-*profile_name*) > Node Level Configuration (config-node-level)

Syntax Description

reduction-metric { [**minimum** *minimum_reduction*] [**maximum** *maximum_reduction*] }

maximum *maximum_reduction*

Specify the percentage of reduction in tandem with tolerance maximum configuration. Maximum reduction must be greater than minimum reduction.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-100.

Default Value: 100.

minimum *minimum_reduction*

Specify the percentage of reduction in tandem with tolerance minimum configuration. Minimum reduction must be lesser than maximum reduction.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-100.

Default Value: 10.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the Percentage Reduction Metric configuration.

profile overload node-level tolerance

Configures the percentage tolerance level configuration.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Overload Profile Configuration (config-overload-*profile_name*) > Node-level Configuration (config-node-level)

Syntax Description

tolerance { [**minimum** *minimum_tolerance*] [**maximum** *maximum_tolerance*] }

maximum *maximum_tolerance*

Specify the tolerance level above which the system is considered to be in self-protection state. Maximum tolerance must be greater than minimum tolerance.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-100.

Default Value: 95.

minimum *minimum_tolerance*

Specify the tolerance level below which the system is considered to be in normal state. Minimum tolerance must be lesser than maximum tolerance.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-100.

Default Value: 80.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the percentage tolerance level configuration.

profile overload overload-exclude-profile

Configures excluding profiles for overload scenarios.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Overload Profile Configuration (config-overload-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

overload-exclude-profile self-protection *exclude_profile_name* **peer-overload** *exclude_profile_name*

peer-overload *exclude_profile_name*

Specify to exclude profile for peer overload.

Must be a string.

self-protection *exclude_profile_name*

Specify to exclude profile for self protection.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure excluding profiles for overload scenarios.

profile overload peer-level interface

Configures the list of interfaces.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description **interface type** *interface_type*

type *interface_type*

Specify the interface type.

Must be one of the following:

- **gtpc**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the list of interfaces.

profile overload peer-level interface action throttle

Configures the throttling action.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description **throttle duration** *throttling_duration* **threshold** *max_messages*

duration *throttling_duration*

Specify the duration for which messages must be throttled.

Must be an integer.

threshold *max_messages*

Specify the maximum percentage of messages to be allowed during throttling.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-100.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the throttling action.

profile overload peer-level message-prioritization

Configures peer-level message prioritization parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

peer-level message-prioritization **group1** *message_priority* **group2** *message_priority*
group3 *message_priority* **group4** *message_priority*

group1 *message_priority*

Specify the message prioritization for group 1.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-100.

Default Value: 50.

group2 *message_priority*

Specify the message prioritization for group 2.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-100.

Default Value: 50.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the peer-level message prioritization parameters. The total of all weights must be 100. That is, "group1 + group2 + group3 + group4 = 100".

profile overload-exclude

Configures the list of exclude overloads.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

profile overload-exclude *exclude_profile_name* [[**arp-list** *arp_list*] [**dnn-list** *dnn_list*] [**procedure-list** *procedures_list*] [**qi5-list** *qi5_list*]]

arp-list *arp_list*

Specify the Allocation and Retention Priorities to be excluded from throttling decisions.

You can configure a maximum of eight elements with this keyword.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-15.

dnn-list *dnn_list*

Specify the DNNs to be excluded from throttling decisions.

You can configure a maximum of three elements with this keyword.

Must be a string.

overload-exclude *exclude_profile_name*

Specify the name of the exclude profile.

Must be a string.

procedure-list *procedures_list*

Specify the procedures to be excluded from throttling decisions. Applicable only for Self-Protection.

Must be one of the following:

- **session-delete**

qi5-list *qi5_list*

Specify the 5G QoS Identifiers to be excluded from throttling decisions.

You can configure a maximum of eight elements with this keyword.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-15.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the list of exclude overloads.

profile overload-exclude message-priority

Configures the message priorities to be excluded from throttling decisions.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Overload Exclude Profile Configuration (config-overload-exclude-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

message-priority *interface_type* **upto** *message_priority_upto*

message-priority *interface_type*

Specify the interface type.

Must be one of the following:

- **n4**
- **n7**
- **n10**
- **n11**
- **n16**
- **n40**
- **s5**

upto *message_priority_upto*

Specify the message priority up to which must be excluded from throttling decisions.

Must be an integer in the range of 0–31 for SBA interface and 0–15 for GTPC and PFCP interfaces.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the message priorities to be excluded from throttling decisions.

profile overload-exclude procedure-list

Configures the procedures to be performed on messages as part of the overload exclude process.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Overload Exclude Profile Configuration
(config-overload-exclude-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description `procedure-list [session-delete | new-call | xnho | modify | chf-reauth
| inter-rat-ho | intra-rat-ho | imexit-nw | imexit-ue | usar]`

procedure-list

Specify the procedure type to be performed.

Must be one of the following:

- **session-delete**: Session delete procedure. This is the default procedure.
- **new-call**: New call procedure.
- **xnho**: XNHO procedure.
- **modify**: Modify procedure.
- **chf-reauth**: CHF Reauth procedure.
- **inter-rat-ho**: Inter-RAT HO procedure.
- **intra-rat-ho**: Intra RAT HO procedure.
- **imexit-nw**: IM Exit NW Initiated procedure.
- **imexit-ue**: IM Exit UE Initiated procedure.
- **usar**: USAR procedure.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the procedures to be performed on the messages as part of the overload exclude process.

profile pcscf

Configures the P-CSCF profile.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `profile pcscf profile_name`

pscsf *profile_name*

Specify name of the P-CSCF profile.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the P-CSCF profile. The CLI prompt changes to the P-CSCF Profile Configuration mode (config-pscsf-<profile_name>).

profile pscsf fqdn

Configures the P-CSCF server's Fully Qualified Domain Name (FQDN).

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > P-CSCF Profile Configuration (config-pscsf-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

fqdn *fqdn*

fqdn *fqdn*

Specify the P-CSCF server's FQDN.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the P-CSCF server's FQDN.

profile pscsf pscsf-selection

Configures the P-CSCF server selection algorithm.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > P-CSCF Profile Configuration (config-pscsf-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

pscsf-selection *algorithm*

pscsf-selection *algorithm*

Specify the P-CSCF server selection algorithm.

Must be one of the following:

- **round-robin**

Default Value: round-robin.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the P-CSCF server selection method.

profile pscsf pscsf-restoration trigger

Configures SMF to reselect active P-CSCF addresses for UE.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > P-CSCF Profile Configuration (config-pscsf-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **pcscf-restoration trigger [UDM] [action [mark-down]]**

pcscf-restoration trigger [UDM]

Enables UDM triggered P-CSCF restoration and reselection. **trigger [UDM]** specifies that the restoration configuration is triggered by UDM.

[action [mark-down]]

It is optional and if configured, it can only have **[mark-down]** as the option.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the P-CSCF to select active P-CSCF addresses post a P-CSCF address failure.

profile pcscf v4-list

Configures the P-CSCF IPv4 server details in the P-CSCF profile.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > P-CSCF Profile Configuration (config-pcscf-profile_name)

Syntax Description **v4-list**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the P-CSCF IPv4 server details in the P-CSCF profile. The CLI prompt changes to the V4 List Configuration mode (config-v4-list).

profile pcscf v4-list list-entry

Configures the P-CSCF IPv4 server list entries.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > P-CSCF Profile Configuration (config-pcscf-profile_name) > V4 List Configuration (config-v4-list)

Syntax Description **precedence precedence_number**

precedence precedence_number

Specify the precedence number for P-CSCF IPv4 server configuration.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-64.

Usage Guidelines Configures the P-CSCF IPv4 server details in the P-CSCF profile. Use this command to configure the P-CSCF IPv4 server list entries.

profile pcscf v4-list list-entry primary

Configures the IPv4 address of the primary P-CSCF server.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description **primary ipv4** *ipv4_address*

ipv4 ipv4_address

Specify the IPv4 address of the primary P-CSCF server in dotted-decimal notation.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the IPv4 address of the primary P-CSCF server.

Example

The following command configures the primary P-CSCF server with IPv4 address 30.22.21.44:

```
primary ipv4 30.22.21.44
```

profile pcscf v4-list list-entry secondary

Configures the IPv4 address of the secondary P-CSCF server.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description **secondary ipv4** *ipv4_address*

ipv4 ipv4_address

Specify the IPv4 address of the secondary P-CSCF server in dotted-decimal notation.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

Usage Guidelines Use this to command configure the IPv4 address of the secondary P-CSCF server.

Example

The following command configures the secondary P-CSCF server with IPv4 address 30.22.21.44:

```
secondary ipv4 30.22.21.44
```

profile pcscf v4-list list-entry tertiary

Configures the IPv4 address of the tertiary P-CSCF server.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description **tertiary ipv4** *ipv4_address*

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address of the tertiary P-CSCF server in dotted-decimal notation.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this to command configure the IPv4 address of the tertiary P-CSCF server.

Example

The following command configures the tertiary P-CSCF server with IPv4 address 30.22.21.44:

```
tertiary ipv4 30.22.21.44
```

profile pcscf v4v6-list

Configures the P-CSCF IPv4v6 server details.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > P-CSCF Profile Configuration (config-pcscf-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

v4v6-list

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the P-CSCF IPv4v6 server details in the P-CSCF profile. The CLI prompt changes to the v4v6 List Configuration Mode (config-v4v6-list).

profile pcscf v4v6-list list-entry

Configures the P-CSCF IPv4v6 server list entries.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > P-CSCF Profile Configuration (config-pcscf-*profile_name*) > v4v6 Configuration Mode (config-v4v6-list)

Syntax Description

precedence *precedence_number*

precedence *precedence_number*

Specify the precedence of entries in the P-CSCF IPv4v6 server list.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-64.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the P-CSCF IPv4v6 server list entries.

profile pcscf v4v6-list list-entry primary

Configures the IPv4v6 address of the primary P-CSCF server.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description **primary** **ipv4** *ipv4_address* **ipv6** *ipv6_address*

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address of the primary P-CSCF server in dotted-decimal notation.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address of the primary P-CSCF server in colon-separated hexadecimal notation.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the IPv4v6 address of the primary P-CSCF server.

Example

The following command configures the primary P-CSCF server with IPv4 address as 30.22.21.44 and IPv6 address as 123:345:456::6578:

```
primary ipv4 30.22.21.44 ipv6 123:345:456::6578
```

profile pcscf v4v6-list list-entry secondary

Configures the IPv4v6 address of the secondary P-CSCF server.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description **secondary** { [**ipv4** *ipv4_address*] [**ipv6** *ipv6_address*] }

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address of the secondary P-CSCF server in dotted-decimal notation.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address of the secondary P-CSCF server in colon-separated hexadecimal notation.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the IPv4v6 address of the secondary P-CSCF server.

Example

The following command configures the secondary P-CSCF server with IPv4 address as 30.22.21.44 and IPv6 address as 123:345:456::6578:

```
secondary ipv4 30.22.21.44 ipv6 123:345:456::6578
```

profile pscsf v4v6-list list-entry tertiary

Configures the IPv4v6 address of the tertiary P-CSCF server.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

```
tertiary { [ ipv4 ipv4_address ] [ ipv6 ipv6_address ] }
```

ipv4 ipv4_address

Specify the IPv4 address of the tertiary P-CSCF server in dotted-decimal notation.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ipv6 ipv6_address

Specify the IPv6 address of the tertiary P-CSCF server in colon-separated hexadecimal notation.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the IPv4v6 address of the tertiary P-CSCF server.

Example

The following command configures the tertiary P-CSCF server with IPv4 address as 30.22.21.44 and IPv6 address as 123:345:456::6578:

```
tertiary ipv4 30.22.21.44 ipv6 123:345:456::6578
```

profile pscsf v6-list

Configures the P-CSCF IPv6 server details.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > P-CSCF Profile Configuration (config-pscsf-profile_name)

Syntax Description

```
v6-list
```

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the P-CSCF IPv6 server details in the P-CSCF profile. The CLI prompt changes to the V6 List Configuration mode (config-v6-list).

profile pscsf v6-list list-entry

Configures the P-CSCF IPv6 server list entries.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > P-CSCF Profile Configuration (config-pscsf-profile_name) > V6 List Configuration (config-v6-list)

Syntax Description	precedence <i>precedence_level</i>

precedence *precedence_level*

Specify the precedence of entries in the P-CSCF IPv6 server list.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-64.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the P-CSCF IPv6 server list entries.

profile pscsf v6-list list-entry primary

Configures the IPv6 address of the primary P-CSCF server.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > P-CSCF Profile Configuration (config-pscsf-profile_name) > V6 List Configuration (config-v6-list)

Syntax Description	primary ipv6 <i>ipv6_address</i>

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address of the primary P-CSCF server in colon-separated hexadecimal notation.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the IPv6 address of the primary P-CSCF server.

Example

The following command configures the primary P-CSCF server with IPv6 address 123:345:456::6578:

```
primary ipv6 123:345:456::6578
```

profile pscsf v6-list list-entry secondary

Configures the IPv6 address of the secondary P-CSCF server.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description	secondary ipv6 <i>ipv6_address</i>

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the IPv6 address of the secondary P-CSCF server.

Example

The following command configures the secondary P-CSCF server with IPv6 address 123:345:456::6578:

```
secondary ipv6 123:345:456::6578
```

profile pcscf v6-list list-entry tertiary

Configures the IPv6 address of the tertiary P-CSCF server.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

tertiary ipv6 *ipv6_address*

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the IPv6 address of the tertiary P-CSCF server.

Example

The following command configures the tertiary P-CSCF server with the IPv6 address 123:345:456::6578:

```
tertiary ipv6 123:345:456::6578
```

profile ppd

Configures the Paging Policy Differentiation (PPD) profile configuration.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

ppd *ppd_profile_name* [**fqi** *5qi_priority_levels*]

fqi 5qi_priority_levels

Specify the range of 5qi priority levels.

Must be an integer.

-Or-

Must be a string.

pdp pdp_profile_name

Specify name of the PPD profile.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the PPD profile configuration.

profile pdp dscp-list

Configures the Differentiated Services Code Point (DSCP) values.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PPD Configuration (config-pdp-profile_name)

Syntax Description **dscp** dscp_value [**pdp** pdp_value]

dscp dscp_value

Specify the DSCP value.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

pdp pdp_value

Specify the Paging Policy Indicator (PPI) value.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-7.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the DSCP values.

profile qos

Configures the QoS profile configuration.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **profile qos** qos_profile_name **message-priority-profile** profile_name [[**priority** qi_priority] [**qi5** qos_id]] **arp-priority-level** arp_value **message-priority-profile** profile_name

priority *qi_priority*

Specify the 5QI priority level.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-127.

profile qos *qos_profile_name*

Specify name of the QoS profile.

Must be a string.

message-priority-profile *profile_name*

Associates message priority profile to QoS profile.

qi5 *qos_id*

Specify the ID for the authorized QoS parameters.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-255.

arp-priority-level *arp_value* message-priority-profile *profile_name* : Message priority profile associated to ARP. Specify the ARP value in the range between 1 to 255.

The Message priority profile associated to QCI or ARP or QoS profile, or message priority profile associated to WPS are negotiated to find the one which has the better priority.

vplmn-qos-negotiation { false | true }

Specify whether to enable or disable configured QoS to negotiate for default flow.

Must be one of the following:

- false
- true

Default Value: false.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the QoS profile configuration.

profile qos ambr

Configures the Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate (AMBR).

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > QoS Profile Configuration (config-qos-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

ambr { ul *ambr_uplink_threshold* | dl *ambr_downlink_threshold* }

dl *ambr_downlink_threshold*

Specify the AMBR downlink threshold in bps, Kbps, Mbps, Gbps, or Tbps.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-9]+.[0-9]+' (bps|Kbps|Mbps|Gbps|Tbps)'.

ul *ambr_uplink_threshold*

Specify the AMBR uplink threshold in bps, Kbps, Mbps, Gbps, or Tbps.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-9]+.[0-9]+' (bps|Kbps|Mbps|Gbps|Tbps)'.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the AMBR.

profile qos arp

Configures the Allocation and Retention Priority (ARP) for the service data.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > QoS Profile Configuration (config-qos-profile_name)

Syntax Description

arp priority-level *priority_level* [**preempt-cap** *preemption_capability*] [**preempt-vuln** *preemption_vulnerability*]

preempt-cap *preemption_capability*

Specify the preemption capability.

Must be one of the following:

- **MAY_PREEMPT**
- **NOT_PREEMPT**

Default Value: MAY_PREEMPT.

preempt-vuln *preemption_vulnerability*

Specify the preemption vulnerability.

Must be one of the following:

- **NOT_PREEMPTABLE**
- **PREEMPTABLE**

Default Value: NOT_PREEMPTABLE.

priority-level *priority_level*

Specify the priority level.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-15.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the ARP for the service data.

profile qos dscp-map qi5

Configures the standard 5QI value.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > QoS Profile Configuration (config-qos-profile_name)
Syntax Description	dscp-map qi5 <i>standard_qci</i> qi5 <i>standard_qci</i> Specify the standard QCI value. Must be an integer in the range of 1-255.
Usage Guidelines	Configures the 5QI to DSCP-Marking mapping. Use this command to configure the standard 5QI value.

profile qos dscp-map qi5 arp-priority-level

Configures the ARP priority level.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > QoS Profile Configuration (config-qos-profile_name)
Syntax Description	arp priority-level <i>arp_priority_level</i>
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SGW QoS Profile Configuration (config-sgw-qos-profile-profile_name)
Syntax Description	dscp-map operator-defined-qci <i>operator_defined_qci</i> [gbr arp-priority-level <i>arp_priority_level</i>] arp-priority-level <i>arp_priority_level</i> Specify the ARP priority level. Must be an integer in the range of 1-255.
Usage Guidelines	Configures the type of the QCI to GBR. Use this command to configure the ARP priority level.

profile qos dscp-map qi5 arp-priority-level dscp-info

Configures the Differentiated Services Code Point (DSCP) type.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration
Syntax Description	dscp-info type <i>dscp_type</i> dl-encap-copy-inner Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer. dl-encap-dscp-marking <i>dscp_marking</i> Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets. Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the <i>Input Pattern Types</i> chapter.

dl-encaps-header

Specify the DSCP value be applied to encaps header.

dl-ud-dscp *dscp_marking*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-ud-encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

dl-ud-encap-dscp *dscp_marking*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

encsp-header

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

type *dscp_type*

Specify the DCSP type.

Must be one of the following:

- **downlink**
- **uplink**

user-datagram1

Specify the DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

Usage Guidelines

Configures the type of the QCI to GBR. Use this command to configure the DSCP type.

profile qos dscp-map qi5 arp-priority-level dscp-info user-datagram

Configures the Differentiated Services Code Point (DCSP) value to be applied to user datagram.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

user-datagram ul-uD-dscp-marking *dscp_marking*

ul-ud-dscp-marking *dscp_marking*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the DSCP value to be applied to user datagram.

profile qos dscp-map qi5 dscp-info

Configures the Differentiated Services Code Point (DSCP) type.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

dscp-info type *dscp_type*

dl-encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

dl-encap-dscp-marking *dscp_marking*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-encaps-header

Specify the DSCP value be applied to encaps header.

dl-ud-dscp *dscp_marking*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-ud-encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

dl-ud-encap-dscp *dscp_marking*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

encsp-header

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

type dscp_type

Specify the DCSP type.

Must be one of the following:

- downlink
- uplink

user-datagram1

Specify the DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

Usage Guidelines Configures the type of the QCI to GBR. Use this command to configure the DSCP type.

profile qos dscp-map qi5 dscp-info user-datagram

Configures the Differentiated Services Code Point (DCSP) value to be applied to user datagram.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description **user-datagram ul-uD-dscp-marking** *dscp_marking*

ul-uD-dscp-marking dscp_marking

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the DCSP value to be applied to user datagram.

profile qos max

Configures the maximum data burst volume.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > QoS Profile Configuration (config-qos-profile_name)

Syntax Description **max data-burst** *max_data_burst_volume*

data-burst max_data_burst_volume

Specify the maximum data burst volume.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-4095.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the maximum data burst volume.

profile qos qos-enforcement

Configures flow-level QoS enforcement configuration.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > QoS Profile Configuration (config-qos-profile_name)

Syntax Description **qos-enforcement flow-level**

flow-level

Specify flow-level QoS enforcement.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure flow-level QoS enforcement configuration.

profile qos qosflow qi5

Configures Qos flow parameters for 5QI/ARP values.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **qosflow qi5** *qci_value*
arp-priority-level *arp_value*
message-priority-profile *profile_name*
message-priority-profile *profile_name*

qosflow qi5 *qci_value*

Specify the QCI value.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-255.



Note

If there is no message priority profile associated to a default bearer/flow qci/arp, then message priority value is considered from message priority profile that is associated to a QoS profile for the IMS and emergency calls. When a dedicated bearer/flow gets created, message priority is considered from message priority profile associated to the qci/arp depending on the configuration.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the Qos flow parameters for 5QI/ARP values.

profile qos qosflow qi5 arp-priority-level

Configures the ARP priority level.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **arp-priority-level** **arp-value** *arp_value*

arp-value *arp_value*

Specify the ARP value.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-255.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the the ARP priority level.

profile qos qosflow qi5 arp-priority-level dscp-info downlink encaps-header

Configures the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

encaps-header *dscp_for_encaps_header*

dscp-marking *dscp_for_packets*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets. For example, 0x3F.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy inner DSCP to outer.

encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy outer DSCP to inner.

encaps-header *dscp_for_encaps_header*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

Usage Guidelines

Configures downlink/uplink DSCP information. Use this command to configure the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

profile qos qosflow qi5 arp-priority-level dscp-info downlink user-datagram

Configures the DSCP value to be applied to user datagram.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

user-datagram ud-dscp *dscp_for_packets* **ud-encaps-header** *dscp_for_encaps_header*

dscp-marking *dscp_for_packets*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets. For example, 0x3F.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy inner DSCP to outer.

encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy outer DSCP to inner.

ud-dscp *dscp_for_packets*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets. For example, 0x3F.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ud-encaps-header *dscp_for_encaps_header*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to the DSCP value to be applied to user datagram.

profile qos qosflow qi5 arp-priority-level dscp-info uplink encaps-header

Configures the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

encaps-header *dscp_for_encaps_header*

dscp-marking *dscp_for_packets*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets. For example, 0x3F.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy inner DSCP to outer.

encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy outer DSCP to inner.

encaps-header dscp_for_encaps_header

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

Usage Guidelines

Configures downlink/uplink DSCP information. Use this command to configure the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

profile qos qosflow qi5 arp-priority-level dscp-info uplink user-datagram

Configures the DSCP value to be applied to user datagram.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

user-datagram ud-dscp dscp_for_packets ud-encaps-header dscp_for_encaps_header

dscp-marking dscp_for_packets

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets. For example, 0x3F.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy inner DSCP to outer.

encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy outer DSCP to inner.

ud-dscp dscp_for_packets

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets. For example, 0x3F.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ud-encaps-header dscp_for_encaps_header

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to the DSCP value to be applied to user datagram.

profile qos qosflow qi5 arp-priority-level flow-parameter gfbr

Configures the Guaranteed Bit Rate (GFBR).

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description	<pre>flow-parameter gfbr { [ul <i>gfbr_uplink_threshold</i>] [dl <i>gfbr_downlink_threshold</i>] }</pre> dl <i>gfbr_downlink_threshold</i> Specify the GFBR downlink threshold. Must be a string in the pattern '[0-9]+.[0-9]+' (bps Kbps Mbps Gbps Tbps)'. ul <i>gfbr_uplink_threshold</i> Specify the GFBR uplink threshold. Must be a string in the pattern '[0-9]+.[0-9]+' (bps Kbps Mbps Gbps Tbps)'.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the GFBR.

profile qos qosflow qi5 arp-priority-level flow-parameter mfbr

Configures the Maximum Bit Rate (MFBR).

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config)
Syntax Description	<pre>flow-parameter mfbr { [ul <i>mfbr_uplink_threshold</i>] [dl <i>mfbr_downlink_threshold</i>] }</pre> dl <i>mfbr_downlink_threshold</i> Specify the MFBR downlink threshold. Must be a string in the pattern '[0-9]+.[0-9]+' (bps Kbps Mbps Gbps Tbps)'. ul <i>mfbr_uplink_threshold</i> Specify the MFBR uplink threshold. Must be a string in the pattern '[0-9]+.[0-9]+' (bps Kbps Mbps Gbps Tbps)'.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the MFBR.

profile qos qosflow qi5 dscp-info downlink encaps-header

Configures the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config)
Syntax Description	<pre>encaps-header <i>dscp_for_encaps_header</i></pre> dscp-marking <i>dscp_for_packets</i> Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets. For example, 0x3F.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy inner DSCP to outer.

encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy outer DSCP to inner.

encaps-header dscp_for_encaps_header

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

Usage Guidelines

Configures downlink/uplink DSCP information. Use this command to configure the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

profile qos qosflow qi5 dscp-info downlink user-datagram

Configures the DSCP value to be applied to user datagram.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

user-datagram ud-dscp dscp_for_packets ud-encaps-header dscp_for_encaps_header

dscp-marking dscp_for_packets

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets. For example, 0x3F.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy inner DSCP to outer.

encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy outer DSCP to inner.

ud-dscp dscp_for_packets

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets. For example, 0x3F.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ud-encaps-header dscp_for_encaps_header

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to the DSCP value to be applied to user datagram.

profile qos qosflow qi5 dscp-info uplink encaps-header

Configures the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

encaps-header *dscp_for_encaps_header*

dscp-marking *dscp_for_packets*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets. For example, 0x3F.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy inner DSCP to outer.

encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy outer DSCP to inner.

encaps-header *dscp_for_encaps_header*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

Usage Guidelines

Configures downlink/uplink DSCP information. Use this command to configure the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

profile qos qosflow qi5 dscp-info uplink user-datagram

Configures the DSCP value to be applied to user datagram.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

user-datagram **ud-dscp** *dscp_for_packets* **ud-encaps-header** *dscp_for_encaps_header*

dscp-marking *dscp_for_packets*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets. For example, 0x3F.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy inner DSCP to outer.

encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy outer DSCP to inner.

ud-dscp *dscp_for_packets*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets. For example, 0x3F.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ud-encaps-header *dscp_for_encaps_header*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to the DSCP value to be applied to user datagram.

profile qos qosflow qi5 flow-parameter gfbr

Configures the Guaranteed Bit Rate (GFBR).

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

```
flow-parameter gfbr { [ ul gfbr_uplink_threshold ] [ dl gfbr_downlink_threshold ] }
```

dl *gfbr_downlink_threshold*

Specify the GFBR downlink threshold.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-9]+.[0-9]+' (bps|Kbps|Mbps|Gbps|Tbps)'.

ul *gfbr_uplink_threshold*

Specify the GFBR uplink threshold.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-9]+.[0-9]+' (bps|Kbps|Mbps|Gbps|Tbps)'.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the GFBR.

profile qos qosflow qi5 flow-parameter mfbr

Configures the Maximum Bit Rate (MFBR).

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

```
flow-parameter mfbr { [ ul mfbr_uplink_threshold ] [ dl mfbr_downlink_threshold ] }
```

dl *mfbr_downlink_threshold*

Specify the MFBR downlink threshold.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-9]+.[0-9]+ (bps|Kbps|Mbps|Gbps|Tbps)'.

ul *mfbr_uplink_threshold*

Specify the MFBR uplink threshold.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-9]+.[0-9]+ (bps|Kbps|Mbps|Gbps|Tbps)'.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the MFBR.

profile radius

Configures RADIUS client profile.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

```
profile radius [ [ algorithm server_selection_algorithm ] [ deadtime
deadtime_interval ] [ enable-packet-dump ] [ dictionary dictionary_name ] [
max-retry max_retries ] [ timeout timeout_interval ] ]
```

algorithm *server_selection_algorithm*

Specify the algorithm for selecting the RADIUS server. Default Value: first-server.

Must be one of the following:

- **first-server**
- **round-robin**

deadtime *deadtime_interval*

Specify the time interval, in minutes, between the RADIUS server being marked unreachable and connection can be re-attempted.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

enable-packet-dump

Specify to enable packet dump.

dictionary

Specify the dictionary name as ISE.

max_retries

Specify the maximum number of times the system will attempt retry with the RADIUS server.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

timeout_interval

Specify the time interval to elapse for a response from the RADIUS server before re-transmitting.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure RADIUS client profile. The CLI prompt changes to the RADIUS Configuration mode (config-radius).

profile radius accounting

Configures RADIUS accounting parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

accounting *options*

algorithm *server_selection_algorithm*

Specify the algorithm for selecting the RADIUS server. Default Value: first-server.

Must be one of the following:

- **first-server**
- **round-robin**

deadtime *deadtime_interval*

Specify the time interval, in minutes, between the RADIUS server being marked unreachable and connection can be re-attempted.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

max_retries

Specify the maximum number of times the system will attempt retry with the RADIUS server.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

timeout_interval

Specify the time interval to elapse for a response from the RADIUS server before re-transmitting.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the RADIUS accounting parameters.

profile radius accounting attribute

Configures RADIUS identification parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > RADIUS Configuration (config-radius)

Syntax Description

attribute { **nas-identifier** *nas_id* | **nas-ip** *aaa_nas_ipv4_address* }

nas-identifier *nas_identifier*

Specify the attribute name by which the system will be identified in Auth or Accounting Request messages.
Must be a string in the fmtstr pattern. For information on the fmtstr pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

nas-identifier *nas_identifier*

Specify the attribute name by which the system will be identified in Auth or Accounting Request messages.
Must be a string in the fmtstr pattern. For information on the fmtstr pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

nas-ip *aaa_nas_ipv4_address*

Specify the AAA NAS IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

-Or-

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure RADIUS identification parameters.

profile radius accounting attribute instance

Configures instance configuration parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration > RADIUS Configuration (config-radius)

Syntax Description

attribute instance *instance_id* **nas-ip** *aaa_nas_ipv4_address*

instance *instance_id*

Specify the instance ID.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-8.

nas-identifier *nas_identifier*

Specify the attribute name by which the system will be identified in Auth or Accounting Request messages.
Must be a string in the fmtstr pattern. For information on the fmtstr pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

instance *instance_id*

Specify the instance ID.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-8.

nas-identifier *nas_identifier*

Specify the attribute name by which the system will be identified in Auth or Accounting Request messages.

Must be a string in the fmtstr pattern. For information on the fmtstr pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

nas-ip *aaa_nas_ipv4_address*

Specify the AAA NAS IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

-Or-

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure instance configuration parameters.

profile radius accounting detect-dead-server

Configures the response timeout duration, in seconds, to wait for a response from the RADIUS server after which it is marked as unreachable/dead.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > RADIUS Configuration (config-radius)

Syntax Description	detect-dead-server response-timeout <i>response_timeout</i>
	response-timeout <i>response_timeout</i>
	Specify the time interval, in seconds, for response from RADIUS server to mark as unreachable.
	Must be an integer in the range of 1-65535.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the response timeout duration, in seconds, to wait for a response from the RADIUS server after which it is marked as unreachable/dead.

profile radius allow auth

Configures the allow-auth on RADIUS server.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > RADIUS Configuration (config-radius)

Syntax Description	enable-allow-auth
	enable-allow-auth
	If allow-auth is enabled in the configuration, it allows the ongoing call to continue irrespective of authentication being successful, timed out, or any error message received. The default value is false, configuration is required to enable the allow-auth.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to enable allow-auth in RADIUS server.

radius profile server group allow auth

Configures the allow-auth on RADIUS server group.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > RADIUS Configuration (config-radius) > Server Group (config server group)
Syntax Description	enable-allow-auth enable-allow-auth If allow-auth is enabled in the configuration, it allows the ongoing call to continue irrespective of authentication being successful, timed out, or any error message received. The default value is false, configuration is required to enable the allow-auth.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to enable allow-auth on any of the RADIUS server group.

profile radius attribute

Configures RADIUS identification parameters.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > RADIUS Configuration (config-radius)
Syntax Description	attribute { nas-identifier <i>nas_id</i> nas-ip <i>aaa_nas_ipv4_address</i> } nas-identifier <i>nas_identifier</i> Specify the attribute name by which the system will be identified in Auth or Accounting Request messages. Must be a string in the fmtstr pattern. For information on the fmtstr pattern, see the <i>Input Pattern Types</i> chapter. nas-identifier <i>nas_identifier</i> Specify the attribute name by which the system will be identified in Auth or Accounting Request messages. Must be a string in the fmtstr pattern. For information on the fmtstr pattern, see the <i>Input Pattern Types</i> chapter. nas-ip <i>aaa_nas_ipv4_address</i> Specify the AAA NAS IPv4 address. Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the <i>Input Pattern Types</i> chapter. -Or- Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the <i>Input Pattern Types</i> chapter.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure RADIUS identification parameters.

profile radius attribute instance

Configures instance configuration parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration > RADIUS Configuration (config-radius)

Syntax Description

attribute instance *instance_id* **nas-ip** *aaa_nas_ipv4_address*

instance *instance_id*

Specify the instance ID.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-8.

nas-identifier *nas_identifier*

Specify the attribute name by which the system will be identified in Auth or Accounting Request messages.

Must be a string in the fmtstr pattern. For information on the fmtstr pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

instance *instance_id*

Specify the instance ID.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-8.

nas-identifier *nas_identifier*

Specify the attribute name by which the system will be identified in Auth or Accounting Request messages.

Must be a string in the fmtstr pattern. For information on the fmtstr pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

nas-ip *aaa_nas_ipv4_address*

Specify the AAA NAS IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

-Or-

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure instance configuration parameters.

profile radius consecutive failure dead server detection

Configures the value of consecutive failreres in the RADIUS server, after the value is reached, the server is marked as unreachable/dead.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > RADIUS Configuration (config-radius)

Syntax Description	detect-dead-server consecutive-failures <i>value</i>

detect-dead-server consecutive-failures *value*

When a server's failure count reaches the threshold for consecutive failures, the server is declared as dead server.

value: must be an integer in the range of 1–1000. Default: 10.

It is recommended to configure the consecutive failure value more than the request maxTransmissions value in the setup.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the failure value before the server is marked as dead.

profile radius detect-dead-server

Configures the response timeout duration, in seconds, to wait for a response from the RADIUS server after which it is marked as unreachable/dead.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > RADIUS Configuration (config-radius)

Syntax Description	detect-dead-server response-timeout <i>response_timeout</i>

response-timeout *response_timeout*

Specify the time interval, in seconds, for response from RADIUS server to mark as unreachable.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-65535.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the response timeout duration, in seconds, to wait for a response from the RADIUS server after which it is marked as unreachable/dead.

profile radius dictionary

Configures RADIUS dictionary.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > RADIUS Configuration (config-radius)

Syntax Description	dictionary <i>dictionary_name</i>

dictionary *dictionary_name*

Specify the name of the dictionary as: Identify Services Engine (ISE) or 3GPP dictionary.

If this dictionary is configured, the SMF service renders the RADIUS configuration and populates the request messages with selected dictionary specific parameters.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure RADIUS dictionary.

profile radius max transmissions

Configures the max-transmissions in the RADIUS server.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > RADIUS Configuration (config-radius)

Syntax Description **max-transmissions** *value*

max-transmissions *value*

Max transmission allows to configure the transmission parameters for all the available servers. This feature helps to cross-check if the number of transmissions exceeds the number of retries once the retry cycle for a request is finished, and if so, it begins the subsequent retry cycle on a different server if one is available. If no server is available or if maxtransmissions limit is reached, then the server database sends out the timeout response.

value: must be an integer in the range of 0–65535. Default: 6.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the value of max-transmissions in the RADIUS server.

profile radius server

Configures the external RADIUS server parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > RADIUS Configuration (config-radius) > RADIUS Server Group Configuration (config-server-group-group_name)

Syntax Description **server** *radius_server_ip_address radius_server_port_number* [[**secret** *radius_server_secret*] [**priority** *radius_server_priority*] [**type** *server_type*]]

priority *radius_server_priority*

Specify the priority of the RADIUS server.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-100.

secret *radius_server_secret*

Specify the RADIUS server secret.

Must be a string.

type *server_type*

Specify the server type.

Must be one of the following:

- **acct**: Specify the server is used for Accounting requests.
- **auth**: Specify the server is used for Authentication/Author requests.

Default Value: auth.

radius_server_ip_address

Specify the IP address of the RADIUS server.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

-Or-

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

radius_server_port_number

Specify the port number of the RADIUS server.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the external RADIUS server parameters.

profile radius server-group

Configures association of RADIUS servers to groups.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > RADIUS Configuration (config-radius)

Syntax Description

server-group *server_group_name*

algorithm sever_selection_algorithm

Specify the algorithm for selecting the RADIUS server. Default Value: first-server.

Must be one of the following:

- **first-server**
- **round-robin**

server-group *server_group_name*

Specify name of the RADIUS server group.

Must be a string in the fntstr pattern. For information on the fntstr pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

max_retries

Specify the maximum number of times the system will attempt retry with the RADIUS server.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

timeout_interval

Specify the time interval to elapse for a response from the RADIUS server before re-transmitting.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-65535.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the association of RADIUS servers to groups.

profile radius server-group accounting

Configures RADIUS accounting parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description **accounting** *options*

algorithm *sever_selection_algorithm*

Specify the algorithm for selecting the RADIUS server. Default Value: first-server.

Must be one of the following:

- **first-server**
- **round-robin**

max_retries

Specify the maximum number of times the system will attempt retry with the RADIUS server.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

timeout_interval

Specify the time interval to elapse for a response from the RADIUS server before re-transmitting.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-65535.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the RADIUS accounting parameters.

profile radius server-group accounting attribute

Configures RADIUS identification parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > RADIUS Configuration (config-radius)

Syntax Description **attribute** { **nas-identifier** *nas_id* | **nas-ip** *aaa_nas_ipv4_address* }

nas-identifier *nas_identifier*

Specify the attribute name by which the system will be identified in Auth or Accounting Request messages.

Must be a string in the fmtstr pattern. For information on the fmtstr pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

nas-identifier *nas_identifier*

Specify the attribute name by which the system will be identified in Auth or Accounting Request messages.
Must be a string in the fmtstr pattern. For information on the fmtstr pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

nas-ip *aaa_nas_ipv4_address*

Specify the AAA NAS IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

-Or-

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure RADIUS identification parameters.

profile radius server-group accounting attribute instance

Configures instance configuration parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration > RADIUS Configuration (config-radius)

Syntax Description

attribute instance *instance_id* **nas-ip** *aaa_nas_ipv4_address*

instance *instance_id*

Specify the instance ID.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-8.

nas-identifier *nas_identifier*

Specify the attribute name by which the system will be identified in Auth or Accounting Request messages.
Must be a string in the fmtstr pattern. For information on the fmtstr pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

instance *instance_id*

Specify the instance ID.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-8.

nas-identifier *nas_identifier*

Specify the attribute name by which the system will be identified in Auth or Accounting Request messages.
Must be a string in the fmtstr pattern. For information on the fmtstr pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

nas-ip *aaa_nas_ipv4_address*

Specify the AAA NAS IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

-Or-

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure instance configuration parameters.

profile radius server-group attribute

Configures RADIUS identification parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > RADIUS Configuration (config-radius)

Syntax Description **attribute { nas-identifier *nas_id* | nas-ip *aaa_nas_ipv4_address* }**

nas-identifier *nas_identifier*

Specify the attribute name by which the system will be identified in Auth or Accounting Request messages. Must be a string in the fmtstr pattern. For information on the fmtstr pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

nas-identifier *nas_identifier*

Specify the attribute name by which the system will be identified in Auth or Accounting Request messages. Must be a string in the fmtstr pattern. For information on the fmtstr pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

nas-ip *aaa_nas_ipv4_address*

Specify the AAA NAS IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

-Or-

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure RADIUS identification parameters.

profile radius server-group attribute instance

Configures instance configuration parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration > RADIUS Configuration (config-radius)

Syntax Description **attribute instance *instance_id* nas-ip *aaa_nas_ipv4_address***

instance *instance_id*

Specify the instance ID.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-8.

nas-identifier *nas_identifier*

Specify the attribute name by which the system will be identified in Auth or Accounting Request messages.

Must be a string in the fntstr pattern. For information on the fntstr pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

instance *instance_id*

Specify the instance ID.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-8.

nas-identifier *nas_identifier*

Specify the attribute name by which the system will be identified in Auth or Accounting Request messages.

Must be a string in the fntstr pattern. For information on the fntstr pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

nas-ip *aaa_nas_ipv4_address*

Specify the AAA NAS IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

-Or-

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure instance configuration parameters.

profile radius server-group server

Configures the RADIUS server parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > RADIUS Configuration (config-radius) > RADIUS Server Group Configuration (config-server-group-group_name)

Syntax Description

server type *server_type radius_server_ip_address radius_server_port_number*

type *server_type*

Specify the RADIUS server type.

Must be one of the following:

- **acct**: Specify the server is used for Accounting requests.
- **auth**: Specify the server is used for Authentication/Author requests.

radius_server_ip_address

Specify the IP address of the RADIUS server.

radius_server_port_number

Specify the port number of the RADIUS server.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the RADIUS server parameters.

profile radius server group max transmissions

Configures the max-transmissions on the RADIUS server group.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > RADIUS Configuration (config-radius) > Server Group (config server-group)

Syntax Description

max-transmissions *value*

max-transmissions *value*

Max transmission allows to configure the transmission parameters for all the available server groups. This feature helps to cross-check if the number of transmissions exceeds the number of retries once the retry cycle for a request is finished, and if so, it begins the subsequent retry cycle on a different server group if one is available. If no server group is available or if maxtransmissions limit is reached, then the server database sends out the timeout response.

value: must be an integer in the range of 0–65535. Default: 6.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the value of max-transmissions on the RADIUS server group.

profile radius-dynamic-author

Configures the RADIUS Dynamic Author/COA profile.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

profile radius-dynamic-author [**client** *client_ip_address* | **secret** *secret_key* | **nas-identifier** *nas_identifier*]

nas-identifier *nas_id*

Specify the Dynamic Author NAS ID.

Must be a string in the fmtstr pattern. For information on the fmtstr pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

nas-identifier *nas_id*

Specify the Dynamic Author NAS ID.

Must be a string in the fmtstr pattern. For information on the fmtstr pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

secret *secret_key*

Specify the Dynamic Author server shared secret key.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the RADIUS Dynamic Author/COA profile.

profile radius-dynamic-author client

Configures the RADIUS Dynamic Author Client parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

client ip *radius_client_ip_address* **secret** *secret_key*

ip *radius_client_ip_address*

Specify the IP address of the RADIUS client.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

-Or-

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

secret *secret_key*

Specify the client shared secret key.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the RADIUS Dynamic Author Client parameters.

profile sgw-qos-profile

Configures the SGW QoS profile configuration.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

profile sgw-qos-profile *sgw_qos_profile_name*

sgw-qos-profile *sgw_qos_profile_name*

Specify name of the SGW QoS profile.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the SGW QoS profile configuration.

profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map operator-defined-qci

Configures the non-standard QCI values.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SGW QoS Profile Configuration (config-sgw-qos-profile-profile_name)
Syntax Description	dscp-map operator-defined-qci <i>non_standard_qos_class_id</i> operator-defined-qci <i>non_standard_qos_class_id</i> Specify the non-standard QoS class identifier. Must be an integer in the range of 128-254.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the non-standard QCI values.

profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map operator-defined-qci gbr arp-priority-level

Configures the ARP priority level.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > QoS Profile Configuration (config-qos-profile_name)
Syntax Description	dscp-map qi5 <i>qci_name</i> arp-priority-level <i>arp_priority_level</i> arp-priority-level <i>arp_priority_level</i> Specify the ARP priority level. Must be an integer in the range of 1-15.
Usage Guidelines	Configures the type of the QCI to GBR. Use this command to configure the ARP priority level.

profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map operator-defined-qci gbr arp-priority-level dscp-info

Configures the Differentiated Services Code Point (DSCP) type.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration
Syntax Description	dscp-info type <i>dscp_type</i> dl-encap-ci-dscp <i>dscp_value</i> Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-encap-ci-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

dl-encap-ci-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

dl-encap-co-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-encap-co-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

dl-encap-co-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

dl-encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

dl-encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

dl-encap-dscp-marking *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-encap-dscp-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

dl-encap-dscp-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

dl-encap-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-encaps-header *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

dl-iq-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

dl-iq-encap-dscp-marking *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-iq-encap-type

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

dl-iq-encaps-header

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

dl-iq-ud-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-iq-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

dl-priority *dl_priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

dl-ud-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-ud-encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

dl-ud-encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

dl-ud-encaps-header *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

dl-ud-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

dl-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

dscp-marking-dl *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

type *dscp_type*

Specify the DCSP type.

Must be one of the following:

- **downlink**
- **uplink**

ul-encap-ci-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets. A hexadecimal string starting with "0x". For example, 0x3F.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-encap-ci-priority *ul_encap_ci_priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

ul-encap-ci-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

ul-encap-co-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-encap-co-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

ul-encap-co-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

ul-encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

ul-encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

ul-encap-dscp-marking *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-encap-dscp-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

ul-encap-dscp-user-datagram *dscp_value*

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

ul-encap-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-encaps-header *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

ul-iq-encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

ul-iq-encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

ul-iq-encap-dscp-marking *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-iq-encaps-header

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

ul-iq-ud-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-iq-user-datagram *dscp_value*

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

ul-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

ul-ud-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets. A hexadecimal string starting with 0x. For example, 0x3F.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-ud-encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

ul-ud-encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

ul-ud-encap-dscp-marking *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-ud-encaps-header *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

ul-ud-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

ul-user-datagram *dscp_value*

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the DSCP type.

profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map operator-defined-qci gbr dscp-info

Configures the Differentiated Services Code Point (DSCP) type.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

dscp-info type *dscp_type*

dl-encap-ci-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-encap-ci-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

dl-encap-ci-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

dl-encap-co-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-encap-co-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

dl-encap-co-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

dl-encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

dl-encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

dl-encap-dscp-marking *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-encap-dscp-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

dl-encap-dscp-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

dl-encap-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-encaps-header *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

dl-iq-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

dl-iq-encap-dscp-marking *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-iq-encap-type

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

dl-iq-encaps-header

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

dl-iq-ud-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-iq-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

dl-priority *dl_priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

dl-ud-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-ud-encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

dl-ud-encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

dl-ud-encaps-header *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

dl-ud-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

dl-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

dscp-marking-dl *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

type *dscp_type*

Specify the DCSP type.

Must be one of the following:

- **downlink**
- **uplink**

ul-encap-ci-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets. A hexadecimal string starting with "0x". For example, 0x3F.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-encap-ci-priority *ul_encap_ci_priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

ul-encap-ci-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

ul-encap-co-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-encap-co-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

ul-encap-co-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

ul-encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

ul-encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

ul-encap-dscp-marking *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-encap-dscp-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

ul-encap-dscp-user-datagram *dscp_value*

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

ul-encap-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-encaps-header *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

ul-iq-encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

ul-iq-encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

ul-iq-encap-dscp-marking *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-iq-encaps-header

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

ul-iq-ud-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-iq-user-datagram *dscp_value*

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

ul-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

ul-ud-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets. A hexadecimal string starting with 0x. For example, 0x3F.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-ud-encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

ul-ud-encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

ul-ud-encap-dscp-marking *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-ud-encaps-header *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

ul-ud-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

ul-user-datagram *dscp_value*

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the DSCP type.

profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map operator-defined-qci non-gbr

Configures the QCI type to non GBR.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

non-gbr *options*

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the QCI type to non GBR.

profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map operator-defined-qci non-gbr arp-priority-level

Configures the ARP priority level.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > QoS Profile Configuration (config-qos-profile_name)

Syntax Description	dscp-map qi5 <i>qci_name</i> arp-priority-level <i>arp_priority_level</i>

arp-priority-level *arp_priority_level*

Specify the ARP priority level.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-15.

Usage Guidelines	Configures the type of the QCI to GBR. Use this command to configure the ARP priority level.

profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map operator-defined-qci non-gbr arp-priority-level dscp-info

Configures the Differentiated Services Code Point (DSCP) type.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description	dscp-info type <i>dscp_type</i>

dl-encap-ci-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-encap-ci-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

dl-encap-ci-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

dl-encap-co-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-encap-co-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

dl-encap-co-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

dl-encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

dl-encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

dl-encap-dscp-marking *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-encap-dscp-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

dl-encap-dscp-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

dl-encap-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-encaps-header *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

dl-iq-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

dl-iq-encap-dscp-marking *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-iq-encap-type

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

dl-iq-encaps-header

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

dl-iq-ud-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-iq-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

dl-priority *dl_priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

dl-ud-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-ud-encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

dl-ud-encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

dl-ud-encaps-header *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

dl-ud-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

dl-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

dscp-marking-dl *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

type *dscp_type*

Specify the DSCP type.

Must be one of the following:

- **downlink**
- **uplink**

ul-encap-ci-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets. A hexadecimal string starting with "0x". For example, 0x3F.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-encap-ci-priority *ul_encap_ci_priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

ul-encap-ci-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

ul-encap-co-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-encap-co-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

ul-encap-co-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

ul-encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

ul-encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

ul-encap-dscp-marking *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-encap-dscp-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

ul-encap-dscp-user-datagram *dscp_value*

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

ul-encap-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-encaps-header *dscp_value*

Specify the DCSP value to be applied to encaps header.

ul-iq-encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

ul-iq-encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

ul-iq-encap-dscp-marking *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-iq-encaps-header

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

ul-iq-ud-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-iq-user-datagram *dscp_value*

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

ul-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

ul-ud-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets. A hexadecimal string starting with 0x. For example, 0x3F.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-ud-encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

ul-ud-encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

ul-ud-encap-dscp-marking *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-ud-encaps-header *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

ul-ud-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

ul-user-datagram *dscp_value*

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the DSCP type.

profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map operator-defined-qci non-gbr dscp-info

Configures the Differentiated Services Code Point (DSCP) type.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

dscp-info type *dscp_type*

dl-encap-ci-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-encap-ci-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

dl-encap-ci-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

dl-encap-co-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-encap-co-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

dl-encap-co-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

dl-encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

dl-encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

dl-encap-dscp-marking *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-encap-dscp-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

dl-encap-dscp-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

dl-encap-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-encaps-header *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

dl-iq-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

dl-iq-encap-dscp-marking *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-iq-encap-type

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

dl-iq-encaps-header

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

dl-iq-ud-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-iq-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

dl-priority *dl_priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

dl-ud-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-ud-encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

dl-ud-encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

dl-ud-encaps-header *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

dl-ud-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

dl-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

dscp-marking-dl *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

type *dscp_type*

Specify the DSCP type.

Must be one of the following:

- **downlink**
- **uplink**

ul-encap-ci-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets. A hexadecimal string starting with "0x". For example, 0x3F.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-encap-ci-priority *ul_encap_ci_priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

ul-encap-ci-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

ul-encap-co-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-encap-co-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

ul-encap-co-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

ul-encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

ul-encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

ul-encap-dscp-marking *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-encap-dscp-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

ul-encap-dscp-user-datagram *dscp_value*

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

ul-encap-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-encaps-header *dscp_value*

Specify the DCSP value to be applied to encaps header.

ul-iq-encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

ul-iq-encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

ul-iq-encap-dscp-marking *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-iq-encaps-header

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

ul-iq-ud-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-iq-user-datagram *dscp_value*

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

ul-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

ul-ud-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets. A hexadecimal string starting with 0x. For example, 0x3F.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-ud-encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

ul-ud-encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

ul-ud-encap-dscp-marking *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-ud-encaps-header *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

ul-ud-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

ul-user-datagram *dscp_value*

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the DSCP type.

profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map qci

Configures the standard QCI value.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SGW QoS Profile Configuration (config-sgw-qos-profile-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

dscp-map qci *standard_qos_class_id options*

qci *standard_qos_class_id*

Specify the standard QoS class identifier.

Must be an integer from the following: 1-9, 65, 66, 69, 70, 80, 82, 83.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the standard QCI value.

profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map qci arp-priority-level

Configures the ARP priority level.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > QoS Profile Configuration (config-qos-profile-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

dscp-map qi5 *qci_name arp-priority-level arp_priority_level*

arp-priority-level *arp_priority_level*

Specify the ARP priority level.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-15.

Usage Guidelines

Configures the type of the QCI to GBR. Use this command to configure the ARP priority level.

profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map qci arp-priority-level dscp-info

Configures the Differentiated Services Code Point (DSCP) type.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description**dscp-info type** *dscp_type***dl-encap-ci-dscp dscp_value**

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.**dl-encap-ci-priority priority**

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

dl-encap-ci-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

dl-encap-co-dscp dscp_value

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.**dl-encap-co-priority priority**

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

dl-encap-co-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

dl-encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

dl-encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

dl-encap-dscp-marking dscp_value

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.**dl-encap-dscp-priority priority**

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

dl-encap-dscp-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

dl-encap-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-encaps-header *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

dl-iq-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

dl-iq-encap-dscp-marking *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-iq-encap-type

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

dl-iq-encaps-header

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

dl-iq-ud-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-iq-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

dl-priority *dl_priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

dl-ud-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-ud-encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

dl-ud-encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

dl-ud-encaps-header dscp_value

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

dl-ud-priority priority

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

dl-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

dscp-marking-dl dscp_value

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

type dscp_type

Specify the DCSP type.

Must be one of the following:

- downlink
- uplink

ul-encap-ci-dscp dscp_value

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets. A hexadecimal string starting with "0x". For example, 0x3F.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-encap-ci-priority ul_encap_ci_priority

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

ul-encap-ci-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

ul-encap-co-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-encap-co-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

ul-encap-co-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

ul-encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

ul-encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

ul-encap-dscp-marking *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-encap-dscp-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

ul-encap-dscp-user-datagram *dscp_value*

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

ul-encap-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-encaps-header *dscp_value*

Specify the DCSP value to be applied to encaps header.

ul-iq-encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

ul-iq-encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

ul-iq-encap-dscp-marking *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-iq-encaps-header

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

ul-iq-ud-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-iq-user-datagram *dscp_value*

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

ul-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

ul-ud-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets. A hexadecimal string starting with 0x. For example, 0x3F.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-ud-encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

ul-ud-encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

ul-ud-encap-dscp-marking *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-ud-encaps-header *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

ul-ud-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

ul-user-datagram *dscp_value*

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the DSCP type.

profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map qci default

Configures the default QCI parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description **default** *options*

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the default QCI parameter.

profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map qci default dscp-info

Configures the Differentiated Services Code Point (DSCP) type.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description **dscp-info type** *dscp_type*

dl-encap-ci-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-encap-ci-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

dl-encap-ci-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

dl-encap-co-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-encap-co-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

dl-encap-co-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

dl-encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

dl-encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

dl-encap-dscp-marking *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-encap-dscp-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

dl-encap-dscp-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

dl-encap-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-encaps-header *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

dl-iq-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

dl-iq-encap-dscp-marking *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-iq-encap-type

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

dl-iq-encaps-header

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

dl-iq-ud-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-iq-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

dl-priority *dl_priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

dl-ud-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-ud-encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

dl-ud-encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

dl-ud-encaps-header *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

dl-ud-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

dl-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

dscp-marking-dl *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

type *dscp_type*

Specify the DCSP type.

Must be one of the following:

- **downlink**
- **uplink**

ul-encap-ci-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets. A hexadecimal string starting with "0x". For example, 0x3F.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-encap-ci-priority *ul_encap_ci_priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

ul-encap-ci-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

ul-encap-co-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-encap-co-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

ul-encap-co-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

ul-encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

ul-encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

ul-encap-dscp-marking *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-encap-dscp-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

ul-encap-dscp-user-datagram *dscp_value*

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

ul-encap-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-encaps-header *dscp_value*

Specify the DCSP value to be applied to encaps header.

ul-iq-encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

ul-iq-encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

ul-iq-encap-dscp-marking *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-iq-encaps-header

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

ul-iq-ud-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-iq-user-datagram *dscp_value*

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

ul-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

ul-ud-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets. A hexadecimal string starting with 0x. For example, 0x3F.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-ud-encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

ul-ud-encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

ul-ud-encap-dscp-marking *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-ud-encaps-header *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

ul-ud-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

ul-user-datagram *dscp_value*

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the DSCP type.

profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map qci gbr dscp-info

Configures the Differentiated Services Code Point (DSCP) type.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description	dscp-info type <i>dscp_type</i>

dl-encap-ci-dscp dscp_value

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-encap-ci-priority priority

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

dl-encap-ci-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

dl-encap-co-dscp dscp_value

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-encap-co-priority priority

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

dl-encap-co-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

dl-encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

dl-encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

dl-encap-dscp-marking dscp_value

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-encap-dscp-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

dl-encap-dscp-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

dl-encap-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-encaps-header *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

dl-iq-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

dl-iq-encap-dscp-marking *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-iq-encap-type

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

dl-iq-encaps-header

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

dl-iq-ud-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-iq-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

dl-priority *dl_priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

dl-ud-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-ud-encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

dl-ud-encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

dl-ud-encaps-header *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

dl-ud-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

dl-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

dscp-marking-dl *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

type *dscp_type*

Specify the DCSP type.

Must be one of the following:

- **downlink**
- **uplink**

ul-encap-ci-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets. A hexadecimal string starting with "0x". For example, 0x3F.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-encap-ci-priority *ul_encap_ci_priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

ul-encap-ci-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

ul-encap-co-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-encap-co-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

ul-encap-co-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

ul-encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

ul-encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

ul-encap-dscp-marking *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-encap-dscp-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

ul-encap-dscp-user-datagram *dscp_value*

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

ul-encap-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-encaps-header *dscp_value*

Specify the DCSP value to be applied to encaps header.

ul-iq-encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

ul-iq-encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

ul-iq-encap-dscp-marking *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-iq-encaps-header

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

ul-iq-ud-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-iq-user-datagram *dscp_value*

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

ul-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

ul-ud-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets. A hexadecimal string starting with 0x. For example, 0x3F.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-ud-encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

ul-ud-encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

ul-ud-encap-dscp-marking *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-ud-encaps-header *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

ul-ud-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

ul-user-datagram *dscp_value*

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the DSCP type.

profile sgw-qos-profile dscp-map qci non-gbr dscp-info

Configures the Differentiated Services Code Point (DSCP) type.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

dscp-info type *dscp_type*

dl-encap-ci-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-encap-ci-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

dl-encap-ci-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

dl-encap-co-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-encap-co-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

dl-encap-co-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

dl-encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

dl-encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

dl-encap-dscp-marking *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-encap-dscp-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

dl-encap-dscp-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

dl-encap-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-encaps-header *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

dl-iq-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

dl-iq-encap-dscp-marking *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-iq-encap-type

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

dl-iq-encaps-header

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

dl-iq-ud-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-iq-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

dl-priority *dl_priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

dl-ud-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

dl-ud-encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

dl-ud-encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

dl-ud-encaps-header *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

dl-ud-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

dl-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

dscp-marking-dl *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

type *dscp_type*

Specify the DCSP type.

Must be one of the following:

- **downlink**
- **uplink**

ul-encap-ci-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets. A hexadecimal string starting with "0x". For example, 0x3F.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-encap-ci-priority *ul_encap_ci_priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

ul-encap-ci-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

ul-encap-co-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-encap-co-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

ul-encap-co-user-datagram

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

ul-encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

ul-encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

ul-encap-dscp-marking *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-encap-dscp-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

ul-encap-dscp-user-datagram *dscp_value*

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

ul-encap-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-encaps-header *dscp_value*

Specify the DCSP value to be applied to encaps header.

ul-iq-encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

ul-iq-encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

ul-iq-encap-dscp-marking *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-iq-encaps-header

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

ul-iq-ud-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-iq-user-datagram *dscp_value*

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

ul-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

ul-ud-dscp *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets. A hexadecimal string starting with 0x. For example, 0x3F.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-ud-encap-copy-inner

Specify to copy the inner DSCP to outer.

ul-ud-encap-copy-outer

Specify to copy the outer DSCP to inner.

ul-ud-encap-dscp-marking *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to packets.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

ul-ud-encaps-header *dscp_value*

Specify the DSCP value to be applied to encaps header.

ul-ud-priority *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be a string in the pattern '[0-7]{1}'.

ul-user-datagram *dscp_value*

Specify DSCP value be applied to user datagram.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the DSCP type.

profile smf

Configures SMF profile.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

```
smf profile_name [ [ dnn-selection-mode dnn_selection_mode ] [ load-profile
load_profile_name ] [ locality locality ] [ mode mode_of_operation ] [ nf-services
nf_services ] [ overload-profile overload_profile_name ] [ ue-authorization
ue_authorization ] ]
```

dnn-selection-mode *dnn_selection_mode*

NOTE: This command/keyword is deprecated from SMF Profile and has been added under DNN Profile. Specify the selection mode for subscription.

Must be one of the following:

- **network-provided**
- **ue-provided**
- **verified**

load-profile *load_profile_name*

Specify the name of the load profile.

Must be a string.

locality *locality*

Specify the locality for geo support.

Must be a string.

mode *mode_of_operation*

Specify the mode of operation.

Must be one of the following:

- **offline**: Offline mode. New sessions will be rejected.

nf-services *nf_services*

Specify the NF services.

Must be a string.

overload-profile *overload_profile_name*

Specify the name of the overload profile. Note that the load-profile configuration is mandatory to configure the overload-profile configuration.

Must be a string.

smf profile_name

Specify name of the SMF profile.

Must be a string.

ue-authorization ue_authorization

The SMF supports PDU sessions with IPv4v6 type in addition to IPv4 and IPv6 PDU session types for UEs. When a UE requests establishment of PDU session with a specific session type, the SMF checks the UE request against the UE subscription information maintained as default and allowed list PDU session types in the UDM. The SMF performs UE authorization and allocates IP address when the requested PDN type is matching with the values in the UDM. The SMF communicates about the allocated IP address to all other network functions.

Must be one of the following:

- none

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the SMF network function profile parameters.

profile smf instances

Configures the Geographic Redundancy (GR) instance ID.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile_name)

Syntax Description **instances** *gr_instance_id* [[**allowed-nssai** *allowed_nssai*] [**fqdn** *fqdn*] [**inter-plmn-fqdn** *inter_plmn_fqdn* [**node-id** *node_id*] [**supported-features** *supported_features*]]

allowed-nssai nssai

Specify the Network Slice Selection Assistance Information (NSSAI).

Must be a string.

fqdn fqdn

Specify the SMF+PGW-C FQDN.

Must be a string.

inter-plmn-fqdn inter_plmn_fqdn

Specify the inter-PLMN-FQDN, which is used in home and visiting SMF communication via SEPP.

Must be a string.

node-id node_id

Specify the SMF's node ID. For example, 1A2B3c.

Must be a string in the hex-string6 pattern. For information on the hex-string6 pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

supported-features *supported_features*

Specify the supported features.

Must be one of the following:

- **vsmf**

gr_instance_id

Specify the GR instance ID.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the GR instance ID.

profile smf instances deactivate-features

Disables the UPCP and UPIP features on SMF despite receiving Up security policy from the UDM.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile_name)

Syntax Description **profile smf** *profile_name* [**no**] **instances** *gr_instance_id* **deactivate-features** { **upcp** | **upip** }

instances *gr_instance_id*

Specifies the GR instance ID of the SMF.

[**no**]

It is an optional command. It enables the deactivated UPCP or UPIP features on SMF to honor the UDM instructions again.

deactivate-features

Deactivates the UP security mechanism on SMF. It has two options:

- **upcp**: Deactivates User-Plane Confidentiality Protection.
- **upip**: Deactivates User-Plane Integrity Protection.



Note The commands **deactivate-features** and **no instances** are applicable only on the new sessions. The current sessions are not impacted with these CLIs.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to disable the UPCP or UPIP features on SMF to ignore the UDM instructions.

profile smf plmn-id

Configures the definition for public land mobile network identifier (PLMN ID) and the preferred radio access technology (RAT). This is one of PLMNs which is considered by the mobile as equivalent to the visited PLMN for cell reselection and network selection. When configured, the equivalent PLMN list will be sent to the UE in NAS ATTACH ACCEPT / TAU ACCEPT messages.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile_name)

Syntax Description	plmn-id { [mcc <i>mobile_country_code</i>] [mnc <i>mobile_network_code</i>] }

mcc *mobile_country_code*

Specify the Mobile Country Code (MCC) portion of the PLMN ID.

Must be a string in the three-digit pattern. For information on the three-digit pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

mnc *mobile_network_code*

Specify the Mobile Network Code (MNC) portion of the PLMN ID.

Must be a string in the two-or-three-digit pattern. For information on the two-or-three-digit pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

Usage Guidelines	Use the command to identify a PLMN and assign it a priority to define the preferred PLMN to be used. This command can be entered multiple times to set priorities of usage.

profile smf plmn-list

Configures the SMF profile PLMN list parameters.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile_name)

Syntax Description	plmn-list mcc <i>mobile_country_code</i> mnc <i>mobile_network_code</i>

mcc *mobile_country_code*

Specify the 3-digit Mobile Country Code.

mnc *mobile_network_code*

Specify the 2- or 3-digit Mobile Country Network.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the SMF profile PLMN list parameters. If configured, both PLMN ID and PLMN list are used.

You can configure a maximum of 32 elements with this command.

profile smf service

Configures the session management network function services.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile_name)

Syntax Description

```
service name service_name [ access-profile profile_name | capacity capacity |
compliance-profile compliance_profile_name | icmpv6-profile profile_name |
nf-service nf_service_name | priority priority | schema schema_name | service-id
service_id | subscriber-policy policy_name | type service_type | version version
]
```

access-profile *profile_name*

Specify name of the access profile.

Must be a string.

capacity *capacity*

Specify the static weight relative to other NFs of the same type.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 10.

compliance-profile *compliance_profile_name*

Specify name of the compliance profile.

Must be a string.

icmpv6-profile *profile_name*

Specify name of the ICMPv6 profile.

Must be a string.

name *nf_service_name*

Specify name of the NF service.

Must be a string.

priority *priority*

Specify the priority relative to other NFs of the same type.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 1.

schema *schema_name*

Specify name of the schema.

Must be a string.

service-id *service_id*

Specify the service ID.

Must be a string.

Default Value: 1.

subscriber-policy *policy_name*

Specify name of the subscriber policy.

Must be a string.

type *service_type*

Specify the service type.

Must be one of the following:

- **pdu-session**
- **sm-event-exposure**

version *version*

Specify the version.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the N1, N2, and N11 interfaces in compliance with the 3GPP. The service names are specified in 3GPPTS 29.510 V15.2.0, Section 6.1.6.3.11. The CLI prompt changes to the Service Configuration mode (config-service-<service_name>).

profile smf service http-endpoint

Configures the SMF HTTP REST endpoint parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile_name) > Service Configuration (config-service-service_name)

Syntax Description

http-endpoint base-url *base_url*

base-url *base_url*

Specify the SMF base URL that is exposed and accessible externally.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the SMF HTTP REST endpoint parameters.

profile tai-group

Configures TAI group profile parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

profile tai-group *tai_group_name* [**priority** *tai_group_priority*]

priority *tai_group_priority*

Specify the priority of this TAI group.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

tai-group *tai_group_name*

Specify name of the TAI group.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the TAI group profile parameters.

profile tai-group tais

Configures the list of MCC and MNC.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > TAI Group Profile Configuration (config-tai-group-profile_name)

Syntax Description

tais { **mcc** *mobile_country_code* | **mnc** *mobile_network_code* }

mcc *mobile_country_code*

Specify the Mobile Country Code (MCC).

Must be a string in the three-digit pattern. For information on the three-digit pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

mnc *mobile_network_code*

Specify the Mobile Network Code (MNC).

Must be a string in the two-or-three-digit pattern. For information on the two-or-three-digit pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the list of MCC and MNC.

You can configure a maximum of 16 elements with this command.

profile tai-group tais tac

Configures the TAC Group parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > TAI Group Profile Configuration (config-tai-group-profile_name)

Syntax Description **tac** tac_values

tac tac_values

Specify the list of TAC values.

Must be a string in the hex-stringtac pattern. For information on the hex-stringtac pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

You can configure a maximum of 64 elements with this keyword.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the TAC Group parameters.

profile tai-group tais tac range

Configures TAC ranges.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > TAI Group Profile Configuration (config-tai-group-profile_name)

Syntax Description **range start** tac_range_start **end** tac_range_end

end tac_range_end

Specify the TAC range end value.

Must be a string in the hex-stringtac pattern. For information on the hex-stringtac pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

start tac_range_start

Specify the TAC range start value.

Must be a string in the hex-stringtac pattern. For information on the hex-stringtac pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure a TAC range.

You can configure a maximum of 64 elements with this command.

profile upf-group

Configures the UPF group profile.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

```
profile upf-group upf_group_name [ dcnr { false | true } |
location-area-group-list location_area_group_list | pdn-session-type
pdn_session_type | slice-group-list slice_group_list | supported-features
supported_features ]
```

dcnr { false | true }

Specify to enable or disable support for dual connectivity with new radio.

Must be one of the following:

- false
- true

Default Value: false.

location-area-group-list *location_area_group_list*

Specify the list of Location Area Group supported by UPF node.

Must be a string.

pdn-session-type *pdn_session_type*

Specify the list of PDN session type supported by UPF node.

Must be one of the following:

- ipv4
- ipv4v6
- ipv6

slice-group-list *slice_group_list*

Specify the list of slice group supported by UPF node.

Must be a string.

supported-features *supported_features*

Specify the list of features supported by the UPF node.

upf-group *upf_group_name*

Specify name of the UPF group.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the UPF group profile.

profile upf-group failure-profile

Configures the UPF Group failure profile.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UPF Group Profile Configuration (config-upf-group-profile_name)
Syntax Description	failure-profile <i>failure_profile_name</i> failure-profile <i>failure_profile_name</i> Specify name of the UPF failure profile. Must be a string.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the UPF Group failure profile.

profile upf-group heartbeat

Enables PFCP path management.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UPF Group Profile Configuration (config-upf-group-profile_name)
Syntax Description	heartbeat [interval <i>heartbeat_interval</i> retransmission-timeout <i>retransmission_timeout</i> max-retransmissions <i>max_retransmissions</i>] interval <i>heartbeat_interval</i> Specify the heartbeat interval in seconds. To disable, set to 0. Must be an integer from the following: 0, 60-360. max-retransmissions <i>max_retransmissions</i> Specify the maximum number retries for PFCP heartbeat request. Must be an integer in the range of 0-10. retransmission-timeout <i>retransmission_timeout</i> Specify the heartbeat retransmission timeout period in seconds. Must be an integer in the range of 1-20.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to enable PFCP path management.

profile wps

Configures the Wireless Priority Service (WPS) profile parameters.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

```

profile wps wps_service_name [ arp arp_level_range [ qci ]
message-priority-profile profile_name ] ]
    profile message-priority msg_priority_profile_name
    interface [ any | pfcip | sbi [ { create | update | delete } ] ]
    priority value range

```

arp arp_level_range

Specify the range of ARP levels (separated by comma (,) or hyphen (-)).

Specify the ARP value in integer from 1 to 15.

-Or-

Must be a string.

qci message-priority-profile profile_name : Wireless Priority session is decided based on the ARP and optionally on the QCI.

message-priority-profile profile_name : This parameter is used only if the message priority profile is not associated. For example, message-priority-profile [pfcip gtpc].

**Important**

If you are upgrading SMF from Release 2023.03.0 to a later release, make sure you manually reconfigure the ARP parameter in the WPS profile after the upgrade is complete.

wps wps_service_name

Specify name of the WPS service.

Must be a string.

interface [any | pfcip | sbi [{ create | update | delete }]]

- **interface [any | pfcip | sbi]** : Specify priority value per interface and in case of SBI interface, configure based on a procedure. If procedure is not configured, same value is applied for all procedures. Interface type is optional and if not configured, same value is applied across all interfaces.
- **priority value**: Specifies the range of priority levels from 0 to 31 for sbi or 0 to 15 for pfcip, gtp, or any, where 0 indicates the highest priority, while 31 or 15 indicates the lowest priority.

**Note**

Priority is not populated in outbound messages, which are self-triggered. For example, outbound messages triggered by timer expiry.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the WPS profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the WPS Profile Configuration mode (config-wps-<profile_name>).

profile wps dscp

Configures the DSCP marking values.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > WPS Profile Configuration (config-wps-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

```
dscp { [ n3 up_dscp_marking ] [ n4 cp_dscp_marking ] [ s2b dscp_marking ] [ s5
dscp_marking ] [ s5e cp_dscp_marking ] [ s8 dscp_marking ] [ s11 cp_dscp_marking ] [
sxa cp_dscp_marking ] }
```

message-priority *message_priority*

Specify the message priority for GTP-C and UP.

Must be one of the following:

- **gtpc**
- **pfc**

You can configure a maximum of two elements with this keyword.

n3 up_dscp_marking

Specify the N3 UP DSCP marking value.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

n4 cp_dscp_marking

Specify the N4 CP DSCP marking value.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

s11 cp_dscp_marking

Specify the S11 CP DSCP marking value.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

s2b dscp_marking

Specify the S2B DSCP marking value.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

s5 dscp_marking

Specify the S5 DSCP marking value.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

s5e cp_dscp_marking

Specify the S5E CP DSCP marking value.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

s8 dscp_marking

Specify the S8 DSCP marking value.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

sxa cp_dscp_marking

Specify the SXA CP DSCP marking value.

Must be a string in the hex-stringdscp pattern. For information on the hex-stringdscp pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the DSCP marking values.

service name type

Configures UDM services.

Command Modes

Exec > UDM message handling profile configuration.

Syntax Description

```
service name type { nudm-ee | nudm-pp | nudm-sdm | nudm-ueau | nudm-uecm
} service_type
```

service name type { **nudm-ee** | **nudm-pp** | **nudm-sdm** | **nudm-ueau** | **nudm-uecm** } *service_type*

Configure the UDM services based on the use case scenario.

SMF allows configuration of these different UDM service types:

- **nudm-ee**—Specify this service for NEFs to subscribe to or unsubscribe from UDM event notifications.
- **nudm-pp**—Specify this service to provision information, which can be used for the UE in 5GS.
- **nudm-sdm**—Specify this service to retrieve UE subscription data relevant to their operation from the UDM. The **nudm-sdm** service type enables the UDM local configuration.
- **nudm-ueau**—Specify this service to inform the UDM of authentication results, to query authentication results, and to purge authentication results.



Note

The Nudm_UEAuthentication service is used by SMF to obtain UE authentication vectors from the UDM.

- **nudm-uecm**—Specify this service to allow the SMF to register and deregister itself as serving the UE, and to update the UE context information in the UDM.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure different types of UDM services.

radius

Displays RADIUS Client information.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

show radius

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view RADIUS Client information.

radius acct-server

Displays RADIUS Accounting Server information.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

show radius acct-server

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view RADIUS Accounting Server information.

radius auth-server

Displays RADIUS Authentication Server information.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

show radius auth-server

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view RADIUS Authentication Server information.

radius-dyn-auth

Displays RADIUS Dynamic Author data.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

show radius-dyn-auth

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the RADIUS Dynamic Author data.

radius-dyn-auth clients

Displays RADIUS Authentication Server information.

Command Modes	Exec
Syntax Description	show radius auth-server
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to view RADIUS RADIUS Authentication Server information.

rcm switchover

Configures Redundancy and Configuration Manager (RCM) switchover operation.

Privilege	Security Administrator, Administrator
Command Modes	Exec

Syntax Description	rcm switchover source <i>ip_address</i> destination <i>ip_address</i>
	source <i>ip_address</i>
	Specify the source IP address.
	Must be an IP address.
	destination <i>ip_address</i>
	Specify the destination IP address.
	Must be an IP address.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure RCM switchover operation.

reconcile ipam

Reconciles IPAM data with CDL records.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config)
Syntax Description	reconcile ipam
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to reconcile IPAM data with CDL records.

resource pod

Configures Pod resource parameter.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config)
Syntax Description	pod podtype <i>pod_type</i>

podtype *pod_type*

Specify the pod type.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure Pod resource parameter.

resource pod cpu

Configures CPU resource request parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Pod Resource Configuration (config-resource-*pod_type*)

Syntax Description

cpu request *cpu_resource_request*

request *cpu_resource_request*

Specify the CPU resource request in millicores.

Must be an integer in the range of 100-1000000.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure CPU resource request parameter.

resource pod labels

Configures K8 Node Affinity label configuration.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Pod Resource Configuration (config-resource-*pod_type*)

Syntax Description

labels key *label_key* **value** *label_value*

key *label_key*

Specify the key for the label.

Must be a string.

value *label_value*

Specify the value for the label.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure K8 Node affinity label configuration.

resource pod memory

Configures memory resource request parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Pod Resource Configuration (config-resource-*pod_type*)

Syntax Description	memory request <i>memory_resource_request</i> request <i>memory_resource_request</i> Specify the memory resource request in megabytes. Must be an integer in the range of 100-200000.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure memory resource request parameter.

resources info

	Displays resource information.
Command Modes	Exec
Syntax Description	show resources [info]
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to view information about the configured resources.

router bgplist

	Configures BGP speaker configuration.
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config)
Syntax Description	router bgp <i>bgp</i> [learnDefaultRoute { false true } loopbackBFDPort <i>bfd_local_port_number</i> loopbackPort <i>bgp_local_port_number</i>] bgp <i>bgp</i> Specify the BGP. Must be an integer. learnDefaultRoute { false true } Specify whether to enable or disable learning default route and adding it in kernel space. Must be one of the following: • false • true Default Value: false. loopbackBFDPort <i>bfd_local_port_number</i> Specify the BFD local port number. Must be an integer.

Default Value: 3784.

loopbackPort *bgp_local_port_number*

Specify the BGP local port number.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 179.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the BGP speaker configuration.

router bgplist bfd

Configures BFD configuration.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Router Configuration (config-router-router)

Syntax Description

bfd { interval *bfd_interval* | min_rx *bfd_min_rx* | multiplier *bfd_interval_multiplier* }

interval *bfd_interval*

Specify, in microseconds, the BFD interval.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 250000.

min_rx *bfd_min_rx*

Specify, in microseconds, the BFD minimum RX.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 250000.

multiplier *bfd_interval_multiplier*

Specify the BFD interval multiplier.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 3.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the BFD configuration.

router bgplist interfaceList

Configures bonding interface configuration.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Router Configuration (config-router-router)

Syntax Description **interface** *bgp_local_interface*

interface *bgp_local_interface*

Specify the BGP local interface.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the bonding interface configuration.

router bgplist interfaceList bondingInterfaces

Configures bonding interface configuration.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Router Configuration (config-router-router) > Router Interface Configuration (config-router-interface)

Syntax Description **bondingInterface** *linked_bonding_interface*

bondingInterface *linked_bonding_interface*

Specify the linked bonding interface.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the bonding interface configuration.

router bgplist interfaceList neighbors

Configures neighbor parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Router Configuration (config-router-router) > Router Interface Configuration (config-router-interface)

Syntax Description **neighbor** *neighbor_ip_address* [**fail-over** *failover_type* | **remote-as** *remote_as_number*]

fail-over *failover_type*

Specify the failover type.

Must be one of the following:

- **bfd**

neighbor *neighbor_ip_address*

Specify the IP address of the neighbor.

Must be a string.

remote-as *remote_as_number*

Specify the Autonomous System (AS) number of the BGP neighbor.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 65000.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the neighbor parameters.

router bgplist policies

Configures policy parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Router Configuration (config-router-router)

Syntax Description

```
policy-name policy_name [ as-path-set as_path_set | gateWay gateway_address |
interface interface | ip-prefix ip_prefix | isStaticRoute { false | true } |
mask-range mask_range | modifySourceIp { false | true } ]
```

as-path-set *as_path_set*

Specify the Autonomous System (AS) path set.

Must be a string.

gateWay *gateway_address*

Specify the gateway address.

Must be a string.

interface *interface*

Specify the interface to set as source ip.

Must be a string.

ip-prefix *ip_prefix*

Specify the IP prefix.

Must be a string.

isStaticRoute { false | true }

Specify whether to enable or disable adding static route into kernel space.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

mask-range *mask_range*

Specify the mask range.

Must be a string.

modifySourceIp { **false** | **true** }

Specify whether to enable or disable modifying source IP of incoming route.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

policy-name *policy_name*

Specify name of the policy.

Must be a string.

source-prefix *source_ip_prefix*

Specify the source IP prefix.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the policy parameters.

rpc all

Displays RPC configuration information.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

show rpc [all]

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view RPC configuration information for all RPCs.

running-status info

Displays the system's current status information.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

show running-status [info]

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the system's current status information.

screen-length

Configures the number of rows of text that the terminal screen displays.

Privilege	Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes	Exec

Syntax Description	screen-length <i>number_of_rows</i>

number_of_rows

Specify the number of rows that the terminal screen displays.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to set the number of rows that the terminal screen displays.

screen-width

Configures the number of columns that the terminal screen displays.

Privilege	Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes	Exec

Syntax Description	screen-width <i>number_of_columns</i>

number_of_columns

Specify the number of columns that the terminal screen displays.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to set the number of columns that the terminal screen displays.

send

Sends messages to the terminal of a specific user or all users.

Privilege	Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes	Exec

Syntax Description	send <i>user message</i>

user

Specify the user to whom the message must be sent.
Must be a string. Select from the possible completion options.

message

Specify the message that must be sent.
Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to send messages to the terminal of a specific user or to all users.

sessions affinity

Displays the affinity count per instance.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `show sessions affinity`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view the affinity count per instance.

sessions commit-pending

Displays information for sessions for which the commits are in pending state.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `show sessions commit-pending`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view information for sessions that are pending commits.

quit

Exits the management session.

Privilege Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `quit`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to exit the management session.

show

Displays the system information.

Privilege	Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes	Exec

Syntax Description	show <i>system_component</i>

system_component

Specify the component to view the information.

Must be a string. Select from the possible completion options.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to view the system information.

show bfd-neighbor

Displays BFD status of neighbors.

Command Modes	Exec

Syntax Description	show bfd-neighbor [ip <i>ip_address</i>]

ip *ip_address*

Specify the IP address of the neighbor.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to view BFD status of neighbors.

show bgp-global

Displays BGP global configuration.

Command Modes	Exec

Syntax Description	show bgp-global

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to view BGP global configuration.

show bgp-kernel-route

Displays BGP kernel-configured routes.

Command Modes	Exec
Syntax Description	show bgp-kernel-route [application { false true }] application { false true } Specify whether to display application added routes. Must be one of the following: • false • true Default Value: false.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to view BGP kernel-configured routes.

show bgp-neighbors

Displays BGP neighbor's status.

Command Modes	Exec
Syntax Description	show bgp-neighbors [ip ip_address] ip ip_address Specify the IP address of the neighbor. Must be a string.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to view BGP neighbor's status.

show bgp-route-summary

Displays BGP route summary.

Command Modes	Exec
Syntax Description	show bgp-route-summary
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to view BGP route summary.

show bgp-routes

Displays BGP routes information.

Command Modes	Exec

Syntax Description `show bgp-routes`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view BGP routes information.

show edr

Displays EDR Transaction Procedure Event fields.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `show edr { [ event transaction_procedure_event ] [ transaction-procedure transaction_procedure ] }`

event *transaction_procedure_event*

Specify the transaction procedure event name/id/all.

Must be a string.

transaction-procedure *transaction_procedure*

Specify the transaction procedure name/id/all.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view EDR Transaction Procedure Event fields.

show georeplication

Displays ETCD/Cache checksum.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `show georeplication checksum instance-id instance_id`

checksum

Specify checksum.

instance-id *instance_id*

Specify the instance ID for which checksum will be displayed.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view ETCD/Cache checksum.

show role

Displays current role for the specified instance.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `show role instance-id instance_id`

instance-id *instance_id*

Specify the instance ID for which role must be displayed.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view current role for the specified instance.

show subscriber

Displays subscriber information.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `show subscriber { [ all ] [ gr-instance gr_instance ] [ imei imei_id ] [ nf-service nf_service ] [ supi supi_id ] [ config_specific_options ] }`

access *access_technology*

Specify the access technology.

Must be a string of 11-25 characters.

all

Specify all SUPIs or IMEIs.

amf *amf_address*

Specify the AMF address.

Must be a string of 7-39 characters.

apn *apn_name*

Specify name of the APN.

Must be a string of 1-255 characters.

auth-status *radius_auth_status*

Specify the RADIUS authentication status - authenticated or unauthenticated.

Must be a string of 13, or 15 characters.

chf *chf_address*

Specify the CHF address.

Must be a string of 7-39 characters.

connectivity *connectivity_type*

Specify the connectivity type.

Must be a string of 2 characters.

count *count*

Specify the count.

Must be one of the following:

- **count**

debug-info *debug_info*

Specify print the debug info.

Must be one of the following:

- **debug-info**

dnn *dnn_value*

Specify the DNN value.

Must be a string of 1-255 characters.

emergency { *false* | *true* }

Specify emergency session indication.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

gpsi *gpsi*

Specify the Generic Public Subscription Identifier (GPSI).

Must be a string of 1-255 characters.

gr-instance *gr_instance*

Specify the network function service under which to search.

gtp-peer *gtp_peer_address*

Specify address of the GTP peer.

Must be a string of 7-39 characters.

imei *imei_id*

Specify the International Mobile Equipment Identity.

Must be a string of 15-16 characters.

imsi *imsi*

Specify the International Mobile Subscriber Identifier (IMSI).

Must be a string.

ipv4-addr *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address in the format *pool_name/ipv4_address*.

Must be a string of 1-255 characters.

ipv4-pool *ipv4_pool_name*

Specify name of the IPv4 pool.

Must be a string of 1-255 characters.

ipv4-range *ipv4_address_range*

Specify the IPv4 address range in the format *pool_name/start_ip_address*.

Must be a string of 1-255 characters.

ipv6-pfx *ipv6_pfx*

Specify the IPv6 prefix in the format *pool_name/ipv6_prefix*.

Must be a string of 1-255 characters.

ipv6-pool *ipv6_pool_name*

Specify name of the IPv6 pool.

Must be a string of 1-255 characters.

ipv6-range *ipv6_prefix_range*

Specify the IPv6 prefix range in the format *pool_name/start_prefix*.

Must be a string of 1-255 characters.

msid *msid*

Specify the Mobile Subscriber Identification Number (MSID).

Must be a string of 1-255 characters.

msisdn *msisdn*

Specify the Mobile Station International Subscriber Directory Number (MSISDN).

Must be a string of 1-255 characters.

namespace *namespace*

NOTE: This keyword is deprecated, use nf-service instead. Specify the product namespace under which to search.

Default Value: cisco-mobile-infra:none.

nf-service *nf_service*

Specify the network function service under which to search.

Default Value: cisco-mobile-infra:none.

pcf *pcf_address*

Specify the PCF address.

Must be a string of 7-39 characters.

peerGtpuEpKey *gtpu_peer_address*

Specify address of the GTPU peer in the *upf_addr:gtpu_peer_addr* format.

Must be a string of 1-255 characters.

pei *permanent_equipment_id*

Specify the Permanent Equipment Identifier.

Must be a string of 1-255 characters.

policy *policy_type*

Specify the subscriber policy type information.

Must be one of the following:

- local
- pcf

rat *rat_type*

Specify the RAT type.

Must be a string of 2, 4, or 7 characters.

roaming-status *ue_roaming_status*

Specify the UE roaming status.

Must be a string of 5, 6, 10, or 11 characters.

smf *smf_address*

Specify address of the SMF.

Must be a string of 7-39 characters.

supi *supi_id*

Specify the subscriber's SUPI ID.

Must be a string.

udm-sdm *udm_sdm_address*

Specify the UDM-SDM address.

Must be a string of 7-39 characters.

udm-sdm *udm_uecm_address*

Specify the UDM-UECM address.

Must be a string of 7-39 characters.

ue-type *ue_type*

Specify device capability - 4G-only / NR-capable.

Must be a string of 7, or 10 characters.

upf *upf_address*

Specify the UPF address.

Must be a string of 7-39 characters.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to view subscriber information by SUPI, IMEI, or all.

show subscriber count-opt

Displays subscriber session count information.

Command Modes	Exec

Syntax Description	show subscriber count { all access <i>access_technology</i> amf <i>amf_address</i> apn <i>apn_name</i> auth-status <i>radius_auth_status</i> chf <i>chf_address</i> connectivity <i>connectivity_type</i> dnn <i>dnn_value</i> emergency { false true } gpsi <i>gpsi</i> gtp-peer <i>gtp_peer_address</i> ipv4-addr <i>ipv4_address</i> ipv4-pool <i>ipv4_pool_name</i> ipv4-range <i>ipv4_address_range</i> ipv6-pfx <i>ipv6_prefix</i> ipv6-pool <i>ipv6_pool_name</i> ipv6-range <i>ipv6_prefix_range</i> msid <i>msid</i> msisdn <i>msisdn</i> pcf <i>pcf_address</i> peerGtpuEpKey <i>gtpu_peer_address</i> pei <i>permanent_equipment_id</i> policy <i>policy_type</i> psid <i>pdu_session_id</i> rat <i>rat_type</i> roaming-status <i>ue_roaming_status</i> supi <i>supi</i> udm-sdm <i>udm_sdm_address</i> udm-uecm <i>udm_uecm_address</i> upf <i>upf_address</i> }

access *access_technology*

Specify the access technology.

Must be a string of 11-25 characters.

all

Specify all SUPIs.

amf *amf_address*

Specify the AMF address.

Must be a string of 7-39 characters.

apn *apn_name*

Specify name of the APN.

Must be a string of 1-255 characters.

auth-status *radius_auth_status*

Specify the RADIUS authentication status - authenticated or unauthenticated.

Must be a string of 13, or 15 characters.

chf *chf_address*

Specify the CHF address.

Must be a string of 7-39 characters.

connectivity *connectivity_type*

Specify the connectivity type.

Must be a string of 2 characters.

dnn *dnn_value*

Specify the DNN value.

Must be a string of 1-255 characters.

emergency { false | true }

Specify emergency session indication.

Must be one of the following:

- false
- true

gpsi *gpsi*

Specify the Generic Public Subscription Identifier (GPSI).

Must be a string.

gtp-peer *gtp_peer_address*

Specify address of the GTP peer.

Must be a string of 7-39 characters.

ipv4-addr *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address in the format *pool_name/ipv4_address*.

Must be a string of 1-255 characters.

ipv4-pool *ipv4_pool_name*

Specify name of the IPv4 pool.

Must be a string of 1-255 characters.

ipv4-range *ipv4_address_range*

Specify the IPv4 address range in the format *pool_name/start_ip_address*.

Must be a string of 1-255 characters.

ipv6-pfx *ipv6_pfx*

Specify the IPv6 prefix in the format *pool_name/ipv6_prefix*.

Must be a string of 1-255 characters.

ipv6-pool *ipv6_pool_name*

Specify name of the IPv6 pool.

Must be a string of 1-255 characters.

ipv6-range *ipv6_prefix_range*

Specify the IPv6 prefix range in the format *pool_name/start_prefix*.

Must be a string of 1-255 characters.

msid *msid*

Specify the Mobile Station Identifier (MSID).

Must be a string.

msisdn *msisdn*

Specify the Mobile Station International Subscriber Directory Number (MSISDN).

Must be a string.

pcf *pcf_address*

Specify the PCF address.

Must be a string of 7-39 characters.

peerGtpuEpKey *gtpu_peer_address*

Specify address of the GTPU peer in the *upf_addr:gtpu_peer_addr* format.

Must be a string of 1-255 characters.

pei *permanent_equipment_id*

Specify the Permanent Equipment Identifier.

Must be a string of 1-255 characters.

policy *policy_type*

Specify the subscriber policy type information.

Must be one of the following:

- **local**
- **pcf**

psid *pdu_session_id*

Specify the PDU Session Identifier.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-255.

rat *rat_type*

Specify the RAT type.

Must be a string of 2, 4, or 7 characters.

roaming-status *ue_roaming_status*

Specify the UE roaming status.

Must be a string of 5, 6, 10, or 11 characters.

smf *smf_address*

Specify address of the SMF.

Must be a string of 7-39 characters.

supi *supi*

Specify the Subscription Permanent Identifier (SUPI), the value must include the IMSI prefix.

Must be a string.

udm-sdm *udm_sdm_address*

Specify the UDM-SDM address.
Must be a string of 7-39 characters.

udm-sdm *udm_uecm_address*

Specify the UDM-UECM address.
Must be a string of 7-39 characters.

ue-type *ue_type*

Specify device capability - 4G-only / NR-capable.
Must be a string of 7, or 10 characters.

upf *upf_address*

Specify the UPF address.
Must be a string of 7-39 characters.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view subscriber session count information.

show subscriber debug-opt

Configures debug option.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description **debug-opt** { **supi** *supi* | **msid** *msid* | **pei** *pei_imei* | **gpsi** *gpsi* | **msisdn** *msisdn* | **imsi** *imsi* }

gpsi *gpsi*

Specify the GPSI.
Must be a string.

imsi *imsi*

Specify the International Mobile Subscriber Identifier (IMSI).
Must be a string.

msid *msid*

Specify the Mobile Station Identifier (MSID).
Must be a string.

msisdn *msisdn*

Specify the Mobile Station International Subscriber Directory Number (MSISDN).

Must be a string.

pei *pei_imei*

Specify the Permanent Equipment Identifier (PEI)/International Mobile Equipment Identifier (IMEI).

Must be a string.

psid *psid*

Specify the PDU Session ID.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-255.

supi *supi*

Specify the Subscription Permanent Identifier (SUPI), the value must include the IMSI prefix.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure debug option.

show subscriber gpsi-opt policy-opt

Displays policy option.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

show subscriber supi *supi_id* **policy** *policy_option*

policy *policy_option*

Specify the policy option.

Must be one of the following:

- **flow**
- **rules**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view policy option.

show subscriber imsi-opt

Displays subscriber data based on IMSI.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

show subscriber imsi-options *imsi_option*

imsi-options *imsi_option*

Specify the IMSI option.

Must be one of the following:

- **full**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view subscriber data based on IMSI.

show subscriber msid-opt policy-opt

Displays policy option.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description **show subscriber supi** *supi_id* **policy** *policy_option*

policy *policy_option*

Specify the policy option.

Must be one of the following:

- **flow**
- **rules**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view policy option.

show subscriber msisdn-opt policy-opt

Displays policy option.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description **show subscriber supi** *supi_id* **policy** *policy_option*

policy *policy_option*

Specify the policy option.

Must be one of the following:

- **flow**
- **rules**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view policy option.

show subscriber pei-opt policy-opt

Displays policy option.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

show subscriber supi *supi_id* **policy** *policy_option*

policy *policy_option*

Specify the policy option.

Must be one of the following:

- **flow**
- **rules**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view policy option.

show subscriber supi-opt

Displays subscriber data.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

show subscriber supi [*detail_option* | **psid** *pdu_session_id*]

psid *pdu_session_id*

Specify the PDU Session ID.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-255.

detail_option

Specify the detail option.

Must be one of the following:

- **charging**
- **full**
- **policy**
- **summary**
- **userplane**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view subscriber data.

show subscriber supi-opt policy-opt

Displays policy option.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `show subscriber supi supi_id policy policy_option`

`policy policy_option`

Specify the policy option.
Must be one of the following:

- flow
- rules

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view policy option.

show userplane userplane

Displays userplane information.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `show userplane all`

`all`

Specify all.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view userplane information.

show-defaults

Displays the default configuration.

Privilege Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `show-defaults { false | true }`

`{ false | true }`

Specify whether to display or hide the default values. To display, select true. Otherwise, select false.
Must be either "false" or "true".

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view the default configuration.

smiuser

Configures the Subscriber Microservices Infrastructure (SMI) user account parameters.

Privilege Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description **smiuser** { **add-group** **groupname** *group_name* | **add-user** { **username** *username* | **password** *password* } | **change-password** { **username** *username* | **current_password** *current_password* | **new_password** *new_password* | **confirm_password** *new_password* | **password_expire_days** *expire_days* } | **change-self-password** { **current_password** *current_password* | **new_password** *new_password* | **confirm_password** *new_password* | **password_expire_days** *expire_days* } | **delete-group** **groupname** *group_name* | **delete-user** **username** *username* | **unassign-user-group** { **groupname** *groupname_pam* | **username** *username_pam* } | **update-password-length** **length** *password_length* }

username *username*

Specify the username.

Must be a string.

password *password*

Specify the user password.

Must be a string.

confirm_password *new_password*

Confirm the new password.

Must be a string.

current_password *current_password*

Specify the current password.

Must be a string.

new_password *new_password*

Specify the new password.

Must be a string.

password_expire_days *expire_days*

Specify the number of days before the password expires.

Must be an integer.

groupname *group_name*

Specify the group name.
Must be a string.

groupname *groupname_pam*

Specify the group name in PAM.
Must be a string.

username *username_pam*

Specify the user name in PAM.
Must be a string.

length *password_length*

Specify the minimum password length.
Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the smiuser parameters.

system

Configures the NF's system operations.

Privilege Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description **system { ops-center stop | synch { start | stop } | upgrade | uuid-override new-uuid *uuid_value* }**

ops-center stop

Stop the synching of configuration.

synch { start | stop }

Starts or stops the synching of configuration,

upgrade

Initiates the upgrade of a product.

uuid-override new-uuid *uuid_value*

Change the Universally Unique Identifier (UUID) to a new value.
Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to display the NF's system operations.

system-diagnostics event-trace

Configures Event Trace configuration.

Syntax Description `system-diagnostics event-trace event_trace_state`

event-trace event_trace_state

Specify to enable or disable Event Trace configuration.

Must be one of the following:

- **disable**
- **enable**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to enable or disable Event Trace configuration.

system-diagnostics idmgr-secondary-recon

Configures to trigger secondary reconciliation in NodeMgr using unique key.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `system-diagnostics idmgr-secondary-recon { false | true }`

idmgr-secondary-recon { false | true }

Triggers secondary reconciliation in NodeMgr using unique key.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to enable or disable secondary reconciliation in NodeMgr using unique key.

system-diagnostics ip-validation

Configures IP address validation with CDL.

Syntax Description `ip-validation { enable | ignore-mismatch-responses }`

enable

Specify to enable new IP address validation with CDL.

ignore-mismatch-responses

Specify to ignore CDL inconsistencies during address validation.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure IP address validation with CDL.

system-diagnostics pod type

Configures and enables your required pod from a cluster of the supported pods.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **system-diagnostics** *pod_type*

pod_type

Specify the required type of service pods for system diagnostics.

Must be one of the following:

- diameter
- gtp
- pfcf
- service
- sgw-service

Usage Guidelines Use this command to enable and configure your required pod from a cluster of the supported pods.

system-diagnostics pod type fault

Enables system fault panic recovery while session processing.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > System Diagnostics Configuration (config-system-diagnostics-*pod_type*)

Syntax Description **fault { action *action_on_fault* | file-detail *file_names_line_numbers* | interval *interval_duration* | num *max_fault_tolerance* }**

action *action_on_fault*

Specify the action to take on fault occurrence.

Must be one of the following:

- abort
- cleanup
- graceful-Reload
- reload

file-detail *file_names_line_numbers*

Specify the list of file names with line number to exclude from recovery. For example, procedures/pduim/procedure.go:1902.

Must be a string.

You can configure a maximum of 10 elements with this keyword.

interval *interval_duration*

Specify the duration of the interval in minutes.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-3600.

num *max_fault_tolerance*

Specify the maximum number of times fault can be tolerated in an interval.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-50.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to enable and configure system fault panic recovery while session processing.

system-diagnostics protocol supi

Configures the list of SUPI values for which config has to be applied.

Syntax Description **supi** *subscription_permanent_id*

subscription_permanent_id

Specify the Subscription Permanent Identifier (SUPI).

Must be an integer in the range of 100000000000000-99999999999999.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the list of SUPI values for which config has to be applied.

system-diagnostics protocol supi preferred-up

Configures the preferred user plane node ID.

Syntax Description **preferred-up node-id** *node_id*

node-id *node_id*

Specify node ID of the preferred user plane node.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the preferred user plane node ID.

system-diagnostics session-consistency

Enables and configures inconsistency checks on session data.

Syntax Description **system-diagnostics session-consistency action** *action_on_inconsistent_data*

action *action_on_inconsistent_data*

Specify the action to take on inconsistent data.

Must be one of the following:

- **cleanup**
- **disabled**
- **monitor**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to enable and configure inconsistency checks on session data.

terminal

Configures the type of terminal.

Privilege Security Administrator, Administrator

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description **terminal** *terminal_type*

terminal_type

Specify the terminal type.

Must be one of the following:

- **ansi**
- **generic**
- **linux**
- **vt100**
- **xterm**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the terminal type.

test dns-query

Tests FQDN resolution.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description **test dns-query** { **fqdn** *fqdn* | **num-ipv4** *ipv4_count* | **num-ipv4v6** *ipv4v6_count* | **num-ipv6** *ipv6_count* }

fqdn *fqdn*

Specify the Fully Qualified Domain Name (FQDN) of the node for which DNS query has to be sent.
Must be a string of 1-255 characters.

num-ipv4 *ipv4_count*

Specify the number of IPv4 to be used for DNS query.
Must be an integer in the range of 1-9.

num-ipv4v6 *ipv4v6_count*

Specify the number of IPv4v6 to be used for DNS query.
Must be an integer in the range of 1-9.

num-ipv6 *ipv6_count*

Specify the number of IPv6 to be used for DNS query.
Must be an integer in the range of 1-9.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to test FQDN of the node for which dns query has to be sent.

test gtpc echo

Tests the connectivity of GTP-C peer nodes.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

test gtpc echo instance-id *instance_id* **interface** *interface_type* **peer-address** *ip_address*

instance-id *instance_id*

Specifies the instance ID of a GR instance that is configured on the system.

interface *interface_type*

Specifies the type of GTP-C interface, such as S11, S5e, S5, S2b, or S8.

peer-address *ip_address*

Specifies IPv4 or IPv6 address of a specific peer to which GTP-C echo request is sent.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to test connectivity of GTP-C peer nodes.

test gtpc echo

Tests the connectivity of a CGF server that is not configured in a GTPC profile.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description **test gtp echo instance-id** *instance_id* **ca-address** *ip_address* [**ca-port** *port*] [**cgf-address** *ip_address*] [**cgf-port** *port*]

instance-id *instance_id*

Specifies the instance ID of a GR instance that is configured on the system.

ca-address *ip_address*

Specifies the IPv4 address of charging agent configured within GTPP profile.

ca-port *port*

Specifies the port of charging agent configured within GTPP profile, ranging 1–65535. By default, the port is 49999.

cgf-address *ip_address*

Specifies the IPv4 address of a specific CGF server to which GTPP echo request is sent.

cgf-port *port*

Specifies the port of CGF server, ranging from 1–65535. By default, the port is 3386.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to check the connectivity of CGF server.

test-radius accounting

Tests RADIUS accounting server function.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description **test-radius accounting { all [[client-nas** *ip_address*] [username *user_name*]] | server *server_ip_address* [[client-nas *ip_address*] [port *port_number*] [username *user_name*]] | server-group [[client-nas *ip_address*] [username *user_name*]] }

all

Specify to test all configured servers.

Must be one of the following:

- all

client-nas *ip_address*

Specify IP address of the client NAS.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

-Or-

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

port server_port_number

Specify the port number of the RADIUS server.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-65535.

server-group server_group_name

Specify name of the server group.

Must be a string of 1-64 characters.

server server_ip_address

Specify the IP address of the RADIUS server.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

-Or-

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

username user_name

Specify the user name.

Must be a string of 1-64 characters.

Default Value: test.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to test RADIUS accounting server function.

test-radius authentication

Tests RADIUS authentication server function.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `test-radius authentication { all [[client-nas ip_address] [password password] [username user_name]] | server server_ip_address [[client-nas ip_address] [password password] [port port_number] [username user_name]] | server-group [[client-nas ip_address] [password password] [username user_name]] }`

all

Specify to test all configured servers.

Must be one of the following:

- all

client-nas *ip_address*

Specify IP address of the client NAS.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

-Or-

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

password *password*

Specify the password for user with authentication verified.

Must be a string of 1-64 characters.

Default Value: test.

port *server_port_number*

Specify the port number of the RADIUS server.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-65535.

server-group *server_group_name*

Specify name of the server group.

Must be a string of 1-64 characters.

server *server_ip_address*

Specify the IP address of the RADIUS server.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

-Or-

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the *Input Pattern Types* chapter.

username *user_name*

Specify the user name.

Must be a string of 1-64 characters.

Default Value: test.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to test RADIUS authentication server function.

timestamp

Configures the timestamp parameters.

Privilege	Security Administrator, Administrator
Command Modes	Exec
Syntax Description	timestamp { disable enable } { disable enable } Enable or disable the timestamp display.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the timestamp.

who

Displays information on currently logged on users.

Privilege	Security Administrator, Administrator
Command Modes	Exec
Syntax Description	who
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to view information on currently logged on users. The command output displays the Session, User, Context, From (IP address), Protocol, Date, and Mode information.

 who



CHAPTER 2

Input Pattern Types

- [arg-type](#), on page 613
- [crypt-hash](#), on page 614
- [date-and-time](#), on page 615
- [domain-name](#), on page 615
- [dotted-quad](#), on page 616
- [hex-list](#), on page 616
- [hex-string](#), on page 617
- [ipv4-address](#), on page 617
- [ipv4-address-and-prefix-length](#), on page 617
- [ipv4-address-no-zone](#), on page 617
- [ipv4-prefix](#), on page 617
- [ipv6-address](#), on page 618
- [ipv6-address-and-prefix-length](#), on page 618
- [ipv6-address-no-zone](#), on page 619
- [ipv6-prefix](#), on page 619
- [mac-address](#), on page 620
- [object-identifier](#), on page 620
- [object-identifier-128](#), on page 620
- [octet-list](#), on page 621
- [phys-address](#), on page 621
- [sha-256-digest-string](#), on page 621
- [sha-512-digest-string](#), on page 622
- [size](#), on page 622
- [uuid](#), on page 623
- [yang-identifier](#), on page 623

arg-type

Pattern:

```
'[^\\*].*|..+'; // must not be single '*'
```

Pattern:

```
'\\*'
```

This statement can be used to hide a node from some, or all, northbound interfaces. All nodes with the same value are considered a hide group and are treated the same with regards to being visible or not in a northbound interface.

A node with an hidden property is not shown in the northbound user interfaces (CLI and Web UI) unless an 'unhide' operation is performed in the user interface.

The hidden value 'full' indicates that the node must be hidden from all northbound interfaces, including programmatical interfaces such as NETCONF. The value '*' is not valid. A hide group can be unhidden only if this is explicitly allowed in the confd.conf(5) daemon configuration.

Multiple hide groups can be specified by giving this statement multiple times. The node is shown if any of the specified hide groups is given in the 'unhide' operation. If a mandatory node is hidden, a hook callback function (or similar) might be needed in order to set the element

crypt-hash

Pattern:

```
'$0$.*'
'| $1$[a-zA-Z0-9./]{1,8}$[a-zA-Z0-9./]{22}'
'| $5$(rounds=\d+)$?[a-zA-Z0-9./]{1,16}$[a-zA-Z0-9./]{43}'
'| $6$(rounds=\d+)$?[a-zA-Z0-9./]{1,16}$[a-zA-Z0-9./]{86}'
```

The **crypt-hash** type is used to store passwords using a hash function. The algorithms for applying the hash function and encoding the result are implemented in various UNIX systems as the function crypt(3).

A value of this type matches one of the forms:

- `$0$<clear text password>`
- `$<id>$<salt>$<password hash>`
- `$<id>$<parameter>$<salt>$<password hash>`

The '\$0\$' prefix signals that the value is clear text. When such a value is received by the server, a hash value is calculated, and the string '\$<id>\$<salt>\$' or '\$<id>\$<parameter>\$<salt>\$' is prepended to the result. This value is stored in the configuration data store.

If a value starting with '\$<id>\$', where <id> is not '0', is received, the server knows that the value already represents a hashed value, and stores it as is in the data store.

When a server needs to verify a password given by a user, it finds the stored password hash string for that user, extracts the salt, and calculates the hash with the salt and given password as input. If the calculated hash value is the same as the stored value, the password given by the client is accepted.

This type defines the following hash functions:

Id	Hash Function	Feature
1	MD5	crypt-hash-md5
5	SHA-256	crypt-hash-sha-256
6	SHA-512	crypt-hash-sha-512

The server indicates support for the different hash functions by advertising the corresponding feature.

Reference:

- IEEE Std 1003.1-2008 - crypt() function
- RFC 1321: The MD5 Message-Digest Algorithm
- FIPS.180-3.2008: Secure Hash Standard

date-and-time

Pattern:

```
'\d{4}-\d{2}-\d{2}T\d{2}:\d{2}:\d{2}(\.\d+)?'
'(Z|[\+|-]\d{2}:\d{2})'
```

The date-and-time type is a profile of the ISO 8601 standard for representation of dates and times using the Gregorian calendar. The profile is defined by the date-time production in Section 5.6 of RFC 3339. The date-and-time type is compatible with the dateTime XML schema type with the following notable exceptions:

1. The date-and-time type does not allow negative years.
2. The date-and-time time-offset -00:00 indicates an unknown time zone (see RFC 3339) while -00:00 and +00:00 and Z all represent the same time zone in dateTime.
3. The canonical format (see below) of data-and-time values differs from the canonical format used by the dateTime XML schema type, which requires all times to be in UTC using the time-offset 'Z'.

This type is not equivalent to the DateAndTime textual convention of the SMIV2 since RFC 3339 uses a different separator between full-date and full-time and provides higher resolution of time-secfrac. The canonical format for date-and-time values with a known time zone uses a numeric time zone offset that is calculated using the device's configured known offset to UTC time.

A change of the device's offset to UTC time will cause date-and-time values to change accordingly. Such changes might happen periodically in case a server follows automatically daylight saving time (DST) time zone offset changes. The canonical format for date-and-time values with an unknown time zone (usually referring to the notion of local time) uses the time-offset -00:00.

Reference:

- RFC 3339: Date and Time on the Internet: Timestamps
- RFC 2579: Textual Conventions for SMIV2
- XSD-TYPES: XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes Second Edition

domain-name

Pattern:

```
'((( [a-zA-Z0-9_] ([a-zA-Z0-9\_-]) {0,61} )? [a-zA-Z0-9] \. ) * '
' ([a-zA-Z0-9_] ([a-zA-Z0-9\_-]) {0,61} )? [a-zA-Z0-9] \. ? ) '
'| \. '
```

The domain-name type represents a DNS domain name. The name must fully qualified whenever possible. Internet domain names are only loosely specified. Section 3.5 of RFC 1034 recommends a syntax (modified in Section 2.1 of RFC 1123). The Pattern above is intended to allow for current practice in domain name use, and some possible future expansion. It is designed to hold various types of domain names, including names used for A or AAAA records (host names) and other records, such as SRV records.

The Internet host names have a stricter syntax (described in RFC 952) than the DNS recommendations in RFCs 1034 and 1123, and that systems that want to store host names in schema nodes using the domain-name type are recommended to adhere to this stricter standard to ensure interoperability.

The encoding of DNS names in the DNS protocol is limited to 255 characters. Since the encoding consists of labels prefixed by a length bytes and there is a trailing NULL byte, only 253 characters can appear in the textual dotted notation.

The description clause of schema nodes using the domain-name type must describe when and how these names are resolved to IP addresses. The resolution of a domain-name value may require to query multiple DNS records. For example, A for IPv4 and AAAA for IPv6. The order of the resolution process and which DNS record takes precedence can either be defined explicitly or may depend on the configuration of the resolver.

Domain-name values use the US-ASCII encoding. Their canonical format uses lowercase US-ASCII characters. Internationalized domain names MUST be A-labels as per RFC 5890.

Reference:

- RFC 952: DoD Internet Host Table Specification
- RFC 1034: Domain Names - Concepts and Facilities
- RFC 1123: Requirements for Internet Hosts -- Application and Support
- RFC 2782: A DNS RR for specifying the location of services (DNS SRV)
- RFC 5890: Internationalized Domain Names in Applications (IDNA): Definitions and Document Framework

dotted-quad

Pattern:

```
'([0-9]|[1-9][0-9]|1[0-9][0-9]|2[0-4][0-9]|25[0-5])\.){3}'
'([0-9]|[1-9][0-9]|1[0-9][0-9]|2[0-4][0-9]|25[0-5])'
```

An unsigned 32-bit number expressed in the dotted-quad notation, that is, four octets written as decimal numbers and separated with the '.' (full stop) character.

hex-list

Pattern:

```
'([0-9a-fA-F]){2}(:([0-9a-fA-F]){2})*?'
```

DEPRECATED: Use yang:hex-string instead. There are no plans to remove tailf:hex-list. A list of colon-separated hexa-decimal octets, for example '4F:4C:41:71'.

The statement tailf:value-length can be used to restrict the number of octets. Using the 'length' restriction limits the number of characters in the lexical representation

hex-string

Pattern:

```
'([0-9a-fA-F]{2}(:[0-9a-fA-F]{2})*)?'
```

A hexadecimal string with octets represented as hex digits separated by colons. The canonical representation uses lowercase characters.

ipv4-address

Pattern:

```
'(( [0-9] | [1-9] [0-9] | 1 [0-9] [0-9] | 2 [0-4] [0-9] | 25 [0-5] ) \. ) {3} '  
' ( [0-9] | [1-9] [0-9] | 1 [0-9] [0-9] | 2 [0-4] [0-9] | 25 [0-5] ) '  
' (% [\p{N} \p{L} ]+ ) ?'
```

The ipv4-address type represents an IPv4 address in dotted-quad notation. The IPv4 address may include a zone index, separated by a % sign. The zone index is used to disambiguate identical address values. For link-local addresses, the zone index will typically be the interface index number or the name of an interface. If the zone index is not present, the default zone of the device will be used. The canonical format for the zone index is the numerical format.

ipv4-address-and-prefix-length

Pattern:

```
'(( [0-9] | [1-9] [0-9] | 1 [0-9] [0-9] | 2 [0-4] [0-9] | 25 [0-5] ) \. ) {3} '  
' ( [0-9] | [1-9] [0-9] | 1 [0-9] [0-9] | 2 [0-4] [0-9] | 25 [0-5] ) '  
' / ( ( [0-9] ) | ( [1-2] [0-9] ) | ( 3 [0-2] ) )'
```

The ipv4-address-and-prefix-length type represents a combination of an IPv4 address and a prefix length. The prefix length is given by the number following the slash character and must be less than or equal to 32.

ipv4-address-no-zone

Pattern:

```
'[0-9\.]*'
```

An IPv4 address is without a zone index and derived from ipv4-address that is used in situations where the zone is known from the context and hence no zone index is needed.

ipv4-prefix

Pattern:

```
'(( [0-9] | [1-9] [0-9] | 1 [0-9] [0-9] | 2 [0-4] [0-9] | 25 [0-5] ) \. ) {3} '  
' ( [0-9] | [1-9] [0-9] | 1 [0-9] [0-9] | 2 [0-4] [0-9] | 25 [0-5] ) '  
' / ( ( [0-9] ) | ( [1-2] [0-9] ) | ( 3 [0-2] ) )'
```

The ipv4-prefix type represents an IPv4 address prefix. The prefix length is given by the number following the slash character and must be less than or equal to 32.

A prefix length value of 'n' corresponds to an IP address mask that has n contiguous 1-bits from the most significant bit (MSB) and all other bits set to 0.

The canonical format of an IPv4 prefix has all bits of the IPv4 address set to zero that are not part of the IPv4 prefix.

ipv6-address

Pattern:

```
'((:[0-9a-fA-F]{0,4}):){0,5}([0-9a-fA-F]{0,4}:){0,5}'
'((([0-9a-fA-F]{0,4}):)?(:[0-9a-fA-F]{0,4}))|'
'((25[0-5]|2[0-4][0-9]|[01]?[0-9]?[0-9])\.){3}'
' (25[0-5]|2[0-4][0-9]|[01]?[0-9]?[0-9]))'
' (%[\p{N}\p{L}]+)?'
```

Pattern:

```
'((^[:]+){6}((^[:]+:[^:]+)|(. *\. *)))|'
'(((^[:]+)*[^:]+)?::((^[:]+)*[^:]+)?)'
' (%.+)?'
```

The ipv6-address type represents an IPv6 address in full, mixed, shortened, and shortened-mixed notation. The IPv6 address may include a zone index, separated by a % sign.

The zone index is used to disambiguate identical address values. For link-local addresses, the zone index will typically be the interface index number or the name of an interface. If the zone index is not present, the default zone of the device will be used.

The canonical format of IPv6 addresses uses the textual representation defined in Section 4 of RFC 5952. The canonical format for the zone index is the numerical format as described in Section 11.2 of RFC 4007.

Reference:

- RFC 4291: IP Version 6 Addressing Architecture
- RFC 4007: IPv6 Scoped Address Architecture
- RFC 5952: A Recommendation for IPv6 Address Text Representation

ipv6-address-and-prefix-length

Pattern:

```
'((:[0-9a-fA-F]{0,4}):){0,5}([0-9a-fA-F]{0,4}:){0,5}'
'((([0-9a-fA-F]{0,4}):)?(:[0-9a-fA-F]{0,4}))|'
'((25[0-5]|2[0-4][0-9]|[01]?[0-9]?[0-9])\.){3}'
' (25[0-5]|2[0-4][0-9]|[01]?[0-9]?[0-9]))'
' (/((([0-9])|([0-9]{2})|(1[0-1][0-9])|(12[0-8])))'
```

Pattern:

```
'((^[:]+){6}((^[:]+:[^:]+)|(. *\. *)))|'
```

```
'(((^[^:]+):*[^:]+)?::(((^[^:]+):*[^:]+)?) '
'(/.+)'
```

The ipv6-address-and-prefix-length type represents a combination of an IPv6 address and a prefix length. The prefix length is given by the number following the slash character and must be less than or equal to 128.

ipv6-address-no-zone

Pattern:

```
'[0-9a-fA-F:\.]*'
```

An IPv6 address without a zone index. This type, derived from ipv6-address, may be used in situations where the zone is known from the context and hence no zone index is needed.

Reference:

- RFC 4291: IP Version 6 Addressing Architecture
- RFC 4007: IPv6 Scoped Address Architecture
- RFC 5952: A Recommendation for IPv6 Address Text Representation

ipv6-prefix

Pattern:

```
'((:|[0-9a-fA-F]{0,4}):)([0-9a-fA-F]{0,4}:){0,5} '
'((( [0-9a-fA-F]{0,4}:)? (:|[0-9a-fA-F]{0,4}))| '
'((25[0-5]|2[0-4][0-9]|01?[0-9]?[0-9])\.){3} 'Pattern:
'(25[0-5]|2[0-4][0-9]|01?[0-9]?[0-9])) '
'(/((( [0-9])|([0-9]{2})|(1[0-1][0-9])|(12[0-8])))' ;
```

Pattern:

```
'((^[^:]+):{6}([^[^:]+:[^:]+)|(.*\.\.*))| '
'(((^[^:]+):*[^:]+)?::(((^[^:]+):*[^:]+)?) '
'(/.+)'
```

The ipv6-prefix type represents an IPv6 address prefix. The prefix length is given by the number following the slash character and must be less than or equal to 128.

A prefix length value of n corresponds to an IP address mask that has n contiguous 1-bits from the most significant bit (MSB) and all other bits set to 0.

The IPv6 address should have all bits that do not belong to the prefix set to zero. The canonical format of an IPv6 prefix has all bits of the IPv6 address set to zero that are not part of the IPv6 prefix. Furthermore, the IPv6 address is represented as defined in Section 4 of RFC 5952

Reference:

- RFC 5952: A Recommendation for IPv6 Address Text Representation

mac-address

Pattern:

```
'[0-9a-fA-F]{2}(:[0-9a-fA-F]{2}){5}'
```

The mac-address type represents an IEEE 802 MAC address. The canonical representation uses lowercase characters. In the value set and its semantics, this type is equivalent to the MacAddress textual convention of the SMIPv2.

Reference:

- IEEE 802: IEEE Standard for Local and Metropolitan Area Networks: Overview and Architecture
- RFC 2579: Textual Conventions for SMIPv2

object-identifier

Pattern:

```
'((([0-1](\.[1-3]?[0-9]))|(2\.(0|([1-9]\d*))))|(\.(0|([1-9]\d*)))*)'
```

The object-identifier type represents administratively assigned names in a registration-hierarchical-name tree. The values of this type are denoted as a sequence of numerical non-negative sub-identifier values. Each sub-identifier value MUST NOT exceed $2^{32}-1$ (4294967295). The Sub-identifiers are separated by single dots and without any intermediate whitespace.

The ASN.1 standard restricts the value space of the first sub-identifier to 0, 1, or 2. Furthermore, the value space of the second sub-identifier is restricted to the range 0 to 39 if the first sub-identifier is 0 or 1. Finally, the ASN.1 standard requires that an object identifier has always at least two sub-identifiers. The pattern captures these restrictions.

Although the number of sub-identifiers is not limited, module designers should realize that there may be implementations that stick with the SMIPv2 limit of 128 sub-identifiers.

This type is a superset of the SMIPv2 OBJECT IDENTIFIER type since it is not restricted to 128 sub-identifiers. Hence, this type SHOULD NOT be used to represent the SMIPv2 OBJECT IDENTIFIER type; the object-identifier-128 type SHOULD be used instead.

Reference:

- ISO9834-1: Information technology - Open Systems
- Interconnection - Procedures for the operation of OSI
- Registration Authorities: General procedures and top arcs of the ASN.1 Object Identifier tree

object-identifier-128

Pattern:

```
'\d*(\.\d*){1,127}'
```

This type represents object-identifiers restricted to 128 sub-identifiers. In the value set and its semantics, this type is equivalent to the OBJECT IDENTIFIER type of the SMIV2.

Reference:

- RFC 2578: Structure of Management Information Version 2 (SMIV2)

octet-list

Pattern:

'(\d*(.\d*)*)?'

A list of dot-separated octets, for example '192.168.255.1.0'. The statement tailf:value-length can be used to restrict the number of octets. Using the 'length' restriction limits the number of characters in the lexical representation.

phys-address

Pattern:

'([0-9a-fA-F]{2}(:[0-9a-fA-F]{2})*)?'

Represents media- or physical-level addresses represented as a sequence octets, each octet represented by two hexadecimal numbers. Octets are separated by colons. The canonical representation uses lowercase characters. In the value set and its semantics, this type is equivalent to the PhysAddress textual convention of the SMIV2.

Reference:

- RFC 2579: Textual Conventions for SMIV2

sha-256-digest-string

Pattern:

'\$0\$.*'
'|\$5\$(rounds=\d+)\$?[a-zA-Z0-9./]{1,16}\$[a-zA-Z0-9./]{43}'

The sha-256-digest-string type automatically computes a SHA-256 digest for a value adhering to this type. A value of this type matches one of the forms:

- \$0\$<clear text password>
- \$5\$<salt>\$<password hash>
- \$5\$rounds=<number>\$<salt>\$<password hash>

The '\$0\$' prefix signals that this is plain text. When a plain text value is received by the server, a SHA-256 digest is calculated, and the string '\$5\$<salt>\$' is prepended to the

result, where <salt> is a random 16 character salt used to generate the digest. This value is stored in the configuration data store. The algorithm can be tuned through the /confdConfig/cryptHash/rounds parameter, which if set to a number other than the default will cause '\$5\$rounds=<number>\$<salt>\$' to be prepended instead of only '\$5\$<salt>\$'.

If a value starting with '\$5\$' is received, the server knows that the value already represents a SHA-256 digest, and stores it as is in the data store.

If a default value is specified, it must have a '\$5\$' prefix.

The digest algorithm used is the same as the SHA-256 crypt function used for encrypting passwords for various UNIX systems.

Reference:

- IEEE Std 1003.1-2008 - crypt() function FIPS.180-3.2008: Secure Hash Standard

sha-512-digest-string

Pattern:

```
'$0$.*'
'| $6$(rounds=\d+$)?[a-zA-Z0-9./]{1,16}$[a-zA-Z0-9./]{86}'
```

The sha-512-digest-string type automatically computes a SHA-512 digest for a value adhering to this type. A value of this type matches one of the forms

- '\$0\$<clear text password>
- '\$6\$<salt>\$<password hash>
- '\$6\$rounds=<number>\$<salt>\$<password hash>

The '\$0\$' prefix signals that this is plain text. When a plain text value is received by the server, a SHA-512 digest is calculated, and the string '\$6\$<salt>\$' is prepended to the

result, where <salt> is a random 16 character salt used to generate the digest. This value is stored in the configuration data store. The algorithm can be tuned through the

/confdConfig/cryptHash/rounds parameter, which if set to a number other than the default will cause '\$6\$rounds=<number>\$<salt>\$' to be prepended instead of only '\$6\$<salt>\$'.

If a value starting with '\$6\$' is received, the server knows that the value already represents a SHA-512 digest, and stores it as is in the data store.

If a default value is specified, it must have a '\$6\$' prefix. The digest algorithm used is the same as the SHA-512 crypt function used for encrypting passwords for various UNIX systems.

Reference:

- IEEE Std 1003.1-2008 - crypt() function FIPS.180-3.2008: Secure Hash Standard

size

Pattern:

```
'S(\d+G)?(\d+M)?(\d+K)?(\d+B)?'
```

A value that represents a number of bytes. An example could be S1G8M7K956B; meaning 1GB + 8MB + 7KB + 956B = 1082138556 bytes.

The value must start with an S. Any byte magnifier can be left out, for example, S1K1B equals 1025 bytes. The order is significant though, that is S1B56G is not a valid byte size.

In ConfD, a 'size' value is represented as an uint64.

uuid

Pattern:

```
'[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}'
```

A Universally Unique IDentifier in the string representation defined in RFC 4122. The canonical representation uses lowercase characters. The following is an example of a UUID in string representation: f81d4fae-7dec-11d0-a765-00a0c91e6bf6.

Reference:

- RFC 4122: A Universally Unique Identifier (UUID) URN Namespace

yang-identifier

Pattern:

```
'[a-zA-Z_][a-zA-Z0-9\-\_\.]*'
```

Pattern:

```
'\.\.\.|^xX\.\.*|^mM\.\.*|^lL\.\.*'
```

A YANG identifier string as defined by the 'identifier' rule in Section 12 of RFC 6020. An identifier must start with an alphabetic character or an underscore followed by an arbitrary sequence of alphabetic or numeric characters, underscores, hyphens, or dots. A YANG identifier MUST NOT start with any possible combination of the lowercase or uppercase character sequence 'xml'.

Reference:

- RFC 6020: YANG - A Data Modeling Language for the Network Configuration Protocol (NETCONF)

